

INDEX

VOL. XV. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1938

GENERAL INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A. V.C. Filter Circuits, Time Constants for, K. R. Sturley	480	Electron Optics in Television, I. G. Maloff and D. W. Epstein	431
Absolute Permittivity	357	Engineering Electronics, Donald G. Fink	614
Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata, Reflection and (<i>Editorial</i>)	593	Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics, W. G. Dow	498
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES (see separate index).		Fundamentals of Radio, F. E. Terman	479
Accurate Measurements of the Luxemburg Effect (<i>Editorial</i>)	187	Magnetism, The Institute of Physics	378
Aerial Coupling Systems for Television, W. E. Benham	555	Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren, Dr. M. J. O. Strutt	92
American Standard Frequency Transmissions	599	National Physical Laboratory, Report for the Year 1937	378
Application of Electrography in Television, P. Selényi	303	Negative Ions, H. S. W. Massey	615
Application of Secondary Emission in Amplifying Valves, The, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek	150	Notation for Piezo-Electric Quartz, D.S.I.R. Pamphlet	321
Asymmetric Side-Band Phase Distortion, A Note on, W. E. Benham	616	Principles of Radio, Keith Henney	378
Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve Transformers, Design of, J. G. Story	69	Radio Laboratory Handbook, M. G. Scroggie	499
B. S.S. Interference Specification	127	Radio Technica: Vol. 3. Practica di Radiotrasmissione e Ricezione, E. Monti	431
Background Noise Produced by Valves and Circuits, W. S. Percival and W. L. Horwood	128, 202	Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd., Valve Handbook	201
(<i>Correspondence</i>)	213, 268, 322, 440	Tesla, Nikola	35
Balanced Transmission Lines, Coaxial and, M. Reed	414	Wireless Direction Finding, R. Keen	499
Beam Tetrodes, Critical Distance Valves and (<i>Correspondence</i>)	322	Wireless Servicing Manual, W. T. Cocking	499
Behaviour of Resistors at High Frequencies, The, L. Hartshorn	363	Bureau of Standards Frequency Transmissions "Buzz Effect," A Form of Distortion known as the, K. A. Macfadyen	310
(<i>Correspondence</i>)	500	C athode-Ray Direction-Finding Receiver, A Short-Wave, The Staff of the N.P.L. Radio Research Station	432
Binaural Reproduction (<i>Correspondence</i>)	368, 442	Coaxial and Balanced Transmission Lines, M. Reed	414
BOOK REVIEWS:—		Continuous-Spectrum Input, Loud Speaker Reproduction of, F. H. Brittain and E. Williams	16
Abstracts of Papers published in the year 1936, H.M. Stationery Office	92	Converter Valve, A New, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek	423
Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy, 1938, H.M. Stationery Office	668	Core, Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder (<i>Editorial</i>)	471
Antenne Rayonnante, L', Pierre Baudoux Battery Book, The, H. H. U. Cross	22	Cores, Iron Powder, E. R. Friedlaender	473
British Association Mathematical Tables, Vol. VI. Bessel Functions, Part 1. Functions of Orders Zero and Unity	499	CORRESPONDENCE, 20, 90, 211, 268, 322, 368, 439, 499, 611	499, 611
Dictionary of Radio Terminology in the English, German, French and Russian Languages, A. S. Litvinenko	91	Coupling Systems for Television Aerial, W. E. Benham	555
Direct and Alternating Current Potentiometer Measurements, D. C. Gall	613	Critical Distance Valves and Beam Tetrodes (<i>Correspondence</i>)	212, 322
Electrical Standards for Research and Industry	442	D ecimetre-Wave Valves, Ultra-Short and, F. M. Colebrook	198
		(<i>Correspondence</i>)	323, 370, 441, 612
		Design of Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve Transformers, J. G. Story	69

	PAGE		PAGE
Dielectric Loss Measurements at Radio Frequencies, A. Dunford and S. E. Goodall ..	662	H exode Frequency Changer, The Impulsive Theory of the, L. H. Bedford ..	596
Dielectric Strata, Reflection and Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	593	High Frequencies, The Behaviour of Resistors at, L. Hartshorn ..	363
Diode Rectifier, The Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a, F. C. Williams ..	189	(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	500
Diode Rectifier, The Properties of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Complex, F. C. Williams ..	600	High Frequencies, Electron Pump Effect at, M. R. Gavin ..	81
Direction Finder for Ultra-Short Waves, A Loop, H. G. Hopkins ..	651	High-Frequency Power Amplifiers (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	269
Direction Finders, An Elevated Transmitter for Testing, R. H. Barfield ..	495	I . E. E. Lecture Improvements (<i>Short Note</i>) ..	542
Direction-Finding Receiver, A Short-Wave Cathode-Ray, The Staff of the N.P.L. Radio Research Station ..	432	Impulsive Theory of the Hexode Frequency Changer, The, L. H. Bedford ..	596
Distortion in Negative Feedback Amplifiers (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	20, 90	Inductively Compensated Tetrode Amplifiers, D. M. Johnstone ..	208
Distortion Known as the "Buzz Effect," Form of, K. A. Macfadyen ..	310	INDUSTRY, THE, 80, 137, 262, 377, 542, 615, 668	668
Distortion, A Note on Asymmetric Side-Band Phase, W. E. Benham ..	616	Institute of Physics: Annual General Meeting Interference Specification ..	370
Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder Core (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	471	Interval Transformers, Design of Audio-Frequency Input and, J. G. Story ..	127
Double Superheterodyne Receiver, The (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	211	Iron Powder Core, Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	69
E lectrography in Television, Application of, P. Selényi ..	303	Iron Powder Cores, E. R. Friedlaender ..	471
Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata, Reflection and Absorption of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	593	L arge-Screen Television and Electrography, P. Selényi ..	473
Electromagnetic Waves in Water, The Propagation of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	67	Loop Direction Finder for Ultra-Short Waves, A. H. G. Hopkins ..	303
Electron Pump Effect at High Frequencies, M. R. Gavin ..	81	Losses in Ferromagnetic Laminae at Radio Frequencies, M. Reed ..	651
Electron Transit Time Effects in Multigrid Valves, M. J. O. Strutt ..	315	Loss Measurements at Radio Frequencies, Dielectric, A. Dunford and S. E. Goodall ..	263
Elevated Transmitter for Testing Direction Finders, R. H. Barfield ..	495	Loud Speaker Reproduction of Continuous-Spectrum Input, F. H. Brittain and E. Williams ..	662
EXHIBITIONS:		Loud Speakers, Two New Telefunken (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	16
British Industries Fair ..	156	Loudness, The Scale of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	649
Olympia (<i>Short Note</i>) ..	498	Low Distortion Volume Expansion Using Negative Feed-back, B. J. Stevens ..	533
Olympia, A Technical Survey ..	543	Low Reading Mean Voltmeter, A, James Grieg and H. N. Wroe ..	143
Physical Society's, The ..	15, 84	Luxemburg Effect, Accurate Measurements of the (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	658
F araday (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	245	M K.S. System of Units be Adopted? Should the Rationalised (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	187
Ferromagnetic Laminae at Radio Frequencies, Losses in, M. Reed ..	263	Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder Core, Distribution of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	411
Filter Circuits, Time Constants for A.V.C., K. R. Sturley ..	480	Magnetron and the Generation of Ultra-Short Waves, The (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	471
Flux-cutting Concept, Maxwell's Equations in Terms of the (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	355	(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	1
Form of Distortion Known as the "Buzz Effect," A, K. A. Macfadyen ..	310	Maxwell's Equations in Terms of the Flux-cutting Concept (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	268
Frequency Changer, The Impulsive Theory of the Hexode, L. H. Bedford ..	596	Mean Voltmeter, A Low Reading, James Grieg and H. N. Wroe ..	355
Frequency Changer Valves, Noise of (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	611	Measurement of Secondary Emission in Valves, The, L. R. G. Treloar ..	658
Frequency Transmissions, Bureau of Standards ..	599	Meteorological Balloon, U.S.W. (<i>Illustration</i>) ..	535
G as-filled Amplifying Valve, A New Type of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	301	Modulating Voltage, The Response of a Valve Generator to a, E. B. Moullin ..	413
Generator to a Modulating Voltage, The Response of a Valve, E. B. Moullin ..	371	(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	371
		Modulation Meter, A New, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester ..	439
		Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Diode Rectifier, The, F. C. Williams ..	257
			189

	PAGE		PAGE
Multigrad Valves, Electron Transit Time Effects in, M. J. O. Strutt	315	Secondary Emission in Valves, The Measurement of, L. R. G. Treloar	535
N . B.C. Television Van (<i>Illustration</i>)	68	Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Diode Rectifier, Modulation Response and, F. C. Williams	189
N.P.L. Annual Visit	413	Short-Wave Cathode-Ray Direction-Finding Receiver, A, The Staff of the N.P.L. Radio Research Station	432
N.P.L. Directorship	370, 616	Short-Wave Transmitters with Spherical Circuits (<i>Editorial</i>)	125
Negative Feedback Amplifiers, Distortion in (<i>Correspondence</i>)	20, 90	(<i>Correspondence</i>)	323, 369
Negative Feed-back, Low Distortion Volume Expansion Using, B. J. Stevens	143	Should the Rationalised M.K.S. System of Units be Adopted? (<i>Editorial</i>)	411
Negative Feedback Amplifiers, Some Properties of, L. I. Farren	23	Side-Band Phase Distortion, A Note on Asymmetric, W. E. Benham	616
New Converter Valve, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek	423	Soft Triode, Experiments with, S. Byard	252
New Modulation Meter, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester	257	Sound Engineering	137
New Type of Gas-filled Amplifying Valve, A (<i>Editorial</i>)	301	Some Properties of Negative Feedback Amplifiers, L. I. Farren	23
Noise of Frequency Changer Valves (<i>Correspondence</i>)	611	Spherical Circuits, Short-Wave Transmitters with (<i>Editorial</i>)	125
Note on Asymmetric Side-Band Phase Distortion, A, W. E. Benham	616	(<i>Correspondence</i>)	323, 369
O ptimum Value of the Angle ϕ , The (<i>Correspondence</i>)	269	Standards Frequency Transmissions, Bureau of	599
Oscillations, Production of Relaxation, S. Byard	252	Super-Regeneration with Reference to Broadcast Receivers, D. Maurice	4
P ATENTS, SOME RECENT, 63, 120, 184, 241, 297, 351, 406, 407, 529, 589, 645, 669		T elefunken Loud Speakers, Two New (<i>Editorial</i>)	649
Permittivity, Absolute	537	Television, Aerial Coupling Systems for, W. E. Benham	555
Phase Distortion, A Note on Asymmetric Side-Band, W. E. Benham	616	Television I.F. Amplifiers, W. T. Cocking	358
Powder Core, Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron (<i>Editorial</i>)	471	(<i>Correspondence</i>)	499
Powder Cores, Iron, E. R. Friedlaender	473	Television, Application of Electrography in, P. Selényi	393
Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Water, The (<i>Editorial</i>)	67	Tetrode Amplifiers, Inductively Compensated, D. M. Johnstone	208
Properties of a Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Complex Diode Rectifier, The, F. C. Williams	600	Theory of the Hexode Frequency Changer, The Impulsive, L. H. Bedford	596
Pump Effect at High Frequencies, Electron, M. R. Gavin	81	Thermal Stability of Condensers, Philip R. Coursey	247
R adio Frequencies, Dielectric Loss Measurements at, A. Dunford and S. E. Goodall	662	Time Constants for A.V.C. Filter Circuits, K. R. Sturley	480
Rationalised M.K.S. System of Units be Adopted?, Should the (<i>Editorial</i>)	411	Transformers, Design of Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve, J. G. Story	69
Reflection and Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata (<i>Editorial</i>)	593	Transmission Lines, Coaxial and Balanced, M. Reed	414
Relaxation Oscillations, Production of, S. Byard	252	Transmitter for Testing Direction Finders, An Elevated, R. H. Barfield	495
Resistors at High Frequencies, The Behaviour of, L. Hartshorn	363	Transmitters with Spherical Circuits, Short-Wave (<i>Editorial</i>)	125
(<i>Correspondence</i>)	500	(<i>Correspondence</i>)	323, 369
Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Complex Diode Rectifier, The Properties of a, F. C. Williams	600	Transit Time Effects in Multigrad Valves, Electron, M. J. O. Strutt	315
Resonant Circuit Loaded by a Diode Rectifier, The Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a, F. C. Williams	189	U . S.W. Meteorological Balloon (<i>Illustration</i>)	413
Response of a Valve Generator to a Modulating Voltage, The, E. B. Moullin	371	Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave Valves, F. M. Colebrook	198
S cale of Loudness, The (<i>Editorial</i>)	533	(<i>Correspondence</i>)	323, 370, 441, 612
Secondary Emission in Amplifying Valves, The Application of, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek	150	Ultra-Short Waves, A Loop Direction Finder for, H. G. Hopkins	651
		Ultra-Short Waves, The Magnetron and the Generation of (<i>Editorial</i>)	1
		V alve Generator to a Modulating Voltage, The Response of a, E. B. Moullin	371
		(<i>Correspondence</i>)	439

	PAGE		PAGE
Valve, A New Converter, J. L. H. Jonker and A. J. W. M. van Overbeek ..	423	Valves, Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave, F. M. Colebrook ..	198
Valve, A New Type of Gas-filled Amplifying (Editorial) ..	301	(Correspondence) ..	323, 370, 441, 612
Valve Voltmeter with Retroactive Direct Voltage Amplification, A. F. M. Colebrook ..	138	Vickery's Transmitters (Illustration) ..	323
Valves and Beam Tetrodes, Critical Distance (Correspondence) ..	212, 322	Voltmeter, A Low Reading Mean, James Grieg and H. N. Wroe ..	658
Valves, Electron Transit Time Effects in Multigrid, M. J. O. Strutt ..	315	Volume Expansion Using Negative Feedback, Low Distortion, B. J. Stevens ..	143
Valves, The Measurement of Secondary Emission in, L. R. G. Treloar ..	535	W ater, The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in (Editorial) ..	67
Valves, Noise of Frequency Changer (Correspondence) ..	611	Wireless World Valve Data Number, The (Brief Note) ..	661

INDEX TO AUTHORS

	PAGE		PAGE
BARFIELD, R. H. ..	495	JONKER, J. L. H., and VAN OVERBEEK, A. J. W. M. ..	150, 423
BEDFORD, L. H. ..	596	MACFADYEN, K. A. ..	310
BENHAM, W. E. ..	555, 616	MAURICE, D. ..	4
BRITAIN, F. H., and WILLIAMS, E. ..	16	MOULLIN, E. B. ..	371
BYARD, S. ..	252	VAN OVERBEEK, A. J. W. M., and JONKER, J. L. H. ..	150, 423
CHESTER, A. E., and WILLIAMS, F. C. ..	257	PERCIVAL, W. S., and HORWOOD, W. L. ..	128, 202
COCKING, W. T. ..	358	REED, M. ..	263, 414
COLEBROOK, F. M. ..	138, 198	SELÉNYI, P. ..	303
COURSEY, PHILIP R. ..	247	STEVENS, B. J. ..	143
DUNFORD, A., and GOODALL, S. E. ..	662	STORY, J. G. ..	69
FARREN, L. I. ..	23	STRUTT, M. J. O. ..	315
FRIEDLAENDER, E. R. ..	473	STURLEY, K. R. ..	480
GAVIN, M. R. ..	81	TRELOAR, L. R. G. ..	535
GOODALL, S. E., and DUNFORD, A. ..	662	WILLIAMS, E., and BRITAIN, F. H. ..	16
GRIEG, JAMES, and WROE, H. N. ..	658	WILLIAMS, F. C. ..	189, 600
HARTSHORN, L. ..	363	WILLIAMS, F. C., and CHESTER, A. E. ..	257
HOPKINS, H. G. ..	651	WROE, H. N., and GRIEG, JAMES ..	658
HORWOOD, W. L., and PERCIVAL, W. S. ..	128, 202		
JOHNSTONE, D. M. ..	208		

THE WIRELESS ENGINEER

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES, 1938

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

- Polar Molecules in the Earth's Electric Field as **Absorbers** of Wireless Waves.—Holmes, 2176.
- The Diurnal Variation of the Ionospheric **Absorption** of Wireless Waves.—Best & Ratcliffe, 1748.
- Atmospheric **Absorption** [of Light] and Molecular Diffusion, from the Measurements of the Smithsonian Institute at Montezuma.—Kiu, 1751 and 4237.
- The **Absorption** of Solar Radiation by the Atmosphere in Band A.—Lejay, 413.
- Earth **Absorption** with Horizontal Dipoles.—Niessen, 3836.
- Absorption** of Radio Waves in the Ionosphere.—Ray, 3459.
- Absorption** of Light by the Atmosphere.—Vassy, 3474 and 3848.
- Annual Variation of the **Absorption** of Wireless Waves in the Ionosphere.—White & Brown, 812.
- Absorption**: see also Polar-Substances, Turbidity.
- Sounding the **Atmosphere** by a Luminous Ray.—Duclaux, 3472.
- The Density and Temperature of the **Atmosphere** from Sky Brightness Measurements.—Hulburt, 2674, 3125, and 3471.
- Reflection of **Atmospherics** by the Ionosphere.—Laby & others, 4221.
- Attenuation and Group Retardation** in the Ionosphere [from Appleton-Hartree Formula].—Millington, 3458.
- The **Attenuation and Reflection** of an Electromagnetic Wave at a Flat Conducting Wall, as Functions of the Angle of Incidence.—Bachstrom, 1312.
- Aurora**.—Barbier, 1306 (Position of Zone); Beckmann, 3467 (Disturbances during Display of 25th Jan. 1938); Beckmann, Menzel, & Vilbig, 2669 and 4228 (Ionospheric Changes); Bundy, 28 (Excitation Functions and Comet-Tail Bands); Chapman, 2196 (Magnetic Storms and A: Theory); Dieninger & Plendl, 2668 (Abnormal Phenomena in Ionosphere); Dufay & Gauzit, 1766 (Spectrum, 25th Jan.); Eyfrig, Goubau, & others, 3112 (Condition of Ionosphere, 25th Jan.); Garrigue & Camichel, 1765 (25th Jan.: at Pic du Midi); German Aeron. Res. Est., 3635 (A. and Direction-Finding); Hewson, 824 (Survey of Facts, and Theories); Higgs & Giovanelli, 2667 (Solar Eruptions, A. and Mag. Storms); Kaplan, 3852, 3853, and 4230 (A. Afterglows, Radiations); Leithäuser & Beckmann, 400 (Unusual Ionospheric Conditions and Relations to A. and Terrestrial Mag.); McNish, 11 and 2197 (Observations at Malcolm Island: Heights of Electric Currents); Morgenroth, 2198 (A., Terr. Magnetism, and Wave Propagation); Störmer, 1304 and 3113 (Divided A. Rays: Photographic Measurements, 25th Jan.); Vegard, 2 and 1305 (Altitude Effects of Red Part); Vilbig, Beckmann, & Menzel, 2669 and 4228 (Ionospheric Processes, 25th Jan.); 1302 and 1303 (A. of 25th Jan.). See also Dellinger-Effect, Electron, Fade-Outs, Nitrogen.
- Work of Conditions in the Ionosphere by the **Australian Radio Research Board**, 813.
- "Nouvelle Theorie sur le Mécanisme des Radiations lumineuses" [Magneto-Photon Theory: **Book Review**].—Mayer, 1771.
- "Sunspots and Their Effects" [**Book Review**].—Stetson, 1300.
- "Contribution à la Théorie du Principe des Ondes enveloppées de Huygens" [**Book Review**].—van Mieghem, 4243.
- A Study of the Penetration of Radio Waves into Reinforced-Concrete Buildings.—Eastman, Swann, & Harrold 4212.
- Short-Wave Reception in Limestone **Caverns**.—Doborzynski, 4311.
- On Variation of Terrestrial Magnetism accompanying **Chromospheric Eruptions**.—Coulomb & Dugast, 3114.
- Terrestrial-Magnetic and Ionospheric Effects associated with Bright **Chromospheric Eruptions**.—McNish, 16.
- The Nature of Bright **Chromospheric Eruptions**.—Richardson, 405.
- Paper for the Chemical Recording of Electric Currents and for Stycography, and Active **Coherers** for Stycography.—Iofa, 4246.
- Stycographic **Coherers**.—Penner, 2664.
- Corona Effect** upon Travelling-Wave Phenomena.—Hayashi, 3476.
- Cosmic Radiation** and Active Solar Phenomena.—Zirkler, 420.
- Cosmic Rays** and Magnetic Storms.—Chapman: Störmer, 49.
- Critical Frequency** Measurements of Wireless Waves Reflected Obliquely from the Ionosphere.—Farmor, 4219.
- Atmospheric **Cross-Modulation**.—Hafekost, 97.
- Reflection and Absorption of **Decimetre Waves** at Plane Dielectric Layers.—Dällenbach & Kleinsteuber, 3097.
- New Data on the **Dellinger Effect**.—Leithäuser & Beckmann, 1298.
- On the Periodicity of the **Dellinger Effect**.—Ozeki, 1755.
- 5 m-Waves, **Dellinger Effect**, and the Aurorae.—Stoye, 2177.
- Dellinger Effect**: see also Fade-Outs.
- Deviations** of Short Radio Waves from the London/New-York Great-Circle Path.—Feldman, 2181 and 3456.
- Theory of Cylindrical **Dielectric Cables** and Relations with the Theory of Coaxial Cables.—Clavier, 2174.
- Experimental Investigation of Electromagnetic Waves on **Dielectric Wires**.—Kaspar, 3829.
- General Properties of **Dielectric Guides** and Theoretical Study of **Dielectric Cables**.—Saphores: Brillouin, 3096.
- Anomalous **Dielectric Constant** of Artificial Ionosphere.—Mitra & Roy, 1284.
- On the **Dielectric Constant** of Air.—Nasilov, 805.
- Dielectric Constant**: see also Electrons, Ionised, Polar-Substances, Soil.
- Theory of Intensity Anomalies in **Diffraction**.—Fano, 3861.
- The **Diffraction** of Electromagnetic Waves from an Electrical Point Source round a Finitely Conducting Sphere, with Applications to Radiotelegraphy and the Theory of the Rainbow: Part II.—van der Pol & Bremmer, 35.
- Diffraction**: see also Diffractive, Phase-Integral, Shadow.
- The **Diffractive Propagation** of Radio Waves: III—The Case of "Dielectric Ground."—Wwedensky, 34.
- Effect of a Magnetic Field on the Electroless High-Frequency **Discharge**.—Gill, 1283.
- Propagation of Potential in **Discharge Tubes**.—Snoddy, Dietrich, and Beams, 43.
- Dispersion**: see Earth, Polar-Substances.
- On the Dispersion of Electromagnetic Waves above the **Earth's Surface**.—Alpert, Migulin, & Riasin, 3103.
- Papers on Power-Current **Earth Resistances** and Radial Earth Systems.—Hirt: Brown, 1422 and 1423.
- The Measurement of the Reflection Coefficient of the **Earth** at High Radio Frequencies.—Maeda & Nakagami, 835.
- The Reflection Coefficient of the **Earth's Surface** for Radio Waves.—McPetrie, 1769.
- Electromagnetic Wave Fields near the **Earth's Surface**.—Mingins, 833.
- Earth**: see also Absorption, Sphere.
- Echo** Measurements on the Ionosphere.—Paul, 5.
- Study of the Ionosphere and Solar **Eclipses**.—Kessenich, 20.
- Ionosphere Studies during the Total Solar **Eclipse** of June 19th, 1936.—Minohara & Ito, 406.
- The Results of Measurements on Short-Wave Field Intensities during the Solar **Eclipse** of June 19th, 1936.—Miya, 21 and 2203.
- Measurements of the Height of the Ionosphere at Heiho, Manclukuo, during the Solar **Eclipse** of June 19, 1936.—Nakamura, 2202.
- State of the Ionosphere during the Solar **Eclipse** of 8th June, 1937.—Ranzi, 1295.
- Ionospheric Observations: **Eclipse** of June 8, 1937.—Wells, Stanton, & Seaton, 2201.
- Separation of an **Electromagnetic Field** into Two Waves travelling in Opposite Directions.—Emde, 3558.
- Conductivity and Dielectric Constant of an **Electron Stream**.—Hollmann & Thoma, 3840.
- Experimental Investigations on **Electron Kinetics**.—Müller, 2710.
- Further Investigations of the Dielectric Constants of Enclosures containing **Electrons**.—Prasad & Verma, 408.
- Diffusion of **Electrons** in a Magnetic Field.—Townsend: Tonks, 1763.
- The Excitation of Gases by **Electron Collision** at Very Low Gas Pressures.—von Meyerer, 1760.
- Electrons**: see also Ionisation, Ionosphere, Plasma, Townsend.
- An Abnormal Phenomenon in Short-Wave Transmission [Japanese **Fade-Outs**].—Arakawa, 3117.
- Studies of Radio **Fade-Outs**.—Berkner & Wells, 14.
- Radio **Fade-Outs** and the Associated Magnetic Variations.—Chapman, 2195 and 3466.
- Sudden **Fade-Outs** of Radio Waves: Their Relations to Magnetic and Solar Phenomena.—Jouaust, Bureau, & Eblé, 820.
- Ionospheric Disturbances, **Fade-Outs**, and Bright Hydrogen Solar Eruptions.—Martyn, Munro, Higgs, & Williams, 6.
- Radio **Fade-Outs**, Auroras, and Magnetic Storms.—White, Skey, & Geddes, 4227.
- Short-Wave **Fade-Outs** [and Their Two Types], 1299.
- Fade-Outs**: see also Dellinger, Fading, Ionosphere (-ic), Magnetic, Magnetic, Short-Wave, Solar.
- Measures to reduce Effects of **Fading** in Picture Transmission between Berlin and Tokyo, and **Fading**- and Echo-Phenomena in the Propagation of Radio Pictures, and Their Elimination.—Amisima & Kobayashi, Hudec, 1976 and 1977.
- Discussion on "The **Fading Characteristics** of the Top-Loaded WCAU Antenna."—Brown & Leitch, 1756.
- Stability of Reception at Two Metres [Ultra-Short-Wave **Fading Tests**].—Decino, 2180.
- On Three Different Types of **Fading** and the Influence of Meteors on the Ionospheric Layers.—Leithäuser, 1753.
- On **Fading Phenomena** at Short Distances from Broadcast Transmitting Aerials.—Menzel, 3104.
- Fading**: see also Single-Sideband, Stability, Transoceanic.
- Report to Commission I on Existing Methods of measuring Radio **Field Intensity**.—Watson Watt & Smith-Rose, 3099.

Propagation of Waves—

- Measuring the **Field Strength** of Ultra-Short Waves.—Smith, 3098.
 Paper on the Absolute Measurement of Weak **Field Strengths** and the Calculation of the Austin-Cohen Coefficient in India.—Iman & others, 2486.
- Papers on Optical Investigations on Thin **Films** of Silver and Silver Iodide.—Essers-Rheindorf: Försterling, 1316.
- Observation of a New **Fluorescence** Phenomenon in the Upper Atmosphere: Presence, and Intensity Variations, of the Radiation λ 5893 A.U. in the Twilight Sky.—Bernard, 1787.
- Maximum Usable **Frequencies** for Radio Sky-Wave Transmission, 1933 to 1937.—Gilliland, Kirby, Smith, & Reymer, 3107.
- The Application of Maximum Usable **Frequency** Graphs to Communication Problems.—Smith, Kirby, & Gilliland, 3453.
- On the Properties of **Geological** Conductors and Their Determination.—Fritsch, 2676.
- Demonstration Apparatus for Wave Theory Teaching: **Group and Phase Velocities**.—Greinacher, 1291.
- Wave **Guides** for Electrical Transmission.—Southworth, 2175.
- Guides**: see also Dielectric, Ultra-High.
- Reception of "Radio-Normandie" on Its Seventh **Harmonic**—30.37 m: Better than Fundamental in Some English Localities, Poor in Others, 2665.
- The **Heating** of the Ionosphere by the Electric Currents associated with Geomagnetic Variations, and the **Heating** of the Earth and Oceans by Induced Electric Currents.—Chapman, 2189.
- Measurement of the True **Height** of the F Layer.—Ghosh, 2190.
- High Latitude** Radio Observations.—Whatman & Hamilton, 1749.
- The **Impedance Concept** and Its Application to Problems of Reflection, Refraction, Shielding, and Power Absorption.—Schelkunoff, 1740.
- Circuits producing Sharp Electrical **Impulses** free from Curvature, and Their Use in Oscillograph Work.—Morgan, 3105.
- Indirect Ray** Measurements of the Droitwich Transmitter.—Smith, 409.
- On the Possibility of the Observation of **Interference** between Two Rays of Light coming from Different Sources.—Esclanong, 3129.
- Nature of Elementary Sources of Light and **Interference** Phenomena.—Wawilow, 1315.
- A New Form of Radio **Interference** [Sum and Difference Frequencies between Near-By Stations], 96.
- A Wireless **Interferometer**.—Eckersley, 1743.
- Radio-**Interferometry** with Micro-Waves Experiments on Lake Albano.—Lo Surdo, Medi, & Zanotelli, 3446.
- Non-Seasonal Change of F₂ Region **Ion** Density.—Berkner & Wells, 2192.
- Ionisation, Negative **Ion** Formation, and Recombination in the Ionosphere.—Bradbury, 1757.
- The Recombination of **Ions** in Pure Oxygen as a Function of Pressure and Temperature.—Gardner, 1758.
- Ionisation**.—Bovis, 1761 (Effect of Cathode Material on Second Townsend Coefficient); Bradbury, 2184 (I., Negative-Ion Formation, and Recombination); Goodall, 811 (in F₂ Region); Hulbert, 2672 (Seasonal Variation in F₂); Maeda, 3118 (and Solar Radiation); Maeda, Tukada, & Kamoshida, 2194 (Annual Variations); Pierce, 3110 and 4214 (Abnormal I. in E Region); Srivastara, 1762 (Influence of Radiation on I. Equilibrium). See also Ion, Ionised, Meteors, Ozonosphere, Photoelectric, Upper-Atmosphere.
- High-Frequency Characteristics of **Ionised** Gases, and Plasma Resonance and Wave Propagation of **Ionised** Gases.—Asami & Saito, 2187 and 3122.
- Effect of Longitudinal Magnetic Field on the Refractive Index and Conductivity of **Ionised** Air.—Banerjee & Singh, 2186.
- Dielectric Constant of **Ionised** Gases.—Gangopadhyaya & Khastgir, 3124.
- Annual Variation of the Critical Frequencies of the **Ionised** Layers at Tromsø during 1937.—Harang, 2191.
- The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in an **Ionised** Atmosphere.—Huxley, 808 and 1285.
- The Propagation of Electric Waves in **Ionised** Gases in the Space between Two Coaxial Cylinders.—Majeru, 3841.
- Effect of a Longitudinal Magnetic Field of the Conductivity and Refractive Index of **Ionised** Air.—Singh, 3839.
- Regularities and Irregularities in the **Ionosphere**: I.—Appleton, 395.
- Magnetic Double Refraction of Medium Radio Waves in the **Ionosphere**.—Appleton, Farmer, & Ratcliffe, 1746.
- The Reflection Coefficients of **Ionospheric** Regions.—Appleton & Piddington, 1745.
- A Study of the F Region of the **Ionosphere**.—Bajpai & Pant, 4216. See also 3464.
- Abnormal Ionisation of the E Region of the **Ionosphere**.—Berkner & Wells, 13.
- Studies of Region E on the **Ionosphere**.—Best, Farmer, & Ratcliffe, 1747.
- The Exploration of the **Ionosphere** carried out at the "G. Marconi Experimental Radio Centre," Torrecchiaraucia.—Bottini, 3847.
- Fundamental Mechanisms in the **Ionosphere**.—Bradbury, 402.
- Effect of Catastrophic **Ionospheric** Disturbances on Low-Frequency Radio Waves.—Budden & Ratcliffe, 1296 and 4225.
- Ionospheric** Disturbances of Sudden Onset and Their Effects on Long Waves.—Bureau, 1297 and 2213.
- Sudden Disturbances of the **Ionosphere**.—Dellinger, 8, 9 and 404.
- Irregular Ionic Clouds in the E Layer of the **Ionosphere**.—Eckersley, 397.
- Characteristics of the **Ionosphere** at Washington, D.C.—Gilliland, Kirby, Smith, & Reymer, 7, 815, 816, 1759, 2204, 2673, 3462, and 4222/4224.
- Future DX and **Ionosphere** Trends.—Grammer, 1292.
- The Calculation of the Time Interval between Two Successive Collisions of an Electron with Molecules in the **Ionosphere**.—Jonescu, 27.
- Results of Measurements of the **Ionosphere** in Various Parts of the World.—Maeda & Tukada, 12 and 809.
- Contribution to the Study of **Ionospheric** Disturbances of Sudden Onset.—Maire, 3116.
- Ionospheric** Theory: Quantum-Mechanical Derivation.—Majumdar, 1289.
- The Occurrence of Disruptive Discharges from Thundercloud to **Ionosphere**.—Malan, 421.
- The Relation between **Ionospheric** Transmission Phenomena at Oblique Incidence and Those at Vertical Incidence.—Millington, 4220.
- Anomalous Dielectric Constant of Artificial **Ionosphere**.—Mitra & Roy, 24.
- Studies on the **Ionosphere** at Allahabad.—Pant & Bajpai, 3464. See also 4216.
- New Results of **Ionospheric** Research and Their Importance for Geophysics.—Penndorf, 814.
- A New Method of Investigation of the **Ionosphere** [Displacement of Television Images].—Rivault, 1.
- Application of Vertical-Incidence **Ionosphere** Measurements to Oblique-Incidence Radio Transmission.—Newbern Smith, 3108.
- On the Long-Period Variations in the F₂ Region of the **Ionosphere**.—Tani, Ito, & Sinkawa, 2193.
- A New Attachment Theory of the **Ionosphere**.—Tukada, 2183.
- A Short Survey of the Most Important Problems of **Ionospheric** Research.—Vilbig, Beckmann, & Menzel, 2670.
- The **Ionosphere** at Huancayo, Peru, November and December, 1937.—Wells & Stanton, 3463.
- Ionospheric**: see also Absorption, Attenuation, Aurora, Australian, Critical, Dielectric-Constant, Discharge, Eclipse, Electrons, Frequencies, Heating, Height, Interferometer, Ionisation, Limiting, Lorentz, Magnetic, Propagation, Reflection, Short-Waves, Solar, Stratosphere, Thunderstorms, Ultra-Short, Upper-Atmosphere.
- Magnetic Permeability, at High Frequencies, of Thin Films of **Iron** in the Hypothesis of a Very Thin Non-Magnetic Superficial Layer.—Procopiu, 3860.
- Stationary Oscillation Phenomena on Long **Leads**.—Grünwald, 1421.
- Theory of the Propagation of **Light** in an Atomically Stratified Medium, and On the Theory of the Optical Lattice.—Weigl & Patry: Patry, 2212 and 3128.
- Light**: see also Absorption, Atmosphere, Interference, Night-Sky, Nitrogen, Polarigraph, Searchlight, Sky, Sodium, Ultra-Violet, Water.
- Limiting** Waves [around 10 m] and the **Ionosphere**.—Burkard, 1281 and 3452.
- Changes in the Transmission Conditions of a **Limiting** Wave (10 m) in the Years 1935-1937.—Fendler, 3451.
- Propagation of Waves along Electric **Lines**: Graphical Method.—Bergeron, 838 and 2211.
- On the Propagation of High-Frequency Currents along a Three-Phase Power Transmission **Line**.—Gints, 418.
- New Fundamental Differential Equations of Power Transmission **Lines**.—Hayashi, 3131.
- The Transmission Constants of Overhead **Lines**.—Kaden & Kaufmann, 4240.
- Lines**: see also Leads.
- A Note on **Longitudinal** Waves in Degenerate Gas.—Auluck, 3478.
- Constitution of the Ionosphere and the **Lorentz** Polarisation Correction, and A Fundamental Problem concerning the **Lorentz** Correction to the Theory of Refraction.—Booker & Berkner, 2185 and 3123.
- The **Lorentz** Polarisation Term and the Earth's Magnetic Field in the Ionosphere.—Martyn & Muuro, 1282.
- Study of the **Lunar** Effect on the North/South Earth Currents recorded at the Observatory of Parc Saint-Maur.—Rougerie, 825.
- Lunar**: see also Tides.
- The Mutual Modulation [**Luxemburg**] Effect of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere.—Grosskopf: G.W.O.H., 1849 and 2279.
- On the Phase of the **Magnetic** Field.—Niessen, 3859.
- Magnetic** Field: see also Discharge, High-Latitude, Ionised Lorentz.
- Short-Time **Magnetic** Fluctuations of Local Character.—Vacquier, 17.
- The **Magnetic** Storm of 16th April 1938.—Bartels & Faselau, 3115.
- Magnetic** and **Ionospheric** Storms.—Bennington, 3465.
- The **Magnetic** Storm of 25th Jan. 1938.—Gibault: Maurain, 1301.
- The Electric Current-Systems of **Magnetic** Storms.—Goldie, 18.

Propagation of Waves—

- The Relation between Radio-Transmission Path and **Magnetic-Storm Effects**.—Kenrick, Braaten, & General, **4226**.
- Magnetic Storms**: see also Aurora, Chromospheric, Cosmic Rays, Fade-Outs, Magnetic-Variations, Solar, Sunspots.
- Terrestrial **Magnetic Variations** and the Ionosphere.—McNish, **403**.
- Meteoritic Ionisation** in the E Region of the Ionosphere.—Skellett, **1752**.
- Broadcast Reception and **Meteors**.—Morgenroth, **823**.
- Meteors**: see also Fading, Ionisation.
- On the Effect of **Meteorological Phenomena** on Radio Measurements.—Nasilov & Pogosyan, **3111**.
- Papers on the Dispersion and Absorption of **Micro-Waves** [in Liquids].—Elle, Hackel, Esau, and others, **251/252**.
- Experiments with **Micro-Waves** around 4.8 cm.—Esau & Ahrens, **4144**.
- Experiments on the Propagation of 16 cm Electromagnetic [**Micro-Waves**].—Gutton & Berline, **3831**.
- Micro-Waves**: see also Decimetre, Interferometry, Propagation, Pulse, Tubes, Ultra-Short, Water, Wires.
- The Yellow Radiation of the **Night Sky**.—Cabannes & Dufay, **1309**.
- New Results on the Green, Yellow, and Red Radiation emitted by the **Night Sky**.—Garrigue, **29**.
- The Colour of the **Night Sky**, and Annual Variations in the Light of the **Night Sky**.—Grandmontagne, **3856** and **3857**.
- Light of the **Night Sky**.—Kaplan, **826**.
- Production of Highly Vibrating Molecules, and Where does the Light of the **Night Sky** Originate? and Existence of the Bands 2963, 2977 in **Night Sky** Spectra.—Kaplan, **4231** and **4232**.
- Observation of the Varying Intensity of the Green Ray in the Light of the **Night Sky**.—Wassnauth & others, **4233**.
- Spectrum of **Nitrogen** and Atmospheric Pressure at High Altitudes, and Possible Presence of Metastable Atoms of **Nitrogen** (2P) in the High Atmosphere.—Bernard, **827** and **3469**.
- Excitation and Ionisation in Active **Nitrogen**.—Cario & Stille, **410**.
- The Question of the Formation and Excitation of Molecular Ions in Active **Nitrogen**.—Stille, **3854**.
- A New **Nitrogen** Line [Light of **Night Sky** may be emitted in Lower Regions of Upper Atmosphere].—Kaplan, **3470**.
- Some Aspects of Active **Nitrogen**.—McNeil, **1764**.
- The Concept of Degree of Coherence and Its Application to Optical Problems.—Zernike, **3862**.
- The Presence of Nitrogen Pentoxide in the **Ozone** Layer.—Adel & Lampland, **1311**.
- The Absorption Spectrum of Atmospheric **Ozone** and the Temperature of the Upper Atmosphere.—Dejardin, Arnulf, Falgon, **411**, **412**, **829**, and **1310**.
- Remark on a Possible Interpretation of the **Ozone** Bands.—Herman & Herman-Montagne, **831**.
- Ozone** Ultra-Violet Emission Spectra.—Janin, **3851**.
- Measurements of Atmospheric **Ozone**.—Konstantinova-Schlesinger, **828** and **2208**.
- Concentration and Measurement of Atmospheric **Ozone**.—Paneth & Edgar, **3850**.
- New Measurements of the Vertical Distribution of **Ozone** in the Atmosphere.—Regener, **2207** and **3849**.
- On Some Properties of **Ozone**, and Their Geophysical Consequences.—Vassy, **830**.
- The Distribution of Atmospheric **Ozone** in Equilibrium with Solar Radiation and the Rate of Maintenance of the Distribution.—Wulf & Deming, **31**.
- Ozone**: see also Absorption, Ozonosphere, Solar-Spectrum, Stratosphere.
- The **Ozonosphere** and the Early-Morning Increase of the E-Layer Ionisation of the Ionosphere.—Mitra, **2206**.
- Passive Relays** ["Refractors"] for Metre and Decimetre Waves.—Loeb, **3833**.
- The Measurement of **Phase Difference** between Harmonic Oscillations of Different Frequencies, and On a Method of Measuring the **Phase Displacement** introduced by H.F. Amplifiers.—Schegolev & Viller, **1124**.
- Application of the **Phase Integral Method** to the Analysis of the Diffraction and Refraction of Wireless Waves round the Earth.—Eckersley & Millington, **3835**.
- Photoelectric Ionisation** in the Ionosphere.—Hulburt, **1750**.
- Electromagnetic Waves in Elliptic Hollow Pipes of Metal.—Chu, **4208**.
- Plasma** Electron Drift in a Magnetic Field with a Velocity Distribution Function.—Tonks & Allis, **26**.
- Dispersion and Absorption [of Ultra-Short Waves] in **Polar Substances**, also Frictional Dispersion of the Dielectric Constants of Organic Liquids.—Debye & Ramm: Plötze, **4210**.
- Motion Picture **Polarigraph** for Sky Light Investigations.—Cohn, **3119** and **4235**.
- The State of **Polarisation** of the Penetrating [Light] Wave at More than Limiting Incidence.—Salvatore, **4244**.
- Polarisation**: see also Lorentz, Ray-Theory.
- Penetration into **Potential Barriers** in Several Dimensions.—Kapur & Peierls, **1287**.
- Propagation** of Wave-Packets incident Obliquely upon a Stratified Doubly-Refracting Ionosphere.—Booker, **1286** and **3460**.
- Addendum to "Radio **Propagation** over Plane Earth—Field-Strength Curves."—Burrows: Norton, **416**.
- Space **Propagation** in the Boundary Region between Short Waves and Quasi-Optical Waves.—Fendler, **1735**.
- Investigations on the **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves below 11 Metres over Long Distances.—Hess, **1736**.
- On the **Propagation** of High-Frequency Radio Waves of about 30 Mc/s.—Maeda & Tukada, **1738** and **2178**.
- The **Propagation** of Radio Waves over the Surface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmosphere.—Norton: Burrows, **33** and **416**.
- On the **Propagation** of Waves, and A New Conception of the Exponential Function of the Differential Operator, and Its Application to Physical Problems.—Sakurai, **2666**.
- Report of the British National Committee on Investigations of the **Propagation** of Waves carried out in Great Britain from 1931 to 1931.—Smith-Rose, **3109**.
- Propagation**: see also Absorbers, Aurora, Buildings, Deviation, Diffractive, Earth, Fading, Field-Strengths, Frequency, Impulses, Ionised, Ionosphere, Light, Limiting, Line, Longitudinal-Waves, Magnetic, Potential-Barrier, Pulses, Sky-Wave, Space, Sphere, Surface, Tubes, Ultra-Short, Water, Wave.
- Two-Pulse Oscillator [for testing Pulse-Recording Circuits].—Getting, **415**. For Pulse see also Impulse.
- The Frequency Spectrum of H.F. Pulses [in Relation to Interference produced].—Kotowski & Sonnenfeld, **1402**.
- Pulse** Transmitter for Decimetre Waves.—Metschl, **817**.
- A Tuning-Matching-Coupling System for an Automatic Multi-Frequency **Pulse** Equipment.—Seaton, **3173**.
- The Simple **Ray Theory** as applied to Horizontally and Vertically Polarised Short Waves.—McPetrie, **3837**.
- Rayleigh Waves**, and Coulomb's Function.—Bateman, **4245**.
- The **Reflection** Coefficients of Ionospheric Regions.—Appleton & Piddington, **806**.
- The Possible Distances of the Effective Points of **Reflection** at the Ionosphere from the Great-Circle Path.—Barfield & Ross, **3838**.
- On the Total **Reflection** of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere.—Fose, **3461**.
- Reflection** of Broadcasting Waves in the Atmosphere, and Mixed **Reflection** in Media of Variable Optical Indices: Application to the Ionosphere.—Mihul, **407** and **3843**.
- Reflection** at a Stratified Medium.—Pfister & Roth, **2865**.
- Reflection** of Wireless Waves.—Piddington, **3834**.
- Reflection**: see also Atmospheres, Attenuation, Decimetre, Earth, Impedance-Concept, Ionised, Ionospheric, Reflectivity, Total, Tropospheric.
- Reflectivity** of Corrugated Surfaces.—Ornstein & van der Burg, **841**.
- The Refractivity Intercept and the Specific Refraction Equation of Newton.—Kurtz & Ward, **840**.
- Refraction**: see also Impedance-Concept, Ionised, Ionosphere, Lorentz, Water.
- Observations of a **Searchlight** Beam to an Altitude of 28 Kilometres.—Hulburt, **414**.
- On the Thickness of the Stratum of the Pg [Seismic] Wave in Central Europe.—Caloi, **3130**.
- The **Shadow** of a Straight Edge.—Hanson, **1770**.
- Comparison of Field Intensities of **Short Waves** received Simultaneously from European Stations at Two Different Points in Japan.—Amisima & others, **2182**.
- The Recent State of an Abnormal Phenomenon in **Short-Wave** Transmission [Dellinger Effect].—Arakawa, Maeda, & others, **821**.
- An Investigation of the Propagation of **Short Waves** over the Path Moscow/Tomsk.—Bulatov, **3454**.
- Short-Wave** Propagation and the 11-Year Solar Activity Period.—Morgenroth: Waldmeier, **818**.
- Commercial Communication with **Short Radio Waves**, and Ionospheric Studies recently carried out at Various Places on the Earth.—Ohno, **4217**.
- Short Waves**: see also Buildings, Caverns, Deviation, Eclipse, Fade-Out, Ray-Theory, Sunspot, Transatlantic.
- Fading on **Short-Wave Single-Sideband** Radio-Telephony.—Dolukhanov, **1294**.
- Enhancement of the Sodium D Lines in the Twilight Sky Light.—Bernard: Cabannes, Dufay, & Gaultz, **3855**.
- The Properties of the Diffuse Light of the Sky.—Khvostikov, **1308**.
- The Propagation of the **Sky Wave** (Wavelengths 200-2000 Metres).—Archanguelsky, Leoushin, & Pabo, **4218**.
- The Presence of **Sodium** in the Upper Atmosphere, and The Altitude of the Atmospheric Layer where D Lines are Emitted: the Origin of **Sodium** Atoms present in This Layer.—Dejardin & Bernard, **3128** and **3475**.
- Dielectric Constant and Conductivity of Soil at High Radio Frequencies, and Effect of Temperature on the Electrical Constants of Soil at Radio-Frequencies.—Banerjee & Joshi: Joshi, **3100** and **3101**.
- Direct Determination of the Electrical Constants of Soil at Ultra-High Radio-Frequencies.—Chakravarty & Khastgir, **2861**.
- Solar** Eruptions and Their Ionospheric Effects—a Classical Observation and Its New Interpretation.—Bartels, **16**.
- Solar** Eruptions of November 27th, 1936, and May 25th, 1937, and Simultaneous Disturbances in Earth's Magnetism, Earth Currents, and the Ionospheric Regions.—Davies & others, **15**.

Propagation of Waves—

Solar Activity and Radio Reception in 1936 and 1937.—Lisman, 2199 and 2671.

Bright Solar Eruptions and the Ionosphere.—Naismith & Beynon, 3845.

Audibility of a Limiting Wave (10 m) and Solar Phenomena.—Stoye, 1737.

Solar Eruptions and Ionospheric Disturbances.—Waldmeier, 4229.

Solar Radiation between 2000 and 3000 A.U.—Kiepenheuer, 30.

On a New Anomalous Effect in the Short-Wave End of the Solar Spectrum, and Contribution to the Problem of the "Umkehr" Effect.—Rodionov & others, 3127.

Solar : see also Aurora, Chromospheric, Cosmic, Fade-Outs, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Short-Wave, Sunspots, Turbidity, Ultra-Violet.

The Propagation of Sound in the Atmosphere.—Waetzmann & others, 4390.

The Physical Reality of Space and Surface Waves in the Radiation Field of Radio Antennas.—Norton, 32 and 834.

Papers on a Theory of the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves over a Sphere of Finite Conductivity.—van der Pol & Bremmer, 3102 and 3457.

Stability of Two-Metre Waves.—Burrows, Decimo, & Hunt, 3447.

"Late" Artillery Reports give Clues to Stratosphere : Minute Slow in Arriving, Sound travelled Very High and was Reflected from Warmer Stratospheric Layer.—Gutenberg, 2675.

Temperatures in the Stratosphere.—Philp, 1744.

Carbon Dioxide Content of Stratosphere at 18 Miles Height only 5 Parts in 100,000 Less than at Surface.—Regener, 4238.

Observations made in the Highest Stratosphere Flight, 1768.

Final Relative Sunspot-Numbers for 1936 and Monthly Means of Prominence-Areas for 1909-1936.—Brunner, 2200.

Forecasting Sunspots and Radio Transmission Conditions.—Durkee, 819.

The Effect of the Eleven-Year Sunspot Cycle on Short-Wave Communication.—Tremellen, 3455.

Recent Large Sunspots and Magnetic Storms, 1302 and 3846.

Sunspots : see also Book-Reviews, Solar.

The Physical Reality of Zenneck's Surface Wave.—G.V.O.H. : Wise ; Rice, 417.

Thermal Radiation : see Upper Atmosphere.

The Effect of a Thunderstorm on the Upper Atmosphere.—Healey, 3844.

The Effect of Thunderstorms on the Ionosphere.—Minohara, Ito, & others, 822.

Tides in the Upper Atmosphere.—Appleton & Weekes, 3842.

Contribution to the Theory of Total Reflection.—Schaefer & Pich, 36.

Theory of the Townsend Method of Measuring Electron Diffusion and Mobility, and Electron Temperatures and Mobilities in the Rare Gases.—Allis & Allen, 25.

Field-Strength Observations of Transatlantic Signals, 40 to 45 Megacycles.—Peterson & Goddard, 218.

Transmission Line Transients in Motion Pictures.—Woodruff, 3477.

Irregular Variations in the Propagation of Short [and Ultra-Short] Waves over Transoceanic Distances.—Hess, 4211.

Measuring the Reflecting Regions in the Troposphere.—Friend & Colwell, 401 and 810.

Electromagnetic Waves in Conducting Tubes.—Page & Adams, 42.

Electromagnetic Waves in Conducting Tubes.—Schelkunoff, 803, 804, and 3445.

Electromagnetic Waves propagating through Metallic Tubes of Sectorial Section.—Sonoda, 393.

Tubes, Propagation in : see also Dielectric-Cables, Discharge, Guide, Pipes, Ultra-Short.

Method of calculating Coefficients characterising Atmospheric Turbidity : Variations of This Turbidity in the Neighbourhood of Shanghai.—Lejay, 4236.

Proposed Soc. des Radioélectriciens Tests on Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves, by Balloon carrying Several Transmitters working on 4-8 m Waves.—Bedeau & David, 3449.

An Ultra-Short-Wave Telephone Service over 145 Kilometres.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, 3786.

Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission along Cylindrical Conductors and Non-conductors.—Droste, 4209.

A Study of Ultra-High-Frequency Wide-Band Propagation Characteristics.—George, 3448.

On the Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves.—Gerber & Tank, 1280.

The Ultra-High Frequencies : a Review of Conditions in 1937.—Heightman, 2179.

Further Investigations on a Propagation Effect of Ultra-Short Waves (6-11 m) to Distances of Some Hundreds of Kilometres.—Hess, 2660.

Theory of the Irradiation of Stratified Biological Objects with Ultra-Short [and Micro-] Waves.—Hollmann, 40.

Papers on Amateur Long-Distance Results on Ultra-Short Waves.—Hull ; Pierce, 4215.

Long-Distance [Ultra-Short-Wave] Radio Reception and the E Region of the Ionosphere.—Minno, 3832.

The Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves.—Plendl & Eckart ; Ochmann, 394.

New Experimental Methods applicable to Ultra-Short Waves [Application of Wave-Guide Transmission to H. F. Measurements].—Southworth, 41.

Discussion on "Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation along the Curved Earth's Surface."—von Handel & Pfister : Burrows, 1739.

Ultra-Short : see also Buildings, Delinger-Effect, Fading, Field-Strength, Limiting, Micro-Waves, Passive-Relays, Phase-Integral, Polar, Propagation, Reflection, Soil, Solar, Stability, Transoceanic, Tubes, Ultra-High, Wires.

Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation Intensities in the Stratosphere.—Nat. Bureau of Standards, 832.

Radiometric Measurements of Ultra-Violet Solar Intensities in the Stratosphere.—Stair & Coblentz, 2209 and 3473.

Hypothesis on the Physical Structure of the Upper Atmosphere.—Ciaccia, 1290.

Thermal Radiation and Absorption in the Upper Atmosphere.—Godfrey & Price, 396.

Further Studies on the Vertical Movements of the Air in the Upper Atmosphere.—Harang, 3.

The Origin of the Additional Ionisation in the "Barrier Layers" of the Upper Atmosphere [at Heights of a Few Kilometres].—Juulfs, 4.

The Theory of Molecular Dissociation and the Fundamental Mechanisms in the Upper Atmosphere.—Majumdar, 3121.

Dissociation, Recombination, and Attachment Processes in the Upper Atmosphere.—Massey, 807 and 1288.

Distribution of the Constituent Gases and Their Pressures in the Upper Atmosphere.—Mitra & Rakshit, 3120.

Upper Atmosphere : see also Fluorescence, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Nitrogen, Sodium, Stratosphere, Thunderstorm, Tides.

On a Method of Measuring the Velocity of Electromagnetic Waves, and The Velocity of Medium Radio Waves near the Earth's Surface.—Mandelstam & Papalexis ; Viller & Schogolev, 836.

The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Water.—Brune : G. W. O. H., 39 and 1741.

The Electric Spectrum of Liquid Water from Five to Twenty Centimetres.—Kneer, 839.

Refractive Index and Dispersion of Distilled Water for Visible Radiation at Temperatures 0 to 40° C.—Tilton & Taylor, 2677.

Operational Solution of the Wave Equation [Use of Laplace Transform].—Pipes, 4241.

On Wave-Motion for Infinite Domains.—Lowan, 4242.

The Propagation of Decimetre and Centimetre Waves along Single Metallic and Dielectric Wires and in Hollow Cables without Return Wire.—Awender & Lange, 1279.

The Propagation Velocity of Electric Waves along Thin Metallic Wires, and the Permeability of Iron for Hertzian Oscillations.—Lindman, 3095.

Wires, Propagation along : see also Dielectric, Iron, Line, Magnetic-Field.

On the Role of Galactic Matter in the Phenomenon of the Zodiacal Light.—Fessenkoff, 4234.

ATMOSPHERIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

The Structure of the Masses of Air, and Radioelectric Phenomena.—Bureau, 2214.

The Reduction of Interference from Atmospherics in the Aural Reception of Morse Signals.—Dannehl & Kotowski, 2678.

Registration of Atmospherics and Prediction of Storms.—Faillettaz, 1318.

Reflection of Atmospherics by the Ionosphere.—Laby, Nicholls, Nickson, & McNeill, 4247.

Directional Recording of Radio Atmospherics.—Lutkin, 1772.

Automatic Measurement of Atmospheric Noise.—Maeda & Yokoyama, 3132.

On the Nature of Atmospherics : V.—Watson Watt, Herd, & Lutkin, 419.

The Use of Television C-R Tubes, and an Aperiodic Amplifier, for Investigating the Wave-Form of Atmospherics.—Webster, 1774 and 1775.

Lightning and Atmospherics [Short Summary], 2679.

Atmospherics : see also Air, Australian, Cathode-Ray, Errors, Ionospheric, Meteorology, Static.

Work on Atmospherics by the Australian Radio Research Board, 843.

Balloons : see Meteorology.

"Composante diurne et Composante semidiurne du Champ électrique terrestre" [Book Review].—Guizonnier, 1331.

"Association of Terrestrial Magnetism and Electricity : Transactions of Edinburgh Meeting" [Book Review].—LaCour, 3868.

"Höhenstrahlung (Ultrastrahlung)" [Cosmic Rays : Book Review].—Miehlhüchel, 3138.

"Der Schutzbereich . . ." [Protective Range of Lightning Conductors : Book Review].—Schwaiger, 3478.

Breakdown and Variation of Breakdown Voltage.—Rogowski & Wallraff, 1325.

Preliminary Study of Atmospheric Parasites using the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Hubert & Barberon, 4248.

The Establishment of Charts of the Atmosphere over the North Atlantic : the Meteorological Ship "Carimare."—Bureau, 1333.

Distortion of Impulse Wave by Corona Phenomenon.—Ogawa, 1327.

Discussion on "Distortion of Travelling Waves by Corona."—Skilling & Dykes, 1777.

Atmospheric and Atmospheric Electricity—

- The Mechanism of the Positive and Negative Point Coronas in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Trichel, 4255.
- Cosmic Rays** and Magnetic Storms.—Chapman: Störmer, 49.
- Magnetic Storm and Variation of **Cosmic Rays**.—Clay & Bruins, 1332.
- Cosmic Radiation** & Electrical Conductivity in the Stratosphere.—Gish & Sherman, 1787.
- On the Variations of **Cosmic Radiation** during Magnetic Storms, and Relations between Terrestrial Magnetism and **Cosmic-Ray** Intensity.—Johnson: Hess & others, 2220.
- A Neon Tube Coupled Amplifier Circuit for Radio **Cosmic-Ray** Receivers.—Korff, 3871.
- Heavy Electrons originate High in Upper Atmosphere: Flight into Sub-Stratosphere enables Scientists to study Penetrating Components of **Cosmic Rays**.—Schein & Wilson, 4259.
- Theory of the Earth's Shadow Effect of **Cosmic Radiation**.—Schremp, 4262.
- Cosmic Radiation** and Magnetic Storms in January, April, and May, 1938.—Steinke & Sittkus, 4261.
- Heavy Electrons in **Cosmic Rays**.—Veksler & Dobrotnin, 4260.
- Cosmic Radiation** and Active Solar Phenomena.—Zirkler, 420.
- Cosmic Rays**: see also Book-Review.
- Positive-Point-to-Plane **Discharge** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Kip, 1786 and 3864.
- On the Current-Controlled **Discharge**.—Schade, 2219.
- The Building-Up Time within the **Discharge** Delay Time, and The Statistics of the **Discharge** Delay Time in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Strigel, 1323.
- Lunar Diurnal Variation in **Earth-Currents** at Huancayo and Tucson.—Rooney, 3480.
- The **Electric Characterisation** of Days at the Huancayo Magnetic Observatory for the Twelve Years 1925-1936.—Torreson, 3482.
- The **Electric Charges** on Single Raindrops and Snowflakes.—Chambers & Pasquill, 1320.
- The Removal of **Electric Charges** by Means of an Intense Air Jet.—Vadoff, 1785.
- Study of Phase Irregularities of the Diurnal Component of the Terrestrial **Electric Field**, and Form of the Semi-Diurnal Variation of the Earth's **Electric Field**.—Guizonnier, 4257.
- Electric Field** and Radiation of the Atmosphere.—Medi, 4258.
- Exploration of the **Electric Field** in Clouds.—Whipple, 1321.
- The Measurement of Normal Atmospheric-**Electric Potential-Gradients** using a Valve-Electrometer.—Macky, 50.
- The Variation of the **Electrical Conductivity** of the Atmosphere with Height.—Rose, 3481.
- Atmospheric **Electricity** at the College-Fairbanks Polar-Year Station.—Sherman, 2222.
- On **Errors** in analysing Results of Radio Measurements [on Atmospheres].—Nasilov, 842.
- The Course of **Ionisation** Processes in Gases [Lightning-Stroke Development].—Flegler, 426.
- Ionisation**: see also Radium.
- Effect of Catastrophic **Ionospheric Disturbances** on Low-Frequency Radio Waves.—Bureau, 2213.
- The Mobility Spectrum of **Heavy Ions**.—Te-Tchao, 1330.
- Comparative Measurements between **Klydonograph** and Cathode-Ray Oscillograph: on the Blackening of Photographic Films by Electron Rays and Lichtenberg Figures.—Baumgart, 3136.
- The Protective Action of a Single Pole **Lightning** Arrester.—Akopjan, 3867.
- Remarks on the Paper "The Measurement of **Lightning** Current Values."—Blum & Finkelnburg, 45.
- Some Radio-Geological Viewpoints on the Planning of **Lightning-Protection** Arrangements.—Fritsch, 2217 and 3366.
- Discussion on "Lightning."—Goodlet, 1782.
- Photographic Study of **Lightning** [Unusual Results in New Mexico].—Holzer, Workman, & Snoddy, 1780.
- Lightning** Strokes [must be initiated within the Thundercloud].—Larmor, 1322.
- Progressive **Lightning**: III.—The Fine Structure of Return **Lightning** Strokes.—Malan & Collens, 424.
- On **Lightning** Conductors.—Maurain, 431.
- Thunderless **Lightning**, and **Lightning** Behaviour [Liability to bounce].—McEachron, 422 and 423.
- Multiple **Lightning** Strokes.—McEachron, 4252.
- Indirect **Lightning** Surges on Power Lines.—Norinder, 1776.
- Lightning** Protection.—Norris, 850.
- Effects of the Length of **Lightning** Waves on Induced Over-Voltage in Armature Windings.—Ohkohchi & Takeo, 4253.
- The Protection of Communication Installations against **Lightning** by Over-voltage Protecting Gaps and Gaseous-Discharge Tubes.—Peters & Schulz, 46.
- A New **Lightning** Arrester.—Philips Company, 1784.
- Lightning** and **Lightning** Protection.—Radley, 47.
- Effect of Near **Lightning** Discharges on a Magnetometer.—Ramanathan, 44.
- Some Data on **Lightning**.—Rawlinson, 949.
- Direct-Stroke [Lightning] Currents Investigation on a 154 kV Transmission Line.—Rokkaku & Katoh, 3865.
- Photography of **Lightning** in Daytime.—Schonland, 1324.
- Lightning** Research—Recent Investigations with the Boys Camera and Cathode-Ray Oscillograph—Laboratory and Field Investigations.—Schonland: Bellaschi, 428 and 429.
- Progressive **Lightning**.—Schonland, Hodges, & Collens, 1317, 1781, and 3135.
- International High-Tension Conference, Paris, 1937: Report on Work on **Lightning** and **Lightning** Protection, 2218.
- Curious Effects of Globular **Lightning**, 2681.
- "Crystal Valve **Lightning** Arresters with T-Grain Crystallite," 48.
- The 9th Meeting of the International High-Voltage Conference [Papers on **Lightning** Processes and Protection], 1783.
- Lightning**: see also Atmospherics, Book-Review, Breakdown, Corona, Discharge, Ionisation, Klydonograph, Spark, Storms, Surges, Thunderstorm, Transient, Wave-Front.
- Terrestrial **Magnetic** Activity: V.—1935 and 1936, with Preliminary Values to March 1938.—Bartels, 3483.
- Values of the **Magnetic** Constants at the Observatory of Chambon-la-Forêt.—Éblé & Gibault, 2221.
- Magnetic**: see also Cosmic-Rays, Spark.
- An Impedance **Magnetometer** [for exploring Earth's Field].—Harrison & Rowe, 1790.
- Upper Air Meteorological Investigations and Radio **Meteorographs**.—Bajpai, 3869.
- A Method for the Investigation of Upper-Air Phenomena, and Its Application to Radio **Meteorography**.—Diamond, Hinman, & Dunmore, 2682.
- An Electric Hygrometer and Its Application to Radio **Meteorography**.—Dunmore, 3870.
- Radio **Meteorographs** [Recent Developments].—Pear, 432.
- Meteorography**: see also Meteorology, Temperature, Upper-Air, Upper-Atmosphere.
- The Determination of the **Meteorological** Conditions of the Atmosphere by the Use of Radio-Sounding Balloons.—Thomas, 3137 and 4263.
- The Application of the Study of Atmospheric Parasites to **Meteorology**.—Bureau, 4249.
- The Diurnal Variation of Atmospheric Condensation Nuclei.—Bradbury & Meuron, 4256.
- Remarks on the **Photochemistry** of the Earth's Atmosphere (The Origin of Free Oxygen and the Photochemical Formation of Organic Materials).—Groth & Sues, 1789.
- The Ionisation Balance in the Atmosphere and the Amount of **Radium** Emanation.—Clay & Dey, 1788.
- Some Notes on **Rain Static** in Japan.—Nakai, 844.
- Some Notes on **Snow Static**.—Andrew, 2215.
- Snow Static** Effects on Radio Reception.—Hucke, 1773.
- Snow Static** Detector for Aircraft, 1319.
- The Mechanism of the Long **Spark**, and The Development of the **Spark** Discharge.—Allibone & Meek, 425, 2680, and 3134.
- Effect of **Electric** and **Magnetic** Fields on the **Electric Spark** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Bull & Girard, 427.
- Remarks on the Paper by I. C. Purcaru: "Contribution to the Study of the Nature of the Oscillating **Spark** Discharge."—Jonescu, 1326 and 3863.
- Experimental Study of **Spark** Discharge.—Stekolnikov & Beljakov, 3135.
- Static**: see also Rain-Static, Snow-Static.
- Sources of Energy of Storms.—Normand, 2216.
- The Measurement of the Energy of Surges.—Franck, 1778.
- The Penetration of Surges into Windings.—Hallén, 4254.
- New Method of Sensitive **Temperature** and Pressure Measurements.—Zamenhof, 4265.
- Electrolytic Resistors for Direct-Current Applications in measuring **Temperatures**.—Craig, 4264.
- Electrical Charge Distribution in **Thunderclouds**.—Dutta, 4250.
- Remarks on the Paper by Simpson & Scrase: "The Distribution of Electricity in **Thunderclouds**."—Walter, 1779.
- Sky Darkening associated with a Severe **Thunderstorm**.—Barber, 4251.
- New American Investigations on the Effects of **Thunderstorms** on Power-Transmission Systems.—Grünwald, 430.
- Point-Discharge Currents during **Thunderstorms**.—Immelman, 848.
- Thunderstorm** Discharges into the Upper Atmosphere.—Malan, 421.
- The Effect of **Thunderstorms** on the Ionosphere.—Minohara, Ito, & others, 822.
- "Transient **Electric** Currents."—Skilling, 1329.
- Investigation of the **Upper Air**, 846.
- The Importance of Observations from the **Upper Atmosphere** in Long Range Weather Forecasting.—Willett, 845.
- The Technique of **Wave Front** Research.—Benedit, 1328.

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

- On the Law of Action and Reaction in the Electrodynamics of Stationary Circuits.—Wolffe, 4291.
- The Amplification of [H.F.] Wide Frequency Bands [for Oscillographs, etc.].—Klccn, 1534.
- Note on Paper by H. Pieplow: "The Amplification of Very Wide Frequency Ranges."—von Ardenne, 62.
- Direct-Current Amplifiers: a Review.—Aerovox Corporation, 2248.
- Generalised Characteristics of Non-Linear Triode Amplifiers.—Baudoux, 439 and 869.

Properties of Circuits—

- The A.F. Amplifier with Retroaction.—Bohnenstengel, 3919.
 Wide-Band Amplifier for High-Frequency Wire Broadcasting.—Buchmann & Barthel, 4615.
 Operation of an Amplifier with Triode Valves in Non-Linear Regions of the Characteristics with an Untuned Plate Oscillating Circuit.—Fagot, 3893.
 Non-Linear Distortions in Asymmetrical Push-Pull Amplifiers.—Feldtkeller, 1348.
 Maximum Undistorted Output, and Harmonic Analysis of Plate Current, of a Triode Power Amplifier.—Fukuta, 64 and 65.
 A Simple Method for Calculating the Harmonic Distortion of a Vacuum Tube Amplifier (Class A).—Fukuta, 2698.
 Transmission Characteristics of the Band-Pass Amplifier in Super-heterodyne Radio Receivers.—Hagino & Monji, 103.
 Inductively Compensated Tetrode Amplifiers.—Johnstone, 2241.
 High-Frequency Power Amplifiers: Calculation of "B" and "C" Types.—Kosa, 870.
 Experiments and Simple Calculations relating to High-Frequency Amplifiers functioning in Class C.—Lehmann, 2242.
 On Single and Coupled Tuned Circuits having Constant Response-Band Characteristics [Two-Stage Amplifier].—Loh, 2695.
 High-Mu Tubes in Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers.—Nat. Union Laboratories, 2697.
 A Method for Improving the Zero-Point Stability of Multiple-Stage Push-Pull D.C. Amplifiers.—Nielsen, 63.
 The General Equivalent Circuit of a Vacuum-Tube Amplifier.—Okabe, 877.
 The Optimum Value of the Angle Φ [in H.F. Power Amplifiers].—Olsson: Kosa, 2692.
 Design of Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers.—Rhoad, 1346.
 A High-Frequency Grid-Modulated Amplifier.—Terman & Woodyard, 4300.
 Methods of Distortion Reduction in Line Amplifiers for Multiple Communication Systems.—Werrmann, 446.
 Amplifiers: see also Amplifying, Choke-Coil, Circle-Diagram, Correction, Delay, Feedback, Neutralising, Plate-Resistance-Control, Regeneration, Relaxation.
 On a Method of Amplifying a D.C. Voltage [by Use of Magnetic Frequency Doubler].—Watanabe & Chonan, 3149.
 The High-Frequency Resistance Attenuator.—Monji, 855.
 On a Certain Differential Equation having a Limiting Cycle in Theory of Auto-Oscillations.—Bautin, 3140.
 Corrections to the Paper "On the Frequency and Stability of Auto-Oscillations."—Shemmel, 68.
 Acoustic Back-Coupling and Retroactive Effects.—Bürk, 575.
 Background Noise produced by Valves and Circuits.—Percival & Horwood, 2336.
 "Einführung in der Vierpoltheorie der elektrischen Nachrichtentechnik" [Book Review].—Feldtkeller, 2686.
 "Théorie et Pratique des Circuits fondamentaux de la T.S.F." [and Use of Complex Numbers: Book Review].—Quinet, 894.
 "Transient Electric Currents" [Book Review].—Skilling, 893.
 Theory of the Boucherot Circuit.—Haute, 3493.
 Current Circuits with Capacity Variable with Time.—Ziegler, 3492.
 The Saturation Choke Coil as a Power Amplifier.—Herzenberg, 4285.
 Circle Diagram for the Determination of the Data of a Parallel Resonance Circuit.—Benz, 872.
 Circuit Design and Its Relation to Tube Performance.—Hollands, 4272.
 The True Circuit Diagram.—Cocking, 70.
 The Circle Diagram of the Resistance Amplifier.—Müller, 1345 and 3890.
 Losses in A.F. Coils.—Arguimbau, 1812.
 The Factor of Merit ["Q Value"] of Short-Wave Coils.—Michel, 54.
 Coils: see also Choke-Coil, Electro-Magnetic, Iron-Cored.
 On the Experimental Determination of Parameters of Complex Systems.—Kharkovich, 854.
 The Action of a Condenser in Parallel with a Spark Gap or Similar Device.—Bunet, 1349.
 Impedance of Copper-Oxide Modulator and Demodulator.—Ishida & Ishii, 892.
 The Design of Correcting Circuits.—Dempt, 467.
 High-Frequency Correction in Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers.—Herold, 4469.
 On the Displacement of Natural Resonant Frequencies and Damping in Coupled Oscillatory Systems.—Wagner, 3152.
 Coupling Oscillations in Mechanical and Electrical Systems.—Aweider & Lange, 4290.
 Novel Method of Coupling.—Beard: Kinross, 477 and 930.
 Inductive Coupling at Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—Binneweg, 3484.
 Mixed Inductive and Capacitive Coupling of Resonant Circuits tuned to Widely Different Frequencies.—Cocci, 1338.
 On the General Form of the Coupling Coefficient.—Hirota, 3151.
 Deviations in the Behaviour of Attenuation Coupling from the Known Coupling Phenomena.—Schmerwitz, 55.
 Comparison of Parallel and Series Coupling Circuits for Transmitters, 918.
 Crystal I.F. Coupling and Filters.—White, 3185.
 Time Delay in Resistance-Capacity Circuits.—Kellogg & Phelps, 1347. For Delay see also Retardation.
 Note on Large-Signal Diode Detection.—Bennon, 940.
 An Analysis of the Operation of a Circuit containing a Unidirectional Conductor [Detector].—Sapozhnikov, 442.
 Theory of the Diode Voltmeter [applicable also to Detector].—Aiken, 4530.
 Capacities and Inductances as Distorting Elements.—Budeau, 2688.
 Distortion: see also Amplifiers, Correcting, Modulation, Non-Linear, Rectification.
 Loss Factor of a System of Circuits such that the Electric Circuit and the Magnetic Circuit produced by It may be Mutually Reversed in Space.—Nakai, 3505.
 A Comparative Analysis of Dynamic and Static Electro-Magnetic Characteristics.—Kovalenko, 4286.
 Variable Equalisers.—Bode, 2689.
 A Further Equivalent-Generator Theorem.—Rabinovich, 3145.
 Relations between Exponential Voltage Impulses and the Response of an Oscillating Circuit.—Lambert, 2308.
 "Series" Inverse Feedback.—Amalgamated Wireless Valve Company, 2286.
 The Mode of Action of Inverse Feedback Amplifiers.—Battels & Schierl, 447.
 A Note on Negative Feedback.—Bartlett, 1800.
 Note on the Functioning of Negative Feedback Amplifiers terminating on Any Arbitrary Impedances.—Belus, 448.
 Frequency-Selective [Negative] Feedback applied to the Design of Band-Pass Amplifiers.—Brailsford, 931.
 Negative Feedback Circuits with Special Reference to the Broadcast Receiver.—Brück, 1381.
 Negative Feedback Amplifiers.—Chrétien, 1342 and 2245.
 Some Properties of Negative Feedback Amplifiers.—Farren, 888.
 Frequency Discrimination by Inverse Feedback.—Fritzinger, 1801.
 A New Method of Duplex Feedback, and Its Behaviour to Transients.—Kikuti, 886.
 Input and Output Impedances of [Negative-] Feedback Amplifier.—Kobayashi, 59 and 2243.
 Rectified Differential Feedback Circuit and Its Applications.—Kobayashi, 885.
 Theory and Application of Bridged Feedback for Fundamental Waves.—Kobayashi, 58.
 Characteristics for the Fundamental Wave in a [Negative-] Feedback Amplifier.—Kobayashi & Degawa, 60 and 2244.
 Linear Characteristics of Simple Feedback Amplifier, and Non-Linear Characteristics of the Simplex Feedback Amplifier.—Kobayashi: Kobayashi & Degawa, 3892 and 4268.
 Correspondence on "Distortion in Negative-Feedback Amplifiers."—Marinesco: Frommer, Scroggie, Sloane, 890 and 1799.
 Feedback in Low-Frequency Amplifiers.—Mayo & Ellis, 4267.
 The Principle of a Rectified Feedback Amplifier and Its Application to Detector and Compandor.—Nukiyama, Kikuchi, & Yamanouchi, 443.
 The Duplex Feedback Amplifiers designed for Cable-Loss Compensation.—Oizumi & Nishikawa: Watanabe, 444.
 Linearity and Negative Feedback.—Reyner, 3884.
 Inverse Feedback Amplifiers: Applications to Repeaters for H.F. Carrier-Current Telephony.—Saplores, 891 and 2247.
 Stabilised Feedback Oscillators.—Stevenson, 4308.
 Some Applications of Negative Feedback, with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment.—Terman & others, 3727.
 Negative Feedback [Graphical Determination of Operating Conditions].—Turner, 61.
 Duplex Feedback Type of Amplifying Carrier Selector.—Watanabe, Kikuti, & Okamura, 2239.
 Modified Circuit Connections for the Duplex Feedback Amplifier.—Watanabe & Miyota, 3891.
 Methods for the Stabilisation of Negative-Feedback Highly Linear Amplifiers.—Werrmann, 2691.
 Tone Improvement by Negative Feedback.—Zimmer, 887.
 Critical Conditions in Ferresonance.—Odyssey & Weber, 3882.
 "Q" versus "Z": Which is the Real "Figure of Merit"? 2699.
 Resistance Balancing in Wave Filters.—Builder, 1334 and 2227.
 Band-Pass Effect in Wave-Filters terminated by Negative Resistances.—Chakravarti, 3495.
 On the Design of One and Two Section Cut-Off Filters.—Dlugach, 3155.
 A Simplified Theory of Filter Selectivity.—Dudley, 861.
 A Bridge between the Theory of the Broadcast-Receiver Band Filter and the Theory of the Filter Network.—Feldtkeller, 2225.
 Symmetrical, Capacitively Coupled Band Filters of Adjustable Band Width.—Friedhauf, 1335.
 Graphical and Mathematical Representation of the Adjustment of Two-Element Band-Pass Filters.—Friedhauf, 3184.
 Electro-Mechanical Filter of Variable Frequency.—Fubini-Ghiron, 1929.
 The Smoothing of the Impedance Characteristic of a Filter Network having Coil Losses.—Gerrmann, 2230.
 Filters for Harmonic Suppression in Short-Wave Radio Transmitters.—Gonorowski, 3519.
 Electric Filters in Their Practical Form.—Hertel, 3156.
 The Graphical Determination of Frequency and Constants of Electrical Oscillatory Circuits and Simple Filters.—Herz, 863.
 Wide-Band Adjustable Quartz Filters.—Kauter, 478.
 Limitations in High-Frequency Band Filter Design.—Lane, 862.

Properties of Circuits—

Crystal Channel **Filters** for the Cable Carrier System.—Lane, 1814.
 A New Method for the Automatic Regulation of the Characteristic of an Audio-Frequency **Filter**.—Lauer, 1337.
 Concentric Narrow-Band-Elimination **Filter**.—Leeds, 3485.
 Remarks on the Subject of the Calculation of Transient Régimes in **Filters**.—Leroy: Poincelot, 860.
 Resistance-Compensated Band-Pass Crystal **Filters** for Use in Unbalanced Circuits.—Mason: Landon, 453.
 Discussion on "On a Method of designing New Type **Filters**."—Matsumae & Yonezawa: Chiba, 450.
 On a Quartz Crystal **Filter**.—Matsumae & Yonezawa, 864.
 Tripole **Filter** Networks and Wave Separators.—Matsumoto, 451.
 On the Star Delta Type Wave **Filter**.—Nagai & Kamiya, 856.
 Contribution to the Calculation of Wave **Filters**.—Pilóty, 2226.
 Validity of the Development into the Fourier Integral: Application to Transient Régimes in **Filters**.—Poincelot, 452 and 2229.
 Crystal Band-Pass **Filters**.—Robinson, 4316.
 Choke versus Condenser Input [for Smoothing **Filter**].—Scroggie, 4317.
 The Determination of the Dipole Functions for the Calculation of Bridge-Type **Filters**.—Steffenhagen: Cauer, 858.
 Back-Coupled Band **Filters**.—Steinmetz, 2228.
 Time Constants for AVC **Filter** Circuits.—Sturley, 4315.
 On the Time Delay of a Signal in an Electric **Filter**.—Vol'pjan, 3497.
Filters: see also Coils, Crystal, Feedback, Frequency-Transformations, Glow-Discharge, Impedance, Lines, Networks, Quadripole, Quartz, Rectifier, Ring-Type, Selective, Separation, Transier-Factor, Transient, Wave-Form-Analysis.
 Coexistent Thermal and Thermionic **Fluctuations** in Complex Networks.—Williams, 3872. See also Johnson-Effect.
 On the Design of an Over-Driven Frequency-Doubling Stage.—Etyanov, 2276.
 Frequency Demultiplication and Multiplication.—Golick, 3491.
 Frequency Division by Valve Generators and Relaxation-Oscillation Generators.—Hudec, 3490.
 Calculation of Non-Stationary Processes with the Aid of Frequency Transformations, and General Calculation of the Attenuations of **Filters** with the Aid of Frequency Transformations.—Laurent, 1339.
 Discussion on "Relaxation, Synchronisation, and Demultiplication of Frequency."—Rocard, 2252.
 Frequency Multiplication and Division.—Sterky, 51.
 Summary of the Analytic Experiment of Frequency Doubler in Short-Wave Transmitter.—Taki, 88 and 3148.
 Frequency-Transformation: see also Parametrical.
 The Glow-Discharge Lamp as a Regulable A.C. Resistance.—Eisele, 2684.
Harmonic Generation.—Scott & Black, 2702.
 Damping Reduction and Sensitivity in Heterodyne Reception.—Kautter, 3916.
 Graphical Determination of Impedances in Parallel.—Böning, 1340.
 Graphical Solution of Impedances in Parallel, and Graphical Solution of Multiple Resistance and Reactance.—Clarke: Goodale, 1810.
 Voltage-Regulated Impedances.—Feldtkeller, 4278.
 Parallel Impedance Chart.—Fink, 2706.
 The Impedance Concept and Its Application to Problems of Reflection, Refraction, Shielding, and Power Absorption.—Schelkunoff, 1740.
Impedance Transformation: see Matching.
 Mutual Inductance and Force between Two Linear Elements, and the Self Inductance of Regular Polygons.—Hak, 2707.
 The Mutual Inductance between Two Coaxial Helical Wires.—Snow, 3159.
 The Necessary Conditions for Instability (or Self-Oscillation) of Electrical Circuits: an Alternative Proof of Nyquist's Theorem on Regenerative Systems.—Reid, 882.
Interactions between Continuous-Current Closed Circuits.—Wolfke, 2254.
Inverse-Feedback: see Feedback, Retroaction.
 On the Nature of the Stable Régimes of Equilibrium in a Series Connection of Iron-Cored Choke and Condenser.—Aretz: Rouelle, 69.
 Laminated Iron-Core Coils, with Air Gap at High Frequencies.—Hellmann, 871.
 Current Circuits with Iron-Cored Inductances.—Taeger, 2693 and 4284.
 Subharmonics in Circuits containing Iron-Cored Reactors.—Travis & Weygandt, 3881.
 Qualitative Theory of Iron-Cored Chokes pre-magnetised with Direct Current.—Wasserrab, 1792.
 Remarks on the Theory of the Johnson Effect, particularly in a Supra-Conductor: and the Proof of a Reactance Property.—Baerwald, 53.
 The Turner "Kallitron" Circuit as a Low-Distortion A.F. Oscillator.—Reich: Turner, 1030.
 Application of the Lagrangian Equations to Electrical Circuits.—Wells, 3139.
 Representation of the Impedance of Lines by Passive Networks.—Chardon, 2236.

Characteristic Impedance of Grounded and Ungrounded Open-Wire Transmission Lines.—Duncan, 3504.
 The Transients of an Inductively Shunted Electric Transmission Line, with Special Reference to the Impulse Transmission in Selective-Calling Telephone Systems.—Ekelöf, 1793.
 A Contribution to the Theory of Two Parallel Lines [above an Ideal Earth].—Hirota, 3161.
 Natural and Harmonic Wavelengths of Transmission Line short-circuited at One End, and of Rectangular Circuits for Decimetric Waves.—Kopilovich, 458.
 On the Calculation of the Fundamental Frequencies of Non-Uniform Lines with Distributed Constants.—Kopilovich, 510.
 Transmission Line Structures as High-Frequency Networks.—Mason, 853.
 Short-Wave **Filters** composed of Lines.—Mizuhasi, 1878.
 Equivalent Parameters of Resonant Lines.—Niemann, 3509.
 Coaxial and Balanced Transmission Lines: Some Uses at High Radio Frequencies.—Reed, 3875.
 Discussion on "Transmission Lines at Very High Radio Frequencies."—Reukema, 1829.
 Graphical Solutions for a Transmission Line terminated by an Arbitrary Complex Load Impedance.—Roberts, 3930.
 On the Optimum Length for Transmission Lines used as Circuit Elements.—Salzberg, 907.
Lines: see also Simulative.
 The Magnetic Dispersion of Parallel Conductors placed between Screens of Infinite Permeability.—Kucera, 2255.
 Wave Shape of Magnetising Currents.—Clarke, 3150.
 Theory of the Four-Terminal Impedance-Transformation Circuit and Matching Circuit.—Mizubasi, 3158.
 Solution of Variable Circuits by Matrices.—Pipes, 868.
 Contribution to the Study of the Distortions of Modulation due to the Transmission Circuits of Modulated High Frequencies.—Varaldi-Balaman, 3673.
 The Theory of Modulation and Demodulation: Part III.—Aigner & Kober, 3146.
 The Phase Shifts in Controlled Multivibrators from 200 000 to 1 Cycle per Second.—George, 3330.
Negative-Feedback: see Feedback, Retroaction.
 The Clarification of "Average" Negative Resistance, with Extensions of Its Use.—Brunetti, 879.
 Differential Negative Resistances and Relaxation Oscillators.—Carrara, 1816.
Negative Transconductance, for Amplifiers & Oscillators, based on Decrease of Anode Current with Increasing Space Current occurring when Space-Charge-Limited Virtual Cathode is formed in Grid/Anode Region.—Salzberg & Haefl, 1341.
 An Analysis of Admittance Neutralisation by means of Negative Transconductance Tubes.—Herold, 1099.
 Impedance and Energy Relations in Electrical Networks.—Bode, 1808.
 Investigations of the Time of Transit in Four-Terminal Networks and the Use of the Gliding-Frequency Method.—Bürk & Lichte, 2687.
 Measuring Four-Pole Networks.—Clarke, 4289.
 The Levelling of the Characteristic Impedance of Networks with Losses.—Feldtkeller, 1336.
 Some Properties of Symmetrical-Resistance-Terminated Four-Terminal Symmetrical Networks.—Kamiya, 2235.
 Some Properties of a Symmetrical Non-Dissipative Four-Pole Network terminated Symmetrically.—Kikuti & Hayasaka, 1805.
 The Theory of Four-Terminal Passive Networks in Relay Circuit.—Nakasima, 3157.
 Operational and Matrix Methods in Linear Variable Networks.—Pipes, 2232.
Networks: see also Complex, Fluctuations, Line, Quadripole, Reactances, Relaxation, Retardation, Simulative, Transformer.
 A Method of Neutralising the Hum and Feedback caused by Variations in the Plate Supply.—Gonser, 2696.
 Practical Nomograms for Wireless Technique, and Their Preparation.—Lang, 2708.
 Oscillations in a Non-Linear System which is Approximately Equivalent to a Linear System with Periodically Varying Parameters.—Gorelik, 2694 and 3141.
 Resonance Theory of Series Non-Linear Control Circuits.—Keller, 3142.
 Determination of Non-Linear Distortion from the Amplitude Characteristic or from the Curve of the Distorted Oscillation.—Lauer, 67.
 Resonance Effects in a Non-Linear System with Two Degrees of Freedom.—Migulin, 867.
 An Operational Treatment of Non-Linear Dynamical Systems.—Pipes, 3489.
 Graphics of Non-Linear Circuits: Part II.—Priesman, 438.
 Resonant Non-Linear Control Circuits.—Thomson, 3883.
Non-Linear: see also Amplifiers, Iron-Cored, Relay.
 Bridged-T and Parallel-T Null Circuits for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Tuttle, 3736.
 Method of Schematic Representation of Mechanical Oscillating Systems.—Brillouin, 3500.
Oscillators: see Kallitron, Parametrical, Relaxation, Transient.

Properties of Circuits—

- Parametrical Excitation** of Combination Oscillations, and **Parametrical Regeneration**, and the Possibility of Its Application to Frequency Transformation with Arbitrary Ratio.—Lazarev, 883 and 884.
- Cathode Phase Inversion**.—Schmitt, 2024.
- Plate-Resistance Control** in Vacuum Tubes as Audio Gain Control Means.—Barber, 880.
- Variation of the Current entering a **Quadripole** when the Terminating Impedance is Short-Circuited.—Bayard, 2234.
- Theorem of the Impedance Unbalance in the Case of a **Quadripole** defined by Its Conjugate Elements.—Bélus, 455.
- Quadripoles** with Continuously Variable Attenuation Characteristics.—Krambeer, 2233.
- Properties of the Conjugate Elements of a **Quadripole**.—Leroy, 2231.
- Circuits for Piezoelectric **Quartz** Oscillators and Resonators for Frequency Stabilisation and for Selectivity Devices.—Bechmann, 2226.
- Quartz**: see also Crystal, Filters, and under "Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies" and "Measurements & Standards."
- Q-Value**: see also Coils, Figure-of-Merit.
- Note on the Frequency Behaviour of **Reactances**.—Salinger: Feldtkeller, 1811.
- Valve Circuits for the Generation of **Rectangular Wave Forms**.—Mynall, 1523.
- On the Influence of the Impedance of the Current Source in Diode **Rectification**.—Kraus, 3887.
- On the Question of Distortion in **Rectification**, and Reduction of Factor of Non-Linear Distortion in H.F. **Rectification** by Superposition of Unmodulated Carrier on Modulated Carrier of Same Frequency.—Knausenberger, 3885 and 3886.
- The Stability and Performance of the Single "**Rectified-Reaction**" Stage.—Williams & Fairweather: Harris, 1796.
- Damping due to a Perfect Diode **Rectifier**.—Jofch, 875.
- Linear **Rectifier** Design Calculations.—Laport, 3888.
- A Graphic Representation of the Power Dissipation at the Anode of a Thermionic **Rectifier**.—Rabinovich, 66.
- The Modulation Response and Selectivity Curves of a Resonant Circuit loaded by a Diode **Rectifier**.—Williams, 2223.
- Rectifier Filter** Design.—Scott, 3494.
- Theory of the **Rectifying** Action in a Circuit containing a Dissipative Impedance and a Condenser.—Zilitinkewitsch, 2683.
- Regeneration** in Linear Amplifiers.—Brayshaw, 881.
- Relaxation** Oscillations of Direct-Current Regenerative Amplifiers.—Awaya, Emi, & Hasegawa, 440 and 2700.
- Optimum Striking Voltage of a Glow-Discharge Tube for the Production of **Relaxation** Oscillations.—Bethenod, 874.
- Relaxation** Methods applied to Engineering Problems: Basic Theory, with Applications to Surveying and to Electrical Networks, and an Extension to Gyrostatic Systems.—Black & Southwell, 1809.
- Production of **Relaxation** Oscillations: Some Experiments with a Soft Triode.—Byard, 2701.
- Control of the Phase of Synchronised **Relaxation** Oscillations (Time Bases).—Hudec, 2450.
- On a Two-Grid Valve **Relaxation** Oscillator.—Morin, 3143.
- Relaxation Oscillators**: see also Negative-Resistances, Stabilisation.
- On the Operating Time of a **Relay** when the Relationship between the Magnetic Flux and the Current is Non-Linear.—Livshits, 1795.
- The Theory of Equivalent Transformation of Simple Partial Paths in the **Relay** Circuit.—Nakasima & Hanzawa, 2250.
- Double-Action Electronic **Relay**.—Viti, 1794.
- Relay Circuits**: see also Networks, Rectified-Reaction, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- High-Frequency Characteristics of High **Resistances**.—Akahira & Kamazawa, 1791.
- On the Behaviour of **Resistors** at High Frequencies.—Pontecorvo: Hartshorn, 4276 and 4277.
- New Method of designing **Retardation** Networks.—Watanabe & Kikuti, 456.
- Study of the Principles of **Retroaction**.—Bedeau & de Mare, 2690 and 3147.
- To What Extent can the Damping in an Audion Circuit be Eliminated by **Retroaction**?—Kautter, 3543.
- Retroaction**: see also Feedback, Neutralising, Rectified-Reaction, Regeneration.
- Sudden Changes in Modes of Electrical Oscillation (Behaviour) along the "**Ring Circuit**."—Iwakata, 851.
- Ring-Type** Wave Selector, and A New Type of Wave Separator.—Yoneyama: Nishizaki, 2238.
- A New Type of **Selective Circuit** and Some Applications [Use of Inverse Feedback].—Scott, 1802.
- Separation of Waves** by Systems of Periodically Varied Resistances.—Gabilovitch, 476.
- Theory and Design of a New Electric Wave **Separator**.—Chiba, 857 and 1804.
- Complex Efficiency and Image Impedance: Simultaneous Transmission Characteristic of Tripole Network: Asymmetrical, Constant-Impedance Wave **Separator**.—Matsumoto, 3877.
- Wave **Selectors, Separators**: see also Feedback, Ring-Type.
- A Method of designing **Simulative Networks**.—Edson, 4288.
- Magnetic Force of a **Solenoid**.—Fleischmann, 3160.
- A New Circuit with a **Space-Charge-Grid** Tube.—Maeda, 2240.
- Spherical** Circuits.—Hollmann: G. W. O. H., 3900.
- Switching** Processes in Circuits with Inductance and Varying Ohmic Resistance.—Bähring, 4035.
- The **Switching** On of a Circuit.—Lapkin, 2704.
- Some Electronic **Switching** Circuits.—Schumard, 2705.
- Considerations on the **Synchronisation** of Oscillators.—Fubini-Ghiron, 4306.
- The Mechanism of **Synchronisation** in the Linear Time Base.—Harker, 3879.
- Six-Place LC Product **Table**.—Hesse, 3506.
- The Representation of **Tehebicheff** Functions of Any Order by means of Lissajous' Figures.—Blaum, 3808.
- The Electron Tube in Schemes with Transmitters, Resistance, Inductance and Capacity [in **Telemechanics**].—Vartelsky, 2249.
- Thermal** Fluctuations in Complex Networks.—Williams: Bell, 433.
- Thermal** Agitation: see also Background-Noise, Fluctuations, Johnson, Reactances.
- On an Extension of **Thévenin's** Theorem.—Ataka, 2237.
- Time-Constant** Charts for Series Circuits.—Hygrade Sylvania, 3507.
- On the Relation between the Real and Imaginary Parts of a Complex **Transfer Factor**.—Leroy: Bayard, 859.
- High-Frequency Working Attenuation of Laminated-Core **Transformers**.—Erb, 3499.
- On Certain General Properties of Passive Networks [Frequency Characteristic of **Transformer**].—Grigor'ev, 3498.
- The Equivalent Circuit of the **Transformer**.—Kautter: Pitsch, 2703 and 3878.
- Locl and Diagrams of the Leakage **Transformer**.—Kunte, 4287.
- The **Reactance Transformer** in Theory and Practice.—Wells, 511.
- Tuned Impedance of Intermediate-Frequency **Transformers**, 1813.
- The Use of Imaginary Notations for the Study of **Transient Régimes**, and On the Elementary Process of Calculation of **Transient Régimes**.—Fromy: Mesny, 4282.
- Transient** Phenomena and the Building-Up of Oscillation Amplitudes in Triode Oscillators [including Study of Band-Pass Filters].—Usui, 56.
- Calculation of **Transients**: Simplified Method.—Feinberg, 4283.
- Transients**: see also Switching.
- A Thermionic **Trigger** Circuit.—Schmitt, 1603.
- Tuned** Circuits: see Amplifier.
- Ultra-Short**: see Line.
- Variable-Frequency** Electric Circuit Theory.—Carson & Fry, 464.
- Attempt at a Classification of **Vectorial** Diagrams and Typical Circuits of Alternating-Current Technique.—Blondel, 895.
- Voltage-Regulated**: see Impedances.
- The Reactive Filter and Its Application to **Wave-Form Analysis**.—Barnard, 1803.

TRANSMISSION

- Protecting the High-Voltage Plate **Ammeter**.—Groves, 1843.
- Grid-Current Flow as a Factor in the Design of Vacuum-Tube **Power Amplifiers**.—Everitt & Spargenberg, 3524.
- The Anode Current in the Class B **Amplifier**, taking into Account the Bottom Bend of the Characteristic.—Gürtler, 2789.
- H.F. **Power Amplifiers**: Calculation of "B" and "C" Types.—Kósa, 870.
- An Experimental 5 kW "**Doherty**" **Amplifier**.—Strong & Samson, 1841.
- A High-Efficiency Grid-Modulated **Amplifier**.—Terman & Woodyard, 4300.
- Amplifiers**: see also Broadcast, Wide-Band.
- Auditory Perspective** on a Single Carrier.—Sandstedt, 4617.
- A 50-Kilowatt **Broadcast** Station utilising the Doherty Amplifier and designed for Expansion to 500 Kilowatts.—Doherty & Tower, 3528.
- A Five-Kilowatt Air-Cooled **Broadcast** Transmitter.—Taylor, 920.
- Carrier Suppression** in Modulation Circuits.—Aschoff, 2712 and 4304.
- Internal Inductance of **Coils** and Its Influence on the Temperature Coefficient of the Coil.—Douma, 2716 and 3521.
- Papers on **Compondor** (Compressor & Expander) Systems.—Grigor'ev & others, 1635 and 1636. See also Contrast.
- Concentric Feed**: see Shock-Proofing.
- Temperature Variation of Rotating **Condensers** with Air Dielectric.—Gohlke, 264.
- A Solution to the Tank-Circuit L/C Ratio Problem: Variable-Range **Condenser** for Multi-Band Transmitters.—Lester, 1842.
- Mica **Condensers** of Stable Capacity.—Renne & Mukhlynin, 86.
- Papers on the **Conductor-Core** Coil, also Frequency Characteristics of **Conductor-Core** Coil Oscillator, and On the Ultra-High-Frequency Receiver using **Conductor-Core** Coil.—Otaka, Mano, Hasegawa, 81, 897, 1824, and 2265.
- Automatic **Contrast** Compressor for **Broadcast** Transmitter.—Thilo & Bidlingmaier, 3906.
- Contrast**: see also Compondor, Limiting-Amplifiers, Modulation, Volumes.
- The Design of **Correcting** Circuits [for Amplitude Distortion].—Dempt, 467.
- Comparison of Parallel and Series **Coupling** Circuits for Transmitters.—Green, 918 and 2277.

Transmission—

- Some Experiments with **Crystal Oscillators** for Short-Wave Radio Transmitters.—Koga, Miyamoto, & Morimoto, 85.
- Transient Frequency Variation of **Crystal Oscillator**.—Koga & Shoyama, 4518.
- A **Crystal-Controlled "Pack" Transmitter** [for 37.6 Mc/s].—Langham, 1833.
- A **Crystal-Controlled 5- and 10-Metre Portable**: Three-Tube Transmitter for Mobile Work.—Sylvester, 2270.
- Production of Large Powers on Wavelengths of the Order of a **Decimetre**.—Gutton & Berline, 1354.
- Amplification and Self-Excitation of **Decimetre Waves** in the Normal Grid-Controlled Circuits.—Mailand, 896.
- A Novel System of **Diplex Transmission**.—Gracie, 693.
- Distortion**: see Correcting Circuits.
- The **Dynatron** as an Ultra-Short-Wave Generator.—Meinke, 1827.
- Dynatron**: see also Non-Linear, Piezo-Dynatron.
- On Raising the **Efficiency** of Radio-Telephone Systems.—Tetelbaum, 1370.
- Improving the Stability of the **Electron-Coupled Oscillator**: New Circuits provide Greater Frequency-Generator Isolation.—Beveridge: Guimont; Scoville, 3902.
- Discussion on the Paper by Hollmann & Thoma on the "Dynamics of Transversely- and Longitudinally-Controlled Electron Beams."—Brüche, Recknagel, Gundlach; Hollmann & Thoma, 1353.
- Electron-Inertia Effects** in Thermionic Tubes (Magnetic Field).—McPetrie, 3894.
- Experimental Investigations on **Electron Kinetics**.—Müller, 2710.
- Electron Oscillations** produced by a Thermionic Tube with Plane Electrodes operated in Push-Pull.—Nakamura, 83 and 3167.
- Some Notes on **Electronic Oscillation Tubes** with Externally Arranged Filaments.—Nakamura; McPetrie, 192.
- A New **Electron Oscillator** ["Osaka Tube"].—Okabe, Hisida, & Owaki, 898.
- Electronic Oscillations** in Triodes.—Pierret, 1361.
- A Resonance Phenomenon observed in the **Electronic Oscillations** of Triodes.—Pierret & Biquenet, 1828.
- The Generation of Oscillations by an **Electron Ray** in the Field of a Plate Condenser.—Recknagel, 2257.
- A Sensitive Method of Detecting the Dephasing Effects connected with **Electron Path Times** in Short-Wave Valves.—Rocard, 3512.
- Electronic**: see also Magnetron.
- Metallic **Ellipsoid** as a Frequency Stabiliser.—Morita & Hayashi, 3899.
- A Further **Equivalent-Generator Theorem**.—Rabinovich, 3145.
- Selecting the Best Method of applying **Negative Feedback** to various Types of Transmitters.—Bookwalter, 4309.
- Stabilised-**Feedback Oscillators**.—Stevenson, 4308.
- Filters** for Harmonic Suppression in Short-Wave Radio Transmitters.—Gonorovski, 3519.
- Floating Carrier**: see Efficiency, Modulation-Regulated, Variable-Carrier.
- Frequency Stabilisation** in the Ultra-Short Wave Band.—Awender, 84.
- The **Frequency Constancy** of Tourmalin-Controlled Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters.—Heierle, 1362.
- A Metallic **Ellipsoid** as **Frequency Stabiliser** for Decimetre Waves.—Morita, 3168.
- Frequency Stability** of Differential Negative Transconductance Oscillators of Retarding-Field Type.—Pinciroli, 1363.
- Frequency-Stabilisation**: see also Coil, Electron-Coupled, Ellipsoid, Line, Oscillators, Piezo-Dynatron, Piezo-Oscillators, Quartz, Ultra.
- Frequency Changing** with the Octode ["Influence" Oscillator giving Ultra-Short-Waves].—Lukács, 1858.
- Frequency Division** and Multiplication [and the "Compound Generator" Circuit with "Reintroduction"].—Sterky, 51.
- The Analytical Study of **Frequency Doublers** used in Short-Wave Transmitters.—Taki, 88.
- On the Design of an Over-Driven **Frequency-Doubling Stage**.—Evtyanov, 2276.
- Frequency Modulation** in Short-Wave Radio-Telegraphy.—Amari, 1838.
- Frequency Modulation** of Ultra-Short Waves.—Armstrong: Froboess, 912.
- Some Recent Developments in **Frequency Modulation** at 40 Megacycles.—Armstrong, 4299.
- The **Frequency Modulation** of a Magnetron.—Bozzi, 1357.
- Variable-Frequency Electric Circuit Theory, with Application to the Theory of **Frequency Modulation**.—Carson & Fry, 464.
- Carrier and Side-Frequency Relations with Multi-Tone **Frequency or Phase Modulation**.—Crosby, 3904.
- Armstrong's Frequency Modulator**.—Jaffe, 2711.
- Frequency Modulation**: see also Modulation, Phase-Modulation.
- Gang Tuning** for the Multi-Stage Transmitter: a Simple Tracking System reducing the Number of Necessary Controls.—Mix, 3175.
- The Uniformly Controllable Gas-Filled Amplifier Valve and Its Application as **High-Frequency Generator**.—Nienhold, 2326.
- The Multi-Wave Property of **Habann Generators**, and The Behaviour of the **Habann Valve** as a Negative Resistance.—Gundlach, 3516 and 3898.
- The **Statically Negative Characteristic** of the **Habann Valve**, and Differentiation of the Various Types of Oscillation in a **Habann Valve**.—Lämmchen & Lerbs, 1822 and 2264.
- Putting the **Harmonic Generator** to Work: Four-Band Transmitter with 814 Final.—Reinart, 2272.
- High-Voltage** Transmitter Supply Unit [by Voltage-Doubling Circuit].—Dent, 93.
- Some Problems of **Hyperfrequency Technique**.—Clavier & Rostas, 1818.
- The Transmission of Telegraph Signals by the **Impulse System** in Long-Distance Wireless Communication.—Hudec, 3793.
- A Single-Tube "Floating Needle" Volume **Indicator**, and Automatic Adjustment for Modulation **Indicator**.—Likel; Carlson, 4305.
- New Observations of **Ionised-Gas Oscillators** in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu, 3514.
- Limiting Amplifiers** [for Automatic Volume-Range Compression].—Taylor, 916.
- Equivalent Parameters of Resonant **Lines**, and The Theory of Auto-Oscillators with a Resonant **Line** connected to the Grid or Anode Circuit.—Neimann, 3509 and 3510.
- Considerations on the Optimum Dimensioning of Bifilar **Lines** at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Poledrelli, 4342.
- Coaxial and Balanced Transmission **Lines**: Some Uses at High Radio Frequencies.—Reed, 3875.
- Discussion on "Transmission **Lines** at Very High Radio Frequencies".—Reukema, 1829.
- On the Optimum Length for **Transmission Lines** used as Circuit Elements.—Salzberg, 907 and 2260.
- Frequency Stabilisation** of Ultra-Short Waves with the Help of Long **Lines**.—von Weiler, 2261.
- Recent Experiments on the Generation of Extremely Short Wavelengths with **Magnetic-Field Valves**, and The Properties and Use of the **Magnetic-Field Valves**.—Awender, 901 and 3517.
- Study of the Behaviour of Positive-Grid Triodes in **Magnetic Fields**.—Biquenet, 3895.
- The **Magnetic-Field Valve** Emitter, with Special Consideration of the Production of Decimetre Waves.—Groos, 460.
- Magnetic Field**: see also Electron-Inertia, Ionised-Gas, Magnetron, Water-Cooled, Four-Slit Magnetrons for Decimetre Waves.—Ahrens, 1355.
- On the Wavelength of the **Electronic Oscillations** in the Plane **Magnetron**.—Braude, 71.
- Potential Distribution in the **Magnetron**.—Engbert, 1821.
- Production of Dwarf Waves with the **Magnetron** Emitter.—Groos, 1820.
- The **Magnetron** and the Generation of Ultra-Short Waves.—G.V.O.H., 902.
- An Old Generating Valve as Short-Wave Transmitter and Receiver [**Magnetron**].—Habann, 1356.
- A Grid-Controlled **Magnetron** with Cathode External to Anode Cylinder.—Haelbig, 131.
- The Current Distribution over the Anode Surface of the Two-Split **Magnetron**.—Harr, 3515.
- Contributions to the Theory of the Two-Slit **Magnetron** Generator in the C Region.—Ito, 3162.
- The Three-Split-Anode **Magnetron** and Three-Phase Oscillations.—Ito & Katsurai, 459 and 899.
- Theory of Split-Anode **Magnetron Oscillator**.—Katsurai, 73 and 3163.
- The **Magnetron** as a High-Frequency Generator.—Kilgore, 75.
- The Mechanism of the Generation of Short-Wave Oscillations in the **Magnetron**.—Klinger, 4295.
- On the Design of **Magnetron Oscillating Circuits** for Decimetre Waves.—Kopilovich, 458.
- Correction to the Paper "The Electron Paths in a **Magnetron** under Consideration of the Space Charges".—Kugelmann, 74.
- Effect of High Energy Electron Random Motion upon the Shape of the **Magnetron** Cut-Off Curve.—Linder, 3165.
- Obliquely Split **Magnetron**.—Morita, 900.
- Electronic Oscillations in the **Magnetron**.—Muller, 72.
- Mechanism of Split-Anode **Magnetron Oscillations**.—Okabe, 1823.
- The Virtual Cathode in the **Magnetron**.—Okabe, 4292.
- Obtaining Dwarf-Waves with Multi-Split-Anode **Magnetrons**.—Okabe, 4294.
- Outputs of 100-400 Watts at 50-80 cm with Small Non-Water-Cooled Sectionalised **Magnetron**.—Owaki, 4293.
- Modulation on the Basis of the **Magnetron Principle**.—Pavlik, 79.
- Influence of the Orientation of the Filament, with respect to the Magnetic Field, on the Oscillations of a **Magnetron**.—Pierret & Erard, 2263.
- Production of Centimetre and Millimetre Waves in the **Magnetron**.—Richter, 1819.
- Series Modulation of **Magnetron Oscillator**.—Uchida, 78.
- Magnetron**: see also Frequency-Modulation, Habann, Magnetic-Field, Micro-Waves, Ultra.
- A Final Amplifier Tuning-Matching-Coupling System.—Seaton, 3173.
- Equivalent Circuit of "Metal" **Modulator** and Its Performance.—Degawa, 92 and 3178.
- The Resotank, a New Generator for **Micro-Waves**.—Allarding, Dalenbach, & Kleinstüber, 2258.

Transmission—

- Generating Modulated Micro-Waves [Electron-Multiplier Device].—Babits, 3511.
- 50 to 100 cm Oscillator Design [Micro-Wave Generator].—Binneweg, 1359.
- Production and Absorption of Electromagnetic [Micro-] Waves from 3 cm to 6 mm in Length.—Williams, 76.
- Micro-Waves : see also Decimetre, Electronic, Ellipsoid, Frequency, Hyperfrequency, Modulation, Osaka, Parallel-Wire, Retarding, Sentron, Spark-Discharge, Ultra.
- The Theory of Modulation and Demodulation.—Aigner & Kober, 3146.
- High-Efficiency Modulation System.—Dome, 4301.
- Plate Modulation of Screen-Grid Tubes : Notes on Operation without Simultaneous Screen Modulation.—Dukat, 1372.
- High-Efficiency Modulation Systems.—Fortescue, 3527.
- A Phase-Opposition System of Amplitude Modulation.—Gaudernack, 4302.
- Valves and Their Modulation.—Marino, 1371.
- Modulation Methods in the Decimetre-Wave Region.—Metschl, 911.
- Modulation-Regulated Transmitter.—Mimietz, 1368.
- The Response of a Valve Generator to a Modulating Voltage : the Approximate Solution of a Non-Linear Problem.—Moulin, 3905.
- Amplitude Modulation for Micro-Waves.—Nakanura, 1831.
- Series Modulation of Split-Anode Magnetron Oscillations.—Nishimura, Goto & Saji, 3164.
- A New System of Modulation for Micro-Waves.—Nobile, 1352.
- On the Accelerating-Grid Series Modulation.—Nukiyama & Yamauti, 914.
- A Unique ["Transmission-Line"] Method of Modulation for High-Fidelity Television Transmitters.—Parker, 1098, 1832, and 4447.
- Modulation by Interruption and by Inversion, and Modulation in Non-Linear Networks.—Parmentier, 465 and 915.
- Modulation-Depth Measuring Instrument.—Philips Company, 3728.
- Over-Modulation Control and Volume Compression with Variable-Mu Speech Amplifier, and Negative-Peak Control with 6L7 Speech Amplifier and All-A.C. Operation.—Plummer; Waller, 917.
- The Modulation of Relaxation Oscillations.—Söchting, 3180.
- Final Stage Class "B" Modulation.—Strong, 3177.
- One Method of Modulation [of Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters].—Tanaka, 910.
- Radio-Telephony with Maximum Utilisation of the Modulation Characteristics.—Tetelbaum, 91.
- A High-Efficiency Modulating System.—Vance, 3525.
- The Multiple Modulation of Ultra-Short-Wave Transmissions.—von Ardenne, 1067.
- Practical Over-Modulation Preventer.—Weeden, 466.
- A New Modulation Meter.—Williams & Chester, 2713.
- Modulation : see also Carrier-Suppression, Frequency-Modulation, Impulse, Indicator, Metal-Modulator, Modulator, Multi-Electrode, Pentodes, Phase-Modulation, Ultra-, Variable-Carrier, Volume-Limiter, Wide-Band.
- The Modulator Bridge.—Hellmann, 1839.
- Cathode-Coupled Driver for Class B Modulators.—Shimer, 468.
- Performance Characteristics of Multi-Electrode Vacuum Tubes as Modulator Amplifiers.—Uda & Numazawa, 90 and 2274.
- Differential Negative Resistances and Relaxation Oscillations.—Carrara, 1816.
- Negative Transconductance produced by Space-Charge-Limited Virtual Cathode.—Salzberg & Haeff, 1341.
- Graphics of Non-Linear Circuits.—Preisman, 438.
- The Production of Dwarf Waves by the Osaka Tube.—Okabe, Hisida, & Owaki, 3897.
- Considerations on the Synchronisation of Oscillators.—Fubini-Ghiron, 4306.
- The Operation of an Oscillator with a Rectifying Load.—Gonovsky, 3520.
- Valve Oscillators stabilised by Their Own Circuit.—Rocard, 3522.
- On Temperature Compensation in Master Oscillators.—Schöller, 3174.
- Oscillators : see also Conductor-Core, Crystal, Dynatron, Electron-Coupled, Equivalent, Feedback, Generator, Harmonic-Generator, Ionised-Gas, Magnetron, Negative, Parallel, Piezo, Polyphase, Quartz, Resistance-Tuned, Spherical.
- A Pack Set for 200 and 300 Mc/cycles.—Sigmon, 1934.
- A B-Type Parallel-Wire Oscillator, and Kinds of [Micro-Wave] Oscillations and Wavelengths produced by B-Type Parallel-Wire Oscillator.—Ohtaka, 1826 and 4296.
- The Use of Pentodes in Radio Transmitters.—Heyboer, 2275.
- Communication by Phase Modulation.—Crosby, 3518.
- One Method of Phase Modulation and Frequency Modulation.—Kayano & Nakamura, 913.
- An Analysis of Self-Excitation of a Piezo-Dynatron Oscillator.—K'yandski, 1365 and 1836.
- Piezo-Oscillators of High Frequency Stability.—Pont-corvo, 3718.
- Police Transmitter [30-42 Mc/s].—Bell Tel. Laboratories, 1835.
- On the Theory of Polyphase Oscillators.—Ito & Katsurai, 3513.
- Polyphase : see also Magnetron.
- Precision Frequency-Control Equipment using Quartz Crystals.—Builder & Benson, 3903.
- An Ultra-Short-Wave Quartz Crystal Oscillator.—Koga, 3171.
- New Characteristics of Pentode Quartz Oscillator.—Takagi & Nakase, 1366.
- Papers on Quartz Oscillators [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Uda & others, 1993, 1994, and 2268.
- YT-Cut Quartz Plates for Short and Ultra-Short Waves.—Yoda, 2479.
- Practical Experience with the Ultra-Rapid-Action Safety Device for Rectifier Equipments, incorporating Mercury-Vapour Valves, 2717.
- Grid-Controlled Rectifiers for Amateur H.V. Power Supplies, 1373.
- Production of Relaxation Oscillations : Some Experiments with a Soft Triode.—Byard, 2701.
- Relaxation Oscillators : see also Modulation.
- A Versatile Remote-Control Circuit : Filament and Plate Control on a Two-Wire Line.—Hi liard, 3530.
- Criticism of "Resistance-Tuned Oscillators."—Bellini; Gordon & Makinson; Cabot, 921.
- Signalling System utilising Resistance Tuning Circuit.—Narumi & others, 1840.
- The Operation of a Retarding-Field Valve.—Kovalenkov, 2709.
- "Sentron" Oscillators with Electron-Coupled Secondary Circuit.—Uda & Ishida, 2262.
- On New Vacuum Tubes "Sentron" for Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, Utida, & Sekimoto, 3166.
- Shock-Proofing the Transmitter : a Novel Tank-Circuit Arrangement ["Concentric Feed"] and Miscellaneous Suggestions for Reducing Danger of Injury from High Voltages.—Waller, 2278.
- W2XF Short-Wave Transmitter.—Taylor, 1367.
- Generation of Micro-Waves by Spark Discharge.—Awaya & Kurobe, 903.
- The Spherical Emitter [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Hollmann; G.W.O.H., 80, 2259, and 3900.
- Short-Wave Transmitters with Spherical Circuits : British Amateur Results.—FitzGerald, 3170.
- Stabilisation : see Oscillators.
- A Transmitter for Television Experiments.—Albricht, 2462.
- Protecting the Transmitter from Shutdown.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, 3176.
- A Multi-Frequency Transmitter for the Private Plane.—Bescherer, 2719.
- Applying Band-Pass Couplers to Amateur Transmitters : a Continuous-Coverage Transmitter with 100 Watts Output on Four Bands.—De Soto, 2721.
- Intra-Band Quick Frequency Change for Transmitters.—Goodman, 2720.
- A 200-Kilowatt [Short-Wave] Radio-Telegraph Transmitter.—Hansell & Usselman, 2718.
- Medium-Wave Transmitter Type B.E.M. 2/20, 3907.
- Radio Progress during 1937 : Part V.—Report by the Technical Committee on Transmitters and Antennas, 2273.
- An Oscillator for Ultra-High Frequencies ["Standpipe" or "Water-Tower" Oscillator].—Barrow, 3169.
- Ultra-High-Frequency Design Considerations, and Ultra-Short-Wave Telephone Transmitters.—Binneweg, 904 and 1358.
- Choke Effects in the Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter with Retroaction.—Döhler, 3896.
- On the Design of High-Power Oscillators for Ultra-Short Waves.—Ivanov, 3508.
- A Plane-Electrode Demountable Thermionic Tube used as a Generator of Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillations.—Leyshon, 1360.
- Special Circuits with High "Supertension" for Ultra-Short Waves : Their Use in the Construction of Stabilised Transmitters.—Loeb; Kolster, 906.
- An Experiment on Multiplex-Carrier Telephony on an Ultra-Short Wave at Tsugaru Strait.—Matsumae & Yonezawa, 690.
- Considerations of a System of Ultra-Short-Wave Simultaneous Telephony.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, 689.
- An Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator [with "Lumped" Concentric-Element Tank Circuit].—Peterson, 905.
- An Investigation of Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillators.—Zeitlenok, 2267.
- Ultra-Short and High : see also Conductor-Core, Crystal, Dynatron, Electron-Ray, Frequency, Generator, Ionised-Gas, Line, Micro-Waves, Modulation, Oscillator, Pack-Set, Parallel-Wire, Police, Quartz, Sentron, Spherical, Television.
- The Economical Aspect of Broadcast Stations with Variable Carrier.—Schulz-Herrington, 1632.
- Higher Volumes without Overloading, and a Volume-Limiting Amplifier.—Doba; Hoygaard, 1375.
- A Volume Limiter : a Peak Chopper for Broadcast Transmitters, which raises Average Level of Modulation : makes impossible Over-Modulation for any Extended Period.—Sheaffer, 1376.
- Wide-Band Amplification and Modulation in the High-Frequency Power Transmitter.—Kikuti, 4303.

RECEPTION

- Taking the Set Abroad : What It Costs in Various Countries, 3927.
- The AEG Broadcast Receivers for 1938/1939, and The Tuning of the Broadcast Receiver.—Hering; Freystedt, 4325.
- The Aerial Connection.—Scroggie, 3554.
- Aerial Couplings [in Broadcast Receivers].—Zanetti, 3553.

Reception—

- Superhet Alignment, 3556.
 The Wobbly Oscillator [for Receiver Alignment].—Reyner, 4056.
 The A.F. Amplifier with Retroaction.—Bohnstengel, 3919.
 Frequency-Selective Feedback applied to the Design of Band-Pass Amplifiers.—Brailsford, 931.
 A New I.F. Amplifier System with Infinite Off-Frequency Rejection.—Miles & McLaughlin, 488.
Amplifiers; see also Fading, Feedback, Hum, Noise.
 The Antiparasitic Valve.—de Monge, 89.
 The Reduction of Interference from Atmospherics in the Aural Reception of Morse Signals.—Dannehl & Kotowski, 2678.
 To What Extent can the Damping in an Audion Circuit be Eliminated by Retroaction?—Kautter, 3543.
 The Present Position of Broadcast Receiver Construction in Austria.—Singer, 1383.
 Methods for the Automatic Determination of, and Adjustment to, the Maxima and Minima Conditions for Physical Quantities.—Knopfmacher, 109.
Automatic Frequency Correction.—Keall & Millington, 2296.
Automatic Input Control [Avoidance of R.F. Distortion, etc.].—Landmann, 494.
 A New Method of Automatic Selectivity Control.—Eberhardt, 108.
Automatic Selectivity Control responsive to Interference.—Farrington, 3558.
Electrical Automatic Sharp Tuning.—Oltze; Kettel; Sturm, 936, 1393, and 3187.
Automatic Tuning Systems.—Felix, 3559.
 The Systems of Automatic Receiver Tuning.—Zelbstein, 3913.
Automatic Tuning Control by means of a Quartz Crystal.—Mizokami & Fujita, 935.
AVC Shortcomings.—Sturley, 493.
Automatic; see also Control, Discriminating, Expansion, Fading Filter, Regulating-Characteristics.
 The Background Noise of Valve Amplifiers, with Particular Regard to Those of the Resistance-Capacity Type.—Mandø, 2746.
Balance and Control at Home.—Wallace, 3547.
Barretters.—Mulder, 3572.
Bass Compensation Design Chart.—D'Orio & De Cola, 491.
Battery Radio Design.—P. Marsal, 1385.
 Elimination of Broadcast Station Carrier Beats.—Friend, 3794.
 Mathematical Treatment of the Grid Bias Resistor.—Richter, 484.
Binaural Reproduction.—Robin, 3910.
 A Braille-Equipped Receiver with Touch-Tuning for the Blind, 1871.
 "Mallory-Yaxley Radio Service Encyclopedia" [Book Review], 3574.
 Data on Broadcast Listeners, 1864, 2750, 3575, and 3928.
 Circuit Diagrams of German and Other Broadcast Receivers, 2282.
Broadcast Receivers; see also Abroad, A.F.G., Austria, Battery, Blind, Car, Ericsson, Faults, Home-&-Abroad, India, Local, People's, Portable, Radio, Receivers, Selectivity, Sensitivity, Single-Span, Superhet, Telediffusion, Tests, Tuning, Universal, Wireless-World.
 Modern Trends in Cabinetry.—Winner, 944.
A Car Radio.—Alexander, 3568.
Car Radio Installation.—Daniel & Kaye, 2303.
 Experiments on Extracting the Carrier from Modulated Waves.—Kimura & Goto, 1238.
 Short-Wave Reception in Limestone Caverns.—Doborzynski, 4311.
Clock controlled by Signals over Radio.—Roberts; R.C.A., 3569.
 Some Notes on Iron-Dust Cored Coils at Radio Frequencies.—Austin & Oliver, 3570.
 High-Frequency Resistance of Coils with Compressed Iron-Powder Cores.—Hak, 933.
Coils with Powdered-Iron Cores.—Kersten, 496 and 4322.
 The Present Position in the Development of Coils, and Iron-Cored Coils in High-Frequency Technique.—Kiesling & Wolff, 2726 and 3571.
 Modern Iron-Cored Coils, 3921. See also Cores.
 Choosing Short-Wave Coil Values, 3557.
 Practical Measurements on Community-Aerial Installations.—Müller & Schneider, 1851.
 Papers on Compressor (Compressor & Expander) Systems.—Grigorev & others, 1635 and 1636.
 Some Practical Data Relative to the Components of Radioelectric Receivers.—Adam, 105.
Components for 1938 Radio Sets, 501.
 Electrolytic Condensers [Measurements on Commercial Types].—Chrétien, 4576.
 Thermal Stability of Condensers: Ceramic Dielectrics and Their Use at Low Temperatures.—Coursey, 2734.
 On the Ultra-High-Frequency Receiver using Conductor-Core-Coil.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, 897.
Contrast Expansion and Its Application.—Colston-Jones & Bocking, 4324.
 Linear Contrast Expansion and Contrast Expansion Unit.—Macfadyen, 495.
Contrast; see Compressor, Dynamic, Expansion, Loudspeaker.
 New Gear for Radio-Control Systems: a New Gas Triode and a New Relay at last permit One-Tube Operation.—Hull, 3531.
 Is there an Optimum Control Characteristic [for AVC Valves]?—Heymann, 3953.
 The Input Impedance of Converter Tubes.—Nelson, 3534.
 Iron Powder Cores: Their Use in Modern Receiving Sets.—Friedlaender, 4320.
 Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder Core.—G.W.O.H.; Friedlaender, 4321.
Cores, Compressed-Powder; see also Coils, Iron, Tuning.
 Novel Method of Coupling.—Beard; Kinross, 477 and 930.
 Parasitic Couplings in Radio Receivers, and Their Elimination.—Cocci, 1380.
 New Circuits for "Crack Killing".—Köhler, 938.
 Atmospheric Cross-Modulation.—Hafekost, 97.
Crystal Band-Pass Filters.—Robinson, 4316.
Crystal I.F. Coupling and Filters.—White, 3185.
 The Reception of Decimetre Waves.—Theile, 924.
Decoders operating on the Electrical Resonance Basis.—Livshits, 3532.
 Note on Large-Signal Diode Detection.—Bennon, 940.
 The Distortion in [Diode] Detection.—Chauvierre, 3545.
 The Diode Detector.—Cocking, 1396.
 The Linear Reflex Detector.—Healy & Ross, 2287.
 "Transit-Time" Detection.—Strutt, 3208.
 Design Formulas for Diode Detectors.—Wheeler, 3544.
Detection, Detectors; see also Pentagrid.
 On the Design of a Discriminating Circuit.—Chistyakov, 3188.
 Theory of the Discriminator Circuit for Automatic Frequency Control.—Roder, 3560.
 On the Distortion due to Fading on Short-Wave Radiotelephony.—Dolukhanov, 492.
Distortion Limiter for Radio Receivers.—Levv, 1859.
 A Form of Distortion known as the "Buzz Effect".—Macfadyen; Lehmann, 3221.
 Short-Wave Distortion, 1847.
Distortion; see also Automatic, AVC, Detection.
Diversity Reception.—Griffiths, 965.
Diversity Reception at Home.—Tanner, 4323.
 The Double Superheterodyne Receiver.—Beard; Kinross, 2285.
 Tuning Drift.—Gardiner, 939.
 Minimising Receiver Frequency Drift: an Easily Constructed Capacity Compensator for overcoming "Warm-Up" Effects.—Mayeda, 3564.
 An Improved Dual-Diversity Receiver for High-Quality "Phone Reception".—McLaughlin & Miles, 487.
Dynamic Regulation at the Receiver.—Boucke, 2294.
 Technical Educational Requirements of the Modern Radio Industry: Part II.—The Field of Radio Servicing.—Horman, 505.
 New Ericsson Wireless Sets, 1870.
 The Paris Components Exhibition.—Aisberg, 1398.
Exhibitions; see also Olympia, Paris, and under "Miscellaneous."
 Simplified Volume Expansion.—Henderson, 3563.
 The Physiological Conditions for the Correct Functioning of Automatic Contrast Expansion Devices.—Hildebrandt, 3911.
Amplifier Expansion Circuits.—Nadell, 1910.
 Low-Distortion Volume Expansion using Negative Feedback.—Stevens, 2295.
 A Constant-Volume Amplifier for compensating Fading not controllable by Ordinary Automatic Gain Control.—Arman & Hutton-Penman, 3792.
Fading on Short-Wave Single-Sideband Radio-Telephony.—Dolukhanov, 4294.
 A Relay-Rectifier Combination with Automatic Fading Compensation.—Metzger, 3562.
Fading; see also Distortion, Diversity, Dual-Diversity, Stability.
Faults in Receivers: Peculiarities that Puzzle even the Experts, 1865.
 New Push-Pull Feed Circuit.—Cooper, 106.
 "Series" Inverse Feedback: Practical Application to Receive Design.—Amalgamated Wireless Valve Company, 2286.
 Negative Feedback Circuits with Special Reference to the Broadcast Receiver.—Brück, 1351.
 Use of Feedback to Compensate for Vacuum-Tube Input-Capacitance Variations with Grid Bias, and Control of the Effective Internal Impedance of Amplifiers by means of Feedback.—Freeman; Mayer, 3552.
 Papers on Parametric, Differential, Duplex, and Negative Feedback, 894 891.
Feedback; see also Amplifiers.
 Graphical and Mathematical Representation of the Adjustment of Two-Element Band-Pass Filters.—Fruhauf, 3184.
 Quartz Filters with Variable Band Width, and Wide-Band Adjustable Quartz Filters.—Kautter, 107 and 478.
 The Application of Symmetrical Band-Rejector Filters to the Broadcast Wave-Range.—Steffenhagen, 2302.
 Time Constants for AVC Filter Circuits.—Sturley, 4315.
Filters; see also Crystal, Phase-Modulation, Separation, Smoothing.
 Foreign Radio Trade Names and Brands, 1872.
 Determination of Frequency Band for Commercial Short-Wave Radiotelegraph Receiver.—Morita & Seki, 112 and 951.
Frequency Changers in All-Wave Receivers.—Strutt; Herold, 993.
Frequency Changing with the Octode.—Lukas, 1858.
 A Frequency Converter heterodyned by Crystal Oscillator Har-

Reception—

- monics, and Its Application to Commercial Short-Wave Receivers.—Seki, 2724.
- Formulae applied to the Reception and Detection of Frequency-Modulated Waves.—Carson & Fry, 464.
- The Effect of Aperiodic Interference on the Reception of Frequency-Modulated Signals.—Pestryakov, 3535.
- Effects of Tuned Circuits upon a Frequency-Modulated Signal.—Roder, 922.
- Frequency Step-Up Method in Radio Reception.—Uda, 473.
- Measurement of Gain and Noise of a Receiving Set in Frequency Range 20 to 55 Mc/s.—Seki, 101.
- Avoiding Ganging Errors.—Cocking, 489.
- The Glow-Discharge Lamp as a Regulable A.C. Resistance.—Eisele, 2684.
- Reception on Harmonics.—Gill, 3541.
- Damping Reduction and Sensitivity in Heterodyne Reception.—Kautter, 3916.
- My "Home-and-Abroad" Receiver.—Oechslin, 2233.
- Method of Analysing Acoustic-Feedback Howl.—Caulton, 102.
- Neutralising the Hum and Feedback due to Plate-Supply Variations in Resistance-Coupled Amplifiers.—Gonser, 2696.
- On the Hum of Indirectly Heated Amplifier Valves.—Graffunder, 2785.
- Discharge Characteristics of Ignition Coils.—Mochizuki & Miyoshi, 3192.
- Electrical Character of the Spark Discharge of Automotive Ignition Systems.—Peters, Blackburn, & Hannen, 98.
- Relations existing between Voltage Impulses of Exponential Form and the Response of an Oscillating Circuit.—Lambert, 2308.
- Radio Receiver Problem in India.—Raman, 94.
- The Design of Inductances for Frequencies between 4 and 25 Megacycles.—Pollack, 104 and 497.
- A New System of Inductive Tuning.—Ware, 1387 and 2293. See also 4319.
- Testing the Insulation of High-Tension Overhead Lines in Action.—Koske, 3926.
- Tests on Defective Insulators on High-Tension Lines carried on Wooden Poles.—Martenet, 1409.
- Papers and Discussions on Insulators at the International High-Tension Conference, Paris, 1937, 1408.
- Electrical Condition of Insulators, 947.
- The 6th and 7th National Congress on Protection against Radio-electric Interference.—Adam, 481 and 4338.
- Novelties in Radio Construction [including Protection against Interference].—Adam: de Monge, 1857.
- Tests on the Effects of Interference on Aerial Systems with Screened Downloads.—Bergtold, 1879.
- British Standard Specification for Limits of Radio Interference.—British Standards Institution, 1410.
- R.F. Interference from Power Circuits: Identifying and Curing Radio Noises.—Chapman, 1855.
- Electromagnetic Interference from Alternating Current Mains.—Constable, 1854.
- Sensitivity to Mains Interference of Universal-Current Receivers.—Dennhardt, 4335.
- On the Investigation of the Liability to Interference of Mains-Driven Broadcast Receiver Installations, and On the Investigation of the Interference-Producing Properties of Electrical Apparatus driven off the Power Mains.—Dohnal: Durst, 3549.
- Broadcast Interference Measurements on Tramways.—Eppen & Seiberth, 3190.
- Note on the Experimental Study and Measurement of Industrial Interference.—Fromy, 4334.
- Papers on the Interference of Broadcast Receiver Installations in the Neighbourhood of Tramways.—Gerber & Kölliker, 1407 and 4333.
- Broadcast Interference produced by Superheterodyne Receivers.—Gerber & Werthmüller, 1853.
- The Interference produced by Linear Cross-Talk in the Low-Frequency Broadcast Band.—Gese, 1403.
- Electrical Interference with Radio Reception.—Gill & Whitehead, 2305, 2742, and 4336.
- On the Elimination of Interference from Mains-Driven Amplifiers.—Greiner, 1406.
- Arrangement for Interference Elimination by Means of a Compensation Circuit.—Hagans, 1856.
- Effect of Interference on "Real" Station Coverage.—Haskins & Metcalf, 3028.
- An Interference-Free Electrically-Heated Cushion.—Kranmer: Siemens-Schuckert, 2307.
- Papers on the Interference Suppression of AEG Small Motors and Household Appliances.—Krütz, 2744 and 4339.
- On the Prevention of the Propagation of Interference along the Mains feeding the Source of Interference.—Lyutov, 3191.
- The Compensation of Interference in Receivers.—Menzel, 2741.
- Radio Interference—Location, Suppression, and Control.—Merriman 4337.
- Papers on Low-Frequency Broadcast Interference due to Mains Supply.—Moebes & Scheel: Moebes, 2306.
- "Radio Interference": Report of the Joint Coordination Committee on Radio Reception.—National Elec. Light Assoc. & others, 3922.
- Yet Another Possible Source of Interference: the Scale Illumination.—Nentwig, 2304.
- The Measurement of High-Frequency [Interference] Voltages produced by Commutator Machines.—Paolini, 1404.
- Wrongly Connected Interference-Quenching Condensers.—Ränky, 100.
- Papers on Radio Interference, Its Measurement and Suppression.—Ruelle: Gramaglia: Borsarelli, 1405.
- A Review of Radio Interference Investigation.—Santford & Weise, 482, 1850, and 2301.
- Interference from Neon Signs.—Strafford, 3550.
- Broadcast Interference caused by Electric Railways and Ways of Combating It.—Trechsel: Duerler, 2743 and 3.23.
- A New Form of Radio Interference, 96.
- Road Surface and Interference, 3551.
- Electrical Interference [Protest from Harlesden], 3924.
- Interference Suppression: Alphabetical Table of Connections and Values, 946.
- Interference: see also Antiparasitic, Atmospheric, Community, Couplings, Cross-Modulation, Distortion, Filters, Frequency-Modulated, Ignition, Impulses, Insulators, Luxemburg, Noise, Problems, Pulses, Shock-Excitation, Static, Transients.
- Iron in High-Frequency Circuits: Some Comments on Its Use.—Britton, 3186.
- A High-Fidelity Local Receiver.—RCA Victor, 2730.
- Loudspeaker versus Orchestra, 1863.
- Accurate Measurements of the Luxemburg Effect.—G.W.O.H.: Grosskopf, 2279.
- Luxemburg Effect: see also Mutual-Modulation, and under "Propagation of Waves."
- The Variation in the High-Frequency Resistance and Permeability of Ferromagnetic Materials due to a Superimposed Magnetic Field.—Webb, 2727.
- Magnetic Tuning Devices.—de Kramolin, 1388 and 3566.
- The Many Settings, Other than Their Own, on which Certain Stations can be Received, 3183.
- Metals in Radio.—Chase, 502.
- Reduction of Damping of 3000 Mc/s Receiver by "Negative Leakage" of Micro-Wave Valve.—Clavier & Rostas, 1818.
- Experiments with Micro-Waves around 4.8 cm.—Esau & Ahrens, 4144.
- Micro-Waves: see also Decimetre, Superheterodyne, Super-Regenerative, Ultra-Short.
- The Mixing-Hexode as a Phase-Reversal Valve.—Schäfer, 2352.
- Design Trends in Mobile Receivers in America.—Clement & Rettenmeyer, 1379, 2725, and 3538.
- Modulation Suppression of a Weak Signal by a Stronger One.—Roder, 1848.
- Highly Sensitive Morse Sounder.—Shimada & Nishina, 507.
- A Muting System for Receivers.—Healy & Green, 937.
- The Mutual Modulation Effect of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere.—Grosskopf, 1849. See also Luxemburg.
- What's New in Radio Sets, 4327.
- Amplifier Noise.—Ellis & Walker, 3548.
- Minimum Noise Levels obtained on Short-Wave Radio Receiving Systems.—Jansky, 948 and 2748.
- Measurement of Receiver Set Noise and Gain in 20 to 55 Mc/s Frequencies.—Seki, 926.
- Noise in Receiving Sets.—Ziegler, 4312.
- Noise: see also Background, Gain, Howl, Interference, Short-Wave, Super-Regenerative.
- Olympia Show Report, and Olympia Show Review, 4330.
- Oscillator: see Alignment.
- Paris Radio Show, 4326.
- The Pentagrid Tube as a Combined Second Detector and Beat-Frequency Oscillator: a Fundamental Limitation and Its Remedy.—Whitaker, 3182.
- The New "People's Receiver" VE 301 Wn, 95.
- Permeability-Tuning: see Magnetic, Push-Button.
- Communication by Phase Modulation [and a New Receiver with Off-Neutralised Crystal Filter].—Crosby, 3518.
- Motorola Radio Plant Lighting Installation.—Matteson, 945.
- New Plastic Materials for Cabinets.—Chase, 503 and 4331.
- Regulated Plate Supplies.—Gramer, 943.
- VDE Provisional Standards for Plugs and Sockets for Broadcast Receivers, 114.
- Battery Portables of 1938, 2284.
- Power Consumption of Radio Receivers, 504 and 3827.
- 28-Megacycle Pre-Selection: Circuit Hints and Practical Construction.—Millen & Bacon, 1378.
- Some Developments in Preselectors and Electric Tuners.—Elliott, 4314.
- Problems in Wireless Communication.—Rawlinson, 949.
- The Frequency Spectrum of H.F. Pulses.—Kotowski & Sonnenfeld, 1402.
- Permeability-Tuned Push-Button Systems.—Jacob: Tucker, 2728 and 2729.
- Push-Button Tuning Systems, 1867 and 2292.
- French Push-Button Radio Receiver, 1386.
- Automatic 1938 [with Push-Button Control], 1866.
- Quartz: see Automatic-Tuning, Crystal, Filters.

Reception—

Radio Progress during 1937: Part III—Report by the Technical Committee on **Radio Receivers**, 2291.

Features of 1939 Receivers.—Cole & others, 3573.

An Apparatus for Recording the Strength of Wireless Signals from a Morse Transmitter, and Electro-Mechanical Resonance Decipherers with a Lateral Oscillating Vibration Meter.—Budden: Lifschitz, 4105 and 4069.

Rectifying: see Detection, Smoothing, and under "Properties of Circuits" and "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

On "Regulating Characteristics" [of Variable-Mu Valves for AVC].—Kleen & Wilhelm, 2786.

A New System of Remote Control [Teledynamic Control by Selective Ionisation].—Seeley, Deal, & Kimball, 934, 1389, 1390, and 4313.

Remote Control by Wired Wireless.—Weeden, 1391.

Remote Control: see Control, Magnetic.

An Adjustable High Resistance without Sliding Contact.—Neldel, 500.

High-Frequency Characteristics of High Resistances.—Akahira & Kamazawa, 1791.

Resistances: see also Volume-Control.

Revision of Radio Standard extends Safety Requirements to Other Devices.—Fulmer, 3193.

Standards Association of Australia, Standard Rules for Installation of Radio Apparatus, etc., and Standard Specification for Safety Requirements, 113.

Screened Aerials.—Straford, 479.

Selectivity Measurements on Broadcast Receiving Apparatus.—Weijers, 2299.

The Marked Difference between "Two Signal" Selectivity Curve and "One Signal" Tuning Curve in a Diode Circuit: the Possibility of Broad Tuning combined with Adequate Selectivity.—Williams, 2223.

Selectivity: see also Automatic, Frequency-Band, Pre-Selection, Selectosphere, Superhet.

A Regenerative Receiver with High Audio Selectivity ["Selectosphere" Amplitude-Limiting Unit].—Gager & Graham, 1382.

Sensitivity Levelling.—Browne, 3920.

Separation of Waves by Systems of Periodically Varied Resistances.—Gabriloivitch, 476.

An Analytical Study of Shock Excitation of Radio Receivers, and Notes on the Field-Strength Measurement of Electromagnetic Wave Impulses.—Inuma, 2745.

The Necessary Field Strength for a Short-Wave Commercial Telegraph Receiver.—Morita & Tobiyama, 2747.

The Facts on RST [System of Signal-Strength Reporting].—Braaten, 506.

Difference between the RST and Old Systems of Signal-Strength Reporting: Editorial, 953.

The Determination of the Permissible Field-Strength Ratio between Two Simultaneously Received Stations as a Function of the Frequency Separation.—Grosskopf & Meinel, 1401.

A Single-Sideband Receiver for Short-Wave Telephone Service.—Roetken, 3546.

Advantages and Disadvantages of the Single-Span Superheterodyne Receiver.—Richter, 3565.

New Developments for the Single-Span Superhet.—Thiele, 1384.

Electrolytic Capacitors in [Smoothing] Filter Design.—Deeley, 2738.

Choke versus Condenser Input [for H.T. Smoothing Filter].—Scroggie, 4317.

[Smoothing] Inductances in Rectifier Circuits.—Strobl, 499.

Theory of the Rectifying Action in a Circuit containing a Dissipative Impedance and a [Smoothing] Condenser.—Zilitnikewitsch, 2683.

Stability of Reception at Two Metres.—Decino, 2180.

The S.P.I.R. Standardisation for Coils and Variable Condensers.—Zelstein, 498.

The Listener's Bugbear [Unsuppressed Sources of Man-Made Static], 3925.

Stereoscopic: see Binaural.

Reception of Television Sound Programme on Sub-Harmonic 14.46 m, and Do "Sub-Harmonics" Exist?—Patten & others, 3539 and 3540.

Remarks on a Double Superheterodyne in Commercial Form.—Beard, 485.

Superheterodyne Receivers for Ultra-Short Waves.—Bertolotti, 925.

Transmission Characteristics of the Band-Pass Amplifier in Superheterodyne Radio Receivers.—Hagino & Monji, 103.

The "Infinite Rejection" Principle applied to Image Attenuation: a New Method of Eliminating Images in Superhet Receivers.—Miles & McLaughlin, 1869.

Variable-Selectivity Superhet.—McMurdo Silver, 1868.

Thermal Drift in Superheterodyne Receivers.—Miller, 483.

Superheterodyne Reception of Micro-Rays.—Reeves & Ullrich, 1845.

Data Charts for Single Control of Superheterodyne Receivers.—Wada, 2735.

The Selectivity of the Superhet.—Wigand, 3917.

The Design Calculations for the Oscillator Circuit in a Superheterodyne Receiver.—Zakarias, 3555.

Superheterodyne: see also Alignment, Coupling, Double, Interference, Single-Span.

The Basic Principles of Super-Regenerative Reception.—Frink, 1844.

Frequency Multiplication and Demultiplication Circuits and Their Relation to Super-Regenerative Circuits.—Golick, 3533.

Oscillations in a Non-Linear System which is Approximately Equivalent to a Linear System with Periodically Varying Parameters [Application to Super-Regenerative Receiver].—Gorelik, 2694.

On Several Problems of Super-Regeneration, and Reduction of Self-Radiation [and Noise] in Super-Regenerative Detection.—Hayasi, 472 and 928.

On the Amplification of the Super-Regenerative Circuit.—Maeda, 2722.

Super-Regeneration with Reference to Broadcast Receivers.—Maurice, 929.

The "Uda" Effect in the Super-Regenerative Reception of Ultra-Short Waves.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa: Uda, 471.

The Noise-Suppressing Action of a Secondary Circuit in Super-Regenerative Receivers of Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, 470 and 927.

Super-Regeneration: see also Converter-Tubes, Frequency-Step-Up.

Receivers under the Title "Combined Apparatus for Radiophony and Telediffusion": Official Report of Tests, 4328.

Notes on Some Practical Comparison Tests made between Several Acoustic Measurement Methods.—Dickey, 111.

Standardisation of Tests on Receivers: Definition of Terms, etc.: Tests on Sensitivity, 2300.

Thermal Drift: see Superheterodyne.

Thermal Fluctuations in Complex Networks.—Williams, 433.

The Design Calculation of Tone Controls.—Pitsch, 490 and 1395.

Tone Control: see also Bass-Compensation.

Audio Transformers sealed in Aluminium Cans.—Lee, 1397.

Tuned Impedance of Intermediate-Frequency Transformers, 1861.

High-Frequency Transients in the Switching of Three-Phase Systems.—Baatz, 480.

Mechanical Tuning System: Automatic Control by an Electro-Magnetic Brake.—Cooke, 1362.

Variable-Inductance Tuning applied to Automobile-Radio Remote Control.—Dunn, 4318.

New Tuning Indicator divides Control Range between Two Elements.—Nat. Union Radio Corporation, 3914.

Radio Tuning Dial shows Stations on Map.—Quintavale, 1394.

Variable Inductance Tuning.—Weeden: Ware, 4319.

Tuning: see also Automatic, Crack-Killing, Drift, Inductive, Magnetic, Muting, Preselctors, Push-Button, Tuning Indicator.

On the Working of Tuning-Indicator Tubes, particularly the Telefunken AM2 and C/EM2.—Mie, 110.

"Electron Star" Application [Tuning Indicator], 2297.

The Amplification of Ultra-High Frequencies.—Wilke, 1377.

Ultra-Short-Wave High-Fidelity Adaptor.—Cocking, 3536.

A Single-Valve Portable Ultra-Short-Wave Receiver using a Triode-Pentode.—Frost, 2281.

Ultra-Short-Wave Wiring.—Tyers, 3537.

Ultra-Short: see also Conductor-Core, Micro-Waves, Mobile, Noise, Pre-Selection, Stability, Superheterodyne, Super-Regenerative.

A Useful Heating Circuit for Universal Receivers.—Richter, 2288.

Voltage Stabiliser: Preventing Fluctuations in HT Supply.—Taylor, 2290.

The Indirectly Heated "Urdox" Resistance designed as a Noise-Free and Remotely Controllable Volume Control.—Osram Company, 2732.

Wireless World Four-Band Super-Six.—Cocking, 942.

Wireless World Short-Wave Three.—Dent, 3567.

Wireless World 2-RF Straight Set, and Small Quality Amplifier, 486.

The **Wireless World** Communication Receiver, 4329.

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

"The Design and Calculation of Aerials" [in Russian], 514.

Aerials: see also Aerial-Connection, Antenna, Beamscope, Broadcast, Community, "Fish-Belly," Flat-Topped, Frame, Harmonic, Height, Horn, Indoor, Insulating, Interaction, Loop, Low-Angle, "Musa," Noise-Reducing, Progressive, Receiving, Rhombic, Rod, Rotatable, Screened, Series, Surface, Telefunken, Television, Tower, Transmitting, Ultra-, Vertical, Zepp.

The Aerial Connection.—Scroggie, 3554.

Constants of Fixed Antennas on Aircraft.—Haller, 2760.

The Johnson "Q" Antenna System.—Stewart & Pickard, 2317.

New Antenna for KDKA extends Service Area, 1876.

Radio Progress during 1937: Report by the Technical Committee on Transmitters and Antennas, 2320.

Antennas: see also Aerials, Aircraft, Arrays, Circuit-Theory, Directional, Directive, Diversity, Dual, Fading, Remote, Short-Wave.

Simple Method for observing Current Amplitude and Phase Relations in Antenna Arrays.—Morrison, 118.

Beamscope [Special Aerial in General Electric Receiving Sets], 3579.

"L'Antenne rayonnante" [Book Review].—Baudoux, 4352.

"Die besten Antennen" [for Broadcast Reception: Book Review].—Kappelmayer & Engel, 519.

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

"The Radio Antenna Handbook" [Book Review].—Technical Staff of **Radio**, 3594.

Broadcast Antennas [Vertical-Aerial Design].—Webster, 4350.
The Radiation Characteristics of a Vertical **Broadcasting Antenna**.—Kayano, Nakamura, & Sonobe, 117 and 2314.

Electrical Properties of Aerials for Medium and Long Wave **Broadcasting**.—McPherson, 3204 and 3591.

New Vertical **Broadcasting Antenna** for Station WGY at Schenectady.—Semon & others, 2315.

The Electrical Properties of a Thread Suspension of the Conductor in H.F. **Cables**.—Cords, 4466.

Three Types of Wide-Band **Cable** [and Use of "Telconax"].—Smith, 4343.

Marconi-T.C.M. High-Frequency **Cables**.—Smith & O'Neill, 3585.
Cables: see also Feeders, and under "Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies" and "Phototelegraphy & Television."

The **Circuit Theory** of Antennas.—Hara, 115.
The Application of Transmission-Line Theory to **Closed Aerials**.—Colebrook, 4345.

Practical Measurements on **Community Aerial Installations**.—Müller & Schneider, 1880.

Forced Electrical Oscillations in a **Conductor** of Finite Length and Diameter.—Suzant, 1874.

Corona Effect on Long-Wave Aerials.—Kuptsova, 122.

Radiation of a Hertzian **Dipole** into the Earth.—Kato, 3197.

Simple Derivation of the Radiation from a **Dipole**.—Möller, 3581.
Dipole: see also Short-Wave.

The **WAR Directional Array**.—Brown, 1416.

A New Principle in **Directional Antenna Design**.—Hansen & Woodyard, 2309.

Vertical **Directivities** of Short-Wave Beam Antennas.—Kato, 2757.

Directional Antennas with Closely Spaced Elements.—Kraus, 1417.

A Rotary Spider-Web Loop Antenna with Reflector: an Inexpensive Horizontal Array of Good **Directivity**.—Lugar, 515.

Measurements of **Directional Characteristics** and the Gain of a [Receiving] Beam Antenna.—Morita, Nakagami, & Miya, 2756.

A **Rotatable Directional Aerial** for Short-Wave World Broadcasting.—Philips Company, 2312.

Concentrated **Directional Antennas** for Transmission and Reception: Rotatable Loops and Antenna-Reflector Systems of Reduced Dimensions.—Reinartz: Simpson, 969.

Which **Directive System**? Factors influencing Choice of Directive Antenna Arrangements.—Romander, 3935.

Simple **Directional Arrays** using Half-Wave Elements: a Résumé of Data on Gain Variation with Spacing.—Stavrou, 2762.

Making the Most of **Directive Antennas**: Practical Pointers on Operating a Number of Antennas in Limited Space.—Wallace, 970.

Directivity: see also Radiation, Rotatable.
Diversity Reception.—Griffiths, 965.

Dual Transmission: the Operation of Two High-Power Broadcasting Transmitters on a Single Aerial, 3934.

On the Theory of the **Earth Losses** of Aerials.—Brückmann, 2321.
Earth Resistance (Measuring: Improvement of Effectiveness), 123.

Earth: see also Ground, Short-Wave, Water-Pipe.
Discussion on "The **Fading Characteristics** of the Top-Loaded WCAU Antenna".—Brown & Leitch, 1756.

On **Fading Phenomena** at Short Distances from Broadcast Transmitting Aerials.—Menzel, 3201.

A New Type of Anti-Fading Aerial.—Wells, 3589.

The Aerial **Feeder** of the Swiss National Transmitter, Beromünster.—Baumann, 3932.

H.F. **Feeder** for 100 Kilowatts, 556 Kilocycles/Second, 7000 Volts, using Calite Insulation.—Caberles de Brougg, 2764.

The Calculation of Input, or Sending-End, Impedance of **Feeders** and **Cables** terminated by Complex Loads.—Cafferata, 509.

The "Thread-Supported" **Cable** as the Newest Construction Form of a High-Frequency **Feeder**.—Cords, 124.

A Method of employing a Common **Feeder** for Two Short-Wave Antennas.—Kato, Mizuhasi, & Huzikura, 1877.

Feeders: see also Cables, Line.
A Method of Short-Wave **Field-Intensity** Measurement based upon Single Half-Wavelength Antenna.—Nakagami & Miya, 2759 and 3582.

Short-Wave **Filters** composed of Lines.—Mizuhasi, 1878.

The Design of "Fish-Belly" Vertical Aerials.—Siegel & Wiechowski, 3200.

Flat-Top Beam Antennas, and Results with the W8]K [Flat-Top] Beam Antenna.—Kraus: Dealey, 2316.

Study of a **Frame Aerial** designed for the Measurement of Field Strengths in the Neighbourhood of an Aerial.—Gutton & Carbenay, 1411.

Frame: see also Indoor, Loop.
Radial Ground System Chart.—Brown, 1423.

The Conductivity of the **Ground** and Its Dependence on the Moisture Distribution.—Hirt, 1422.

Ground: see also Earth.
Partially-Screened **Harmonic Aerials**.—Hollmann & Thoma, 3588.

Computing Antenna **Height**.—Jinks, 4351.
New Type "Horn" Antenna produces Sharper Radio Beams: May be Useful in Micro-Ray Communication.—Barrow, 3194.

Indoor or Frame Aerial?—Strafford, 3578.

A Consideration of the Radio-Frequency Voltages encountered by the **Insulating Material** of Broadcast Tower Antennas.—Brown, 3590.

An Investigation of the **Interaction** between Two Rhombic Aerials.—Braude, 512.

Stationary Oscillation Phenomena on Long Leads.—Grünwald, 1421.

Protective Circuits [against **Lightning**] for Antenna-Coupling Networks.—Ong, 2322.

Study of the Flexibility of [Overhead] **Lines** and of Their Representation by Equivalent Electrical Circuits.—Demogue, 971.

The Operating Characteristics of Radio-Frequency Transmission **Lines** as used with Radio Broadcasting Antennas, and Design and Tests of Coaxial-Transmission-Line Insulators.—Dietsch: Duttera, 3586.

Characteristic Impedance of Grounded and Ungrounded Open-Wire **Transmission Lines**.—Duncan, 3587.

The Elimination of Frozen Deposits on Overhead **Lines** by Heating of the Conductors.—Jobin, 1420.

On the Calculation of the Fundamental Frequencies of Non-Uniform **Lines** with Distributed Constants.—Kopolovich, 510.

Contribution to the Study of Electric **Lines** encrusted with Frozen Material.—Labauve, 2323.

Considerations on the Optimum Dimensioning of Bifilar **Lines** at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Poldrelii, 4342.

Graphical Solutions for a **Transmission Line** terminated by an Arbitrary Complex Load Impedance.—Roberts, 3930.

Vibration of Power **Lines** in a Steady Wind.—Ruedy, 4353.

Inexpensive Coaxial R.F. **Transmission Line**.—Smith, 1418.

Lines: see also Cables, Conductor, Feeders, Filters, Leads, Sag.
Theory of **Loop Antennas** with Leakage between Turns.—Taylor, 963.

A Tuned **Loop** for 80- and 160-Metre Reception: Compact Directivity for improving Portable and Emergency Operation.—Tynes, 2319.

Loop: see also Closed, Frame.
The **KDKA Low-Angle Antenna Array**.—Harmon, 3592.

Match and Mis-Match: Some Pertinent Pointers on Transmitter Loading and Antenna Feed Systems in General.—Seeley, 968.

Micro-Waves: see Horn, Relays.
Experimental Results from the **Musa**.—Edwards, 2318.

Papers on the **Musa Aerial**.—Feldman: Sharpless: Lowry: Bown, 1414 and 4622.

Radio Receiving Antennas of the **Noise-Reducing Type**.—Dome, 518.
A New Antenna System for **Noise Reduction**.—Landon & Reid, 3577.

Aerials with **Progressive and Standing Waves**.—Grosskopf, 4348.

Photographic Recording of Electrical **Radiation Fields** in a Wave-Dead Model Space.—Hollmann, 1873.

On the **Radiation Field** of a Perfectly Conducting Base-Insulated Cylindrical Antenna over a Perfectly Conducting Plane Earth, and the Calculation of Radiation Resistance and Reactance.—King, 959.

On the Calculation of the **Radiation** of a Straight Aerial at Close Distance.—Riazin, 961.

Receiving Aerials.—Grosskopf, 3576.
Multiple **Reflections** between Two Tuned Receiving Antennae.—Palmer, Abson, & Barker, 4341.

Comparison between the **Parabolic Reflector** of Wire Netting, used as an Electric Wave Radiator, and the Usual Beam Antenna, and Beam Antenna and **Parabolic Reflector**.—Morita & Hayasi, 954 and 955.

On the Spacing between **Projector and Reflector** of a Beam Antenna.—Takeuchi, 2756 and 3199.

Passive **Relays** ["Refractors"] for Metre and Decimetre Waves.—Loeb, 3931.

Remote Receiving Antennas.—Andrew, 964.

The Design of a Transmitting **Rhombic Aerial**.—Kryzhanovski, 2313.

Radiation from **Rhombic Antennas**.—Foster, 119.

Rhombic: see also Interaction, "V" Aerials.
Comparative Investigations on **Rod** ["Stab"] Aerials.—Röhl, 516.

Rotatable Tower-Aerials.—Philips Company, 1415.

A Ten-Metre **Rotatable Alford Beam**: Extended Double Zepp and Reflector requiring No Special Supports.—Wallace, 3583.

New Ideas in **Rotatable Antenna Construction**: Improved Feeder Contacts for Continuous Rotation.—Whitney, 2763.

Some Ideas on Direction Indicators for **Rotatable Antennas**, 3584.

Curves for the Easy Calculation of **Sag** and Tensions of Overhead Lines.—Besser, 3937.

Screened Aerials with and without Amplifiers.—Arnoux & Hornuth, 3936.

Tests on the Effects of Interference on Aerial Systems with **Screened Downloads**.—Bergtold, 1879.

Screened Aerials.—Strafford, 517.

Screened: see also Beamscope, Book-Review, Harmonic, Noise, Rod.

A **Short Radiator** with Ground Screen.—Schuler, 3202.

The Effect of the Earth on the Radiation Impedance of **Short-Wave Antennas**.—Kato, 2754 and 3933.

Measured Gain of **Short-Wave Beam Antenna**.—Nakagami & Miya, 3198.

Aerials and Aerial Systems

- Impedance Characteristics of **Short-Wave Dipoles**.—Walmsley, 3195.
Short-Wave: see also Directivities, Field-Intensity, Reflector.
 The **Series Phase Array**.—Wells, Ladner, 120 and 508.
 The Electrical Oscillations of a **Prolate Spheroid**.—Page & Adams, 3196.
- Surface Radiation** from Horizontal Aerials and Measurement of the Electrical Constants of the Ground.—Latniral, 4347.
 On the Tuning of **Telefunken** Synphase Aerials.—Braude, 121.
 Effect of the Receiving Antenna on **Television** Reception Fidelity.—Seeley, 2751.
 Reception of **B.B.C. Television** at 100 Miles.—West, 2752 and 4346.
Radio Tower Lighting and Marking.—Nilson, 966.
 Insulating Transformers for **Beacon-Light** Circuits of **Aerial Towers**.—Asta, 3206.
Towers: see also Insulating, Short, Vertical.
Transmitting Aerials excited at Any Point.—Siegel, 2310.
Ultra-Short-Wave Coaxial Vertical Half-Wave Radiator.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, 956.
 Experiments with Underground **Ultra-High-Frequency** Antenna for Airplane Landing Beam.—Diamond & Dunmore, 958.
 Aerials for **Ultra-Short Waves**: a Review of Aerials suitable for Television and 2.5-10 Metre Reception.—Jowers, 957.
 The Distribution of **Ultra-High-Frequency** Currents in Long Transmitting and Receiving Antennae.—Palmer & Gillard, 4340.
Ultra-Short: see also Lines, Micro-Wave, Relays, Television.
 "V" and **Rhombic** Antennas fed with Travelling Current.—Kato, 2758.
 How Long is a Quarter Wavelength? Some Practical Figures for the **Velocity of Wave Propagation** in Antennas and Transmission Lines.—Hawkins, 967.
 On the Field of a **Vertical Half-Wave Aerial** at Any Height above a Plane Earth of Any Dielectric Constant and Conductivity.—Niessen, 2311.
 On the Electromagnetic Field from a **Vertical Half-Wave Aerial** above a Plane Earth.—Ryazin, 962 and 2753.
 Reducing Dielectric Hysteresis Losses at **Vertical Radiators**.—Scott Helt, 3203.
Vertical Radiators, and Table for Broadcast Tower Heights, 2761.
Vertical: see also Broadcast, Fish-Belly.
 Correspondence on the Resistance to Earth of **Water-Pipe** Systems.—Krohne: Böninger, 2765.
 Regulations for Controlling the Earthing of Electrical Installations to Metal **Water-Pipes** and **Water-Mains**, 4354.
Wind Pressure upon Transmission Towers.—Tachikawa & Osako, 3593.
 The Extended **Double-Zepp** Antenna: Simple Structures having Improved Gain and Horizontal Directivity.—Romander: Alford, 3205.
- VALVES AND THERMIONICS**
- The **Acorn Valve** (Applications and Suitable Circuits), 3608.
 The **Input Admittance** of Valves at Very High Frequencies.—Paolini, 1426.
 The **Characteristic Admittances** of Mixing Valves for Frequencies up to 70 Mc/s.—Strutt, 1882.
 The Causes for the Increase of the **Admittances** of Modern High-Frequency Amplifier Tubes on Short Waves.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 524 and 4355.
 Oscillography of **Adsorption** Phenomena: 3—Rates of Deposition of Oxygen upon Tungsten.—Johnson & Henson, 1444.
 Statistical Mechanics of the **Adsorption** of Gases at Solid Surfaces, and The **Adsorption** of Argon, Nitrogen, and Oxygen on Smooth Platinum Foil at Low Temperatures and Pressures.—Wilkins, 1897.
 Metal-Anode Valves with Copper Radiating Fins for **Air Cooling**: Types 891-R & 892-R.—Taylor, 920.
 The **Optimum Thickness** of Thin **Alkali** Films on Other Metals for the Thermionic and Photoelectric Effects.—Mayer, 1442.
 The Assumption of Constant Capacity in the Estimation of the **Amplification** attainable with a Valve in Wide-Band Amplifiers.—Pieplow: Kleen, 2896.
 Relation between Grid Excitation and **Amplification Constant** of Transmitting Tubes.—Simbori, 140 and 2339.
 Determination of the Variation of the Inverse of the **Amplification Factor** from the Discharge Function in Valves with Variable Amplification Factor.—Jaekel, 135.
 Variations of the **Amplification Factor** and Plate Resistance of Thermionic Valves at High Frequencies.—Joshi & Saxena, 2778.
 Generalised Characteristics of **Non-Linear Triode Amplifiers**.—Baudoux, 439.
 The **Anode Current** in the Class B Amplifier, taking into Account the Bottom Bend of the Characteristic.—Gürtler, 2789.
 Investigations on the Selecting of **Amplifying** Valves.—Harnisch & Raudorf, 2790.
 A Method of Determining the Operation of **Class C Amplifiers**.—Hosaka, 540.
 Experiments and Simple Calculations relating to **Class C H.F. Amplifiers**.—Lehmann, 2242.
 The Behaviour of **Amplifier** Valves at Very High Frequencies.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 3598.
- The **Special Suitability** of the Type 1-A-6 Multi-Grid Valve for **D.C. Amplifiers** for Measurement of Ionisation Currents, etc.—Tatel & others, 3763.
Class B Radio-Frequency Amplifier Chart, 538.
 The **Antiparasitic Valve**.—de Monge, 99.
 The **Background Noise** of Valve Amplifiers, particularly of the Resistance-Capacity Type.—Mando, 2746.
Background Noise produced by Valves and Circuits.—Percival & Horwood: Bell & others, 2336, 2782, 3218, and 3956.
 Reduction of **Barium Oxide** by Metals at High Temperature.—Blewett, 3227.
 Clarification of Operation of Type 6L6 **Beam Power Valve** and Criticism of Harries's Explanation of Curvature of Anode Characteristic.—Salzberg & Haefl, 1429.
Beam Power Tubes.—Schade, 1890.
 A Push-Pull **Ultra-High Frequency Beam Tetrode**.—Wing, 3605.
Beam Valves: see also Converter, Critical-Distance, New: "Electronenröhren" [Vol. 4—Rectifiers and Receiving Valves: **Book Review**].—Barkhausen, 2347.
 "Les Tubes à Vide et Leurs Applications" [**Book Review**].—Barkhausen, 144 and 999.
 "Glass Working for Luminous Tubes" [**Book Review**].—Eccles, 3624.
 "Engineering Electronics" [**Book Review**].—Fink, 3623.
 "Telefunken-Rundfunkröhren: Eigenschaften und Anwendung" [**Book Review**].—Ratheiser, 1437 and 3619.
 "Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren" [**Book Review**].—Strutt, 1438.
 Thermionic Emission from **Carbon**.—Reimann, 3603.
 New Tubes for **Carrier** Systems.—McNally, 996.
 The Dependence of the Inter-Electrode **Capacitances** of Valves upon the Operating Conditions.—Jones, 138 and 1888.
 Inter-Electrode **Capacitances**: see also Diode, Space-Charge.
 A New Type of Thermionic **Cathode**: the Migration Cathode.—Hull, 3224.
 The Determination of the Temperature of Hot **Cathodes** by the Measurement of the Initial Current.—Heinze & Hass, 3225.
Cathodes: see also Cold-Cathode, Emission, Oxide-Coated, Temperature.
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph: see Characteristics, Measuring-Methods. The Operating **Characteristics** of Power Tubes.—Chaffee, 3617 and 3618.
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Applications: the Tracing of Valve **Characteristics**.—Mayer, 2792.
 Dynamic **Characteristics** of Electronic Valves [taken by Pajetta's Method].—Pradella & Zannoni, 1432.
Cold-Cathode Valves: see Gas-Triode.
Columbium: see Tantalum.
 The **Component Elements** of Thermionic Valves.—Pratti, 1898.
Contact Potential [Theory].—Gysae & Wagener, 4383.
 Studies in **Contact Potentials**. The Condensation of Potassium and Sodium on Tungsten, and The Evaporation of Sodium Films.—Bosworth & Rideal: Bosworth, 152.
 Is there an **Optimum Control** Characteristic [for Variable-Mu Valves].—Heymann, 3953.
 A New **Converter** Tube for All-Wave Receivers.—Herold, Harris, & Henry, 3951.
 A New **Converter Valve**.—Jonker & van Overbeek, 3952.
Critical Distance Valves and Beam Tetrodes.—Harries: Salzberg & Haefl, 2348 and 3213.
Critical-Distance Valves: see also Space-Charge.
Current Conduction by Convection & Diffusion in Cylindrical Arrangements.—Borgnis, 3039.
 Sharp **Cut-Off** in Vacuum Tubes, with Applications to the Slide-Back Voltmeter.—Aiken & Birdsall, 2491.
 Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave Valves: **Deflection** of a Focused Beam of Electrons as a Possible Basis for Construction.—Colebrook, 2324.
Deflection Valves for Ultra-Short and Decimetre Waves.—Harries: Colebrook: Weston, 3212 and 3945.
 Some Developments and Problems of **Demountable-Tube** Design.—Litton, 4370.
 Conductivity and **Dielectric Constant** of an Electron Stream, and Effect of a Longitudinal Magnetic Field on the Conductivity and Refractive Index of Ionised Air.—Hollmann & Thoma: Singh, 3340 and 3839.
 Further Investigations of the **Dielectric Constants** of Enclosures containing Electrons.—Prasad & Verma, 408.
 Metal Valve used to measure **Diffusion** of Hydrogen.—Norton, 535.
 The Variation of **Voltage** Distribution and of Electron Transit Time in the Space-Charge-Limited Planar **Diode**.—Cockburn, 1884.
 On the Mode of Action of a Cylindrical **Diode** on the Application of a High-Frequency Anode Voltage.—Grunberg & Bliznjuk, 2777, 3210, and 4357.
 On the Influence of the Impedance of the Current Source in **Diode** Rectification.—Kraus, 3887.
 The Apparent Inter-Electrode Capacitance of a Planar **Diode**, and Discussion on "The Dependence of the Inter-Electrode Capacitances of Valves upon the Operating Conditions."—Moullin: Iorwerth Jones, 137 and 1888.

Valves and Thermionics—

- Design Formulas for **Diode Detectors**.—Wheeler, 3544.
Diodes : see also Mercury-Vapour, Rectifier, Rectifying.
 The **Dissipation of Energy from Receiving Valves**.—Mie, 2795.
 A Form of **Distortion** known as the "Buzz Effect".—Maefadyen, 3221.
 One Method of decreasing **Non-Linear Distortion**.—Tanimura, 994.
Durchgriff : see Amplification-Factor (Inverse of), Transformation.
 New Integration of the Equations of Motion of an **Electrified Particle** in Superposed Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Boggio, 3940.
Electrolytic Field-Plotting Trough for Circularly Symmetric Systems.—Bowman-Manifold & Nicoll, 3596. See also 4545.
Electrometer Valves.—Daene & Hubmann, 1435.
 On "Phase Focusing" of **Electrons in Motion** in [Ultra-] High-Frequency Electric Fields.—Brüche & Recknagel, 2325.
 The Passage of **Electrons** through an Electrical Cylinder Lens.—Gaedcke, 3595.
Electron Pump Effect at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Gavin, 1881.
 The Mobility and Mean Free Path of **Electrons** in the Positive Column.—Gvosdover, 134.
 The Passage of Slow **Electrons** through Metal Foils [and Connection with Secondary Emission].—Katz, 1075.
 Determination of **Electron Motion** in Two-Dimensional Electrostatic Fields.—Kleynen, 3941.
 On the Motion of **Electrons** in an Alternating Electric Field.—Knol, Strutt, & van der Ziel, 2773.
 Experimental Investigations on **Electron Kinetics**.—Müller, 2710.
 Study of an **Electron Oscillation Tube** with External Filaments.—Nakamura, 3606.
 A New **Electron Oscillator** ["Osaka Tube"].—Okabe & others, 976.
 Intensity Control of **Electron Currents**.—Recknagel, 1889.
 Tracing **Electron Paths** in Electric Fields.—Salinger, 526.
 The Temperature of **Electrons** in a Magnetic Field.—Slutzkin, 133 and 972.
Electron(s) : see also Dielectric-Constants, Electrified, Emission, Field-Emission, Inertia, Oxide-Coated, Secondary, Transit-Time, Radio Progress during 1937 : Part II—Report by the Technical Committee on **Electronics**, 2351.
 An **Electron Microscope** for studying Thermal and Secondary Electron Emission.—Meschter, 1445.
 "On the Accuracy of Focusing **Electron Streams** in a Kubetski [Electron-Multiplier] Tube" : Criticism.—Astaf'ev : Voroshilov, 624.
 An **Electron-Multiplier** Barkhausen-Kurz Valve for Generation and Modulation of Micro-Waves.—Habits, 3511.
Electron-Multiplier as an Electron-Counting Device.—Bay, 1891.
 Contribution to the Subject of the Motion of the Electrons in a Dynamic **Electron-Multiplier**.—Majewski, 3296.
 A Modified Form of the Magnetic **Electron-Multiplier** of A.C. Type.—Mito, 625.
 Papers on **Electron-Multipliers**.—Seki & Kiyono : Astaf'ev, 1073 and 1074.
 A Theory of Noise for **Electron-Multipliers**.—Shockley & Pierce, 2438.
Emission.—Gill, 532 (Simpler Law than Schottky's); Grauwin, 985 (of Thoriated Molybdenum); Güntherschulze, Bär, Betz, 1441, 2804, and 3226 (by Positive Ion Bombardment); Kalandyk, 4380 (from Platinum); Mahl, 2803 (from Wire-Shaped Sources); Mrowka, 988 (Influence of Crystal Lattice); Paetow, 4377 (Spontaneous, as After-Effect of Gaseous Discharge); Field E. from Thin Insulating Films); Paetow & Walcher, 4484 (Influence of Adsorption Films); Suhrmann & Frühling, 1893 (from Barium-Oxide Cathode); Suhrmann & von Eichborn, 530 (Barium-Coated Platinum Surfaces); Winkler, 150 (Incandescent E.); Zernov, 1078 (Anomalous, from Nickel, due to a Coating). See also Carbon, Field-Emission, Impulse-Generator, Oxide-Coated, Positive-Ions.
Excess-Energy Electrons and Electron Motion in High-Vacuum Tubes.—Linder, 2329.
 Use of **Feedback** to Compensate for Vacuum-Tube Input-Capacitance Variations with Grid Bias, and The Input Impedance of Converter Tubes.—Freeman : Nelson, 3552 and 3534.
 A Search for Temperature Changes accompanying **Field Emission** at High Temperatures.—Fleming & Henderson, 4379.
 Variation of **Field Electron Emission** from Points with Effective Field Strength.—Haefler, 4378.
Field Emission from Stratified Cathodes on Irradiation by Electrons.—Mahl : Malter, 983.
 On "Field Electron Emission" from Thin Insulating Layers of the Type Al—Al₂O₃—Cs₂O.—Mühlenpfordt, 2802.
Field-Emission : see also Emission, Malter-Elect.
 Construction of **Filament Surfaces**.—Johnson, 3228.
Filaments : see also Cathodes, Heat-Transference, Temperatures.
Films : see Alkali Contact, Emission.
 Current-Distribution **Fluctuations** in Multi-Electrode Radio Valves.—Bakker, 3611.
 Coexistent Thermal and Thermionic **Fluctuations** in Complex Networks.—Williams : Bell, 3872 and 4266.
Fluctuations : see also Noise, Shot.
Frequency Changers in All-Wave Receivers.—Strutt : Herold, 993.
Frequency Changing with the Octode.—Lukács, 1858.
 The "Osram X 65," a Triode Hexode primarily for Efficient **Frequency Changing** on Short Waves, 1436.
Gases and Metals.—Smithells, 3966.
 The Uniformly Controllable **Gas-Filled Amplifier Valve** and Its Application as High-Frequency Generator.—Nienhold : G. W. O. H., 2326 and 3214.
 The Raytheon **Gas-Filled Triode QY-4** and Its Use in a Single-Valve Receiver for Distant Control, 3531.
 A New Cold-Cathode **Gas-Triode**.—Bahls & Thomas, 2779.
 New **German Valves**, 4367.
Grid-Current Flow as a Factor in the Design of Vacuum-Tube Power Amplifiers.—Everitt & Spangenberg, 3524.
 Measurement of **Grid Currents** in Thermionic Valves.—Wilcox, 2340.
 "Das Verhalten . . ." [Behaviour of **Habann** (Magnetron) Valve as Negative Resistance].—Gundlach, 2769.
Harmonic Generation.—Scott & Black, 2702.
Heat Transfer by Radiation, and the Calculation of Grid Temperatures in Wireless Valves.—Wagner, 2794.
 A Combination of the Hydrodynamic Theory of **Heat Transference** with the Langmuir Theory.—Elenbaas, 153.
 Papers on the Calculation of the **Heating** of Wires and Bars by Conduction Currents or Radiation.—Fischer, 1895, 1896, and 2358.
High-Power Valves : Construction, Testing, and Operation.—Bell, Davies, & Gossing, 2346, 3222, and 3962.
 On the **Hum** of Indirectly Heated Amplifier Valves.—Graufunder, 2785.
 A **Thyratron Impulse Generator** [for Research on Thermionic Emission].—Pressey, 2798.
 A Method of Investigating **Electron-Inertia Effects** in Thermionic Tubes.—Kownacki & Ratcliffe, 3207.
Electron-Inertia Effects in Thermionic Tubes.—McPetrie, 3894.
Input-Capacitance, Admittance, and Impedance : see Admittance, Feedback.
 Normal Modes of Vibration of a Body-Centered Cubic **Lattice**.—Fine, 4375.
 The **Life** of Transmitting Valves, and Its Accurate Prediction from the Filament Diameter.—Bell & others, 3963.
 Electrical **Losses** in the Sockets and Bases of Valves, 990.
 Yet Another Use for the **Magic Eye**.—Taylor, 1000.
 The Influence of a Homogeneous **Magnetic Field** on the Motion of Electrons between Coaxial Cylindrical Electrodes.—Grimberg & Wolkenstein, 2771.
 A Grid-Controlled **Magnetic-Field Valve** with a Cathode arranged outside the Anode Cylinder.—Helbig [Haelbig], 131.
 New **Magnetic-Field Valves**.—Hollmann, 2330.
 Effect of **Magnetic Field** on the Internal Resistance of a Thermionic Tube.—Yamaguchi, 3942.
Magnetic Field : see also Dielectric-Constant, Electrified, Electron Magnetrans, Triodes.
Magnetrons.—Ahrens, 1355 (Water-Cooled Four-Slit); Berger, 2770 (Fundamentals); Gutton & Berline, 1354 and 2767 (Multi-Anode, for Large Powers on Decimeter Waves; S.F.R. Types for Ultra-Short Waves); Habann, 1356 (Historical Development) Helbig, G. W. O. H., 2768 (M. and Generation of U.S. Waves); Ito & Katsurai, Morita, 899 and 900 (Special Types); Kohler, 1105 (Thermal Method of measuring Efficiencies); Okabe, 132, 521, 4292 and 4294 (Electron-Beam M); Split-Anode M. of Special Type; Virtual Cathode; Dwarf Waves from Multi-Split-Anode M.); Uda, Utida, & Sekimoto, 973 (Electrostatic Field & Capacity between Segments). See also Excess-Energy, Habann, Magnetic-Field, and under "Transmission."
 Visual Observations on the **Malter Effect**.—Koller & Johnson, 149.
 New **Measuring Methods** for Output Valves.—Wolf, 2793.
 Sputtering of Thermionic Cathodes in **Mercury-Vapour Diodes**.—Morgulis & Patiocha, 145.
 All-Metal Broadcasting Valves.—Steimel, 3961.
Metal Valves : see also German, New, Steel.
 Contribution to the Theory of **Metals** by the Thomas/Fermi Method.—Mrowka & Recknagel, 151.
Micro-Wave : see Negative-Grid, Resotank, Retarding-Field, Ultra-High, Ultra-Short.
Mixer Considerations.—Hammond, 4363.
 The 6L7 [Mixer Valve, All-Metal 5-Grid] as an R.F. Amplifier.—RCA, 3615.
 The **Mixing-Hexode** as a Phase-Reversal Valve.—Schäfer, 2352.
Modern Design of the 849 [Types 849 A and H].—Lord, 978.
 Performance Characteristics of **Multi-Electrode Valves** as Modulator Amplifiers.—Uda & Numazawa, 2274.
Multiple-Grid : see Slope, Transit-Time.
 The Use of a **Name** [Plea for Inclusion of Maker's Name].—Turner, 998.
 Equivalent Networks for **Negative-Grid Triodes**.—Llewellyn, 991.
 Extending the Frequency Range of the **Negative-Grid Tube**.—Samuel, 127.
 The **New Receiving Valves** at the Exhibition-Demonstration (Paris, Feb. 1938).—Adam, 2356.
 Co-ordinating the **New Tubes**.—Fink, 1899.
 A **New High-Mutual-Conductance, High-Frequency Amplifier Tube** [RCA-1851].—Kauzmann, 4360.
New Valves for the Broadcasting Year 1938-39.—Kerger, 4365.

Values and Thermionics—

- A High-Frequency Amplifier Tube of New Design [Type 1231 Pentode].—Miller, 4358.
- New Receiving Tubes: Type 1851 Television Tube.—RCA, 2333.
- New RCA Tubes [including Type 832 U-H-F with Two Beam Power Units], 3948.
- New Radio Valves of the Season 1938-1939, 4368.
- New Tubes [including Gammatron 51 for Ultra-High Frequencies: Hytron "Bantams" for Space Economy; etc.], 2332.
- A Theory of Fluctuation Noise, and Fluctuation Noise in Thermionic Valves.—Beil, 2780 and 2781.
- Noise in Amplifying Valves.—Kleen & Engbert, 3217.
- The Noises in Receiving Valves in the Region 150 kc/s to 15 Mc/s.—Rothe & Engbert, 1427.
- On the Theory of Electron Noise in Multiple-Grid Valves.—Schottky, 2783.
- Noise in Receiving Sets.—Ziesler, 4312.
- Noises: see also Background-Noise, Electron-Multipliers, Fluctuations, Shot.
- Valve Nomenclature [Suggested New System].—Weston, 3620.
- Octode: see Frequency-Changing.
- Change in Electron Work Function on Activation of Oxide Cathodes.—Heinze & Wagener, 4382.
- Oxide-Coated Cathodes: I. Particle Size and Thermionic Emission. Benjamin, Huck, & Jenkins, 2801.
- Diffraction of Electrons by Oxide-Coated Cathodes.—Darbyshire, 4381.
- The Pentagrid Tube as a Combined Second Detector and Beat-Frequency Oscillator.—Whittaker, 3182.
- Pentodes.—Babits, 2791 (Calculation of Working Data for Transmitting Ps); Ellis, 4359 (Principles); Heyboer, 2275 (Use in Transmitters); Strutt, 129 and 537 (Constants at 1.5 to 300 Mc/s); Tillmann, 141 (AL5 Output P. on New Design Principles); Warnecke & Deroche, 997 (P. of One kW): 3949 (Ps for Television, American). See also New.
- Concerning "Perveance."—Kusunose, 3621.
- Some 1938-1939 Philips Valves, 2355.
- Investigations on "Platium" Valves.—Incler, 2350.
- Thermionic Emission of Positive Ions from Molybdenum.—Grover, 533.
- The Osram U52 Directly Heated Dual-Electrode-System Rectifier, and The Osram KT41 Indirectly Heated "Kinkless" Tetrode.—General Electric Company, 3950.
- Linear Rectifier Design Calculations.—Laport, 3888.
- The Steepness of the Rectifying Characteristic [of a Diode] at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Doring, 125.
- On "Regulating Characteristics."—Kleen & Wilhelm, 2786.
- The Resotank, a New Generator for Micro-Waves.—Alderling & others, 2258.
- Micro-Wave Retarding-Field Triode with Multi-Filament Cathode outside Grid and Retarding Electrode.—Nakamura; McPetrie, 82.
- On a New Method of Determining the Saturation Current of a Thermionic Tube.—Vatanabe & Takahasi, 531.
- The Sealing of Metal Leads through Hard Glass and Silica.—Jonas, 3622.
- Distribution of the Secondary Electrons from Aluminium Netting.—Hagen & Sandhagen, 285.
- Principal Laws of the Emission of Secondary Electrons from the Surface of Metals.—Warnecke, 147.
- Secondary Emission.—Bruining: Bruining & de Boer, 3601, 3602; 982 (Secondary Electron Emission; Emission of S. Electrons from Solid Bodies: S. Electron E. of Metals); Coomes, 3229 (from Thorium-Coated Tungsten); Herold, 146 (Utilisation in H.F. and Amplifier Technique); Jonker: Jonker & Teves; Jonker & van Overbeek, 4372, 3600, and 2334 (Phenomena in Amplifier Valves due to S.E.; Technical Applications of S.E.; Application of S.E. in Amplifying Valves); Kollath, 1541 and 1892 (from Beryllium Films; Influence of Geometrical Arrangement of Atoms); Schneider, 4373 (S.E. of Beryllium); Warnecke & Lortie, 1542. See also Amplification-Constant, Electrons, Electron-Microscope, Secondary-Electrons, Shot-Effect; and under "Phototelegraphy & Television."
- On the New Vacuum Tube "Sentron" for Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, Uchida, & Sekimoto, 520, 2262, and 2772.
- On the New Short-Wave 60 kW Vacuum Tube Type TW-530-B.—Kobayashi & Nishio, 139 and 4371.
- Short Waves: see also Admittance.
- Shot Effect of Secondary Electrons from Nickel and Beryllium.—Kurrelmeyer & Hayner, 529.
- Note on Fluctuations and the Shot Effect.—Rowland, 3958.
- The Frequency Dependence of the Shot Effect, and On the Effect of a Small Ionic Emission from the Cathode on the Shot Effect.—Spenke, 3219 and 3220.
- The Shot Effect with Space Charge.—Whittaker, 3957.
- Are High-Slope Valves Wanted?—Benham, 2354.
- Measurement of the Complex Slope of Modern Multiple-Grid Valves in the Short [and Ultra-Short] Wave Region.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 3211.
- On the Theory of Space Charge between Parallel Plane Electrodes.—Fay, Samuel, & Shockley, 1885 and 3609.
- The Destruction of Electronic Space Charges by Beams of Positive Carriers.—Kienle, 1251.
- A New Circuit with a Space-Charge-Grid Tube.—Maeda, 2349.
- Effects of Space Charge in the Grid/Anode Region of Vacuum Tubes.—Salzberg & Haefl, 1428 and 3609.
- On Electronic Space Charge with Homogeneous Initial Electron Velocity between Plane Electrodes.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 3947.
- On the Effect of Space Charge in a Valve on the Inter-Electrode Capacity.—Zeitlenok, 3610.
- On the Theory of Valves whose Grid/Cathode Spacing is Smaller than the Pitch of the Grid [Valves].—Oertel, 2787.
- New Method of Stabilisation of Anode Current of Electron Valves against Variation of Anode Voltage.—Pinoir, 1434.
- Steel Valves in the New AEG-Super 88 WK.—Fellbaum, 4366.
- Steel Valves for Broadcast Reception.—Zickermann, 3960.
- A Super-Sensitive Valve, Type RH-507, for Measurement of Nerve-Impulse Currents, etc.—Westinghouse Company, 4364.
- Conference of the Mechanism of Surface Phenomena.—Dobytchin, 3233.
- Recent Developments in Tantalum and Columbium.—Balke, 2357.
- The Telefunken Transmitting Valves, Power Amplifiers, and Rectifiers: III—Rectifiers.—Kühle & Kluge, 673.
- New Valves for Television and Radio Constructors, 995.
- Calculation of the Temperature Relations in Indirectly Heated Valve Cathodes.—Chmelka, 3964.
- The Correlation of Colour Temperatures based on the Wien and the Planck Radiation Formulas.—Estey, 3965.
- Temperatures: see Dissipation, Heat.
- Method for the Testing of Large Numbers of Output Valves, with Automatic Determination of "Klirr" Factor.—Wolf & Tillmann, 1433.
- Tetrode: see Rectifier.
- Drift of Adsorbed Thorium on Tungsten Filaments heated with D.C.—Johnson, 2799.
- A Transformation for Calculating the Constants of Vacuum Tubes with Cylindrical Elements.—Roberts, 136.
- Transit-Time Effects in Electronic Valves.—Runge, 523.
- Electron Transit-Time Effects in Multigrid Valves: Measurements on Short Waves [and Ultra-Short].—Strutt, 3208 and 3946.
- Rebuilding Transmitter Tubes.—Jaffray, 2342.
- A New Method for Plotting the Characteristics of Transmitting Valves.—Stuart, 2341.
- The Study and Realisation of a Scaled Transmitting Valve of 350 Kilowatts Effective Power.—Warnecke, 2345.
- Transmitting Valves: see also Amplification-Constant, High-Power, Life, Pentode.
- The Distribution of Current between the Anode and Grid of a Triode.—Berg, 1431.
- The Operation of a Triode when Grid Current flows.—Berg, 2338.
- Study of the Behaviour of Positive-Grid Triodes in Magnetic Fields.—Bigenet, 3943.
- Harmonic Analysis of the Plate Current of a Triode Power Amplifier.—Fukuta, 3223.
- Oscillator and Detector Regions of the Triode Vacuum Tube.—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, 1233.
- [Ultra-] High-Frequency Triode Oscillators.—Reber, 2331.
- The Developmental Problems and Operating Characteristics of Two New Ultra-High-Frequency Triodes.—Wagener, 2766.
- Type 254 Gammatron Triode for Ultra-High Frequencies, 3604.
- A New High-Power Triode [R.C.A. 833], 977.
- Photoelectric and Thermionic Investigations of Thoriated Tungsten Surfaces.—King, 2800.
- Electronic Energy Bands in Metallic Tungsten.—Manning & Chodorow, 3230.
- Accommodation Coefficients of the Noble Gases and the Specific Heat of Tungsten.—Michels, 987.
- The Evaporation of Atoms, Ions, and Electrons from Tungsten.—Reimann, 3232.
- Tungsten: see also Adsorption, Lattice, Secondary-Emission, Thorium, Wires, Work-Function.
- On the Working of the AM 2 and CEM 2 Tuning-Indicator Valves.—Mie, 110.
- Measurements on Valves and Resonant Circuits at [Ultra-High] Frequencies between 50 and 60 Megacycles/Second.—Lennartz & Koschmieder, 130.
- The Requirements and Performance of a New Ultra-High-Frequency Power Tube.—Wagener, 522.
- Supplementary Note on Paper on Power Amplification at Ultra-High Frequencies, and the Limit of Retroactive Oscillations.—Zuhrt, 2775.
- Ultra-Short and Decimetre-Wave Valves.—Hollmann & Thoma: Colebrook, 3944.
- Ultra-Short: see also Acorn, Admittance Amplifier, Beam, Converter, Deflection, Diode, Electron, Electron-Multiplier, Gas-Filled, Magnetron, Micro-Wave, Modern, Negative-Grid, New, Pentodes, Rectifier, Rectifying, Sentron, Slope, Television, Transit-Time, Triode.
- Vacuum Determination in Indirectly Heated Receiving Valves, by Ion-Current Measurement.—Herrmann & Runge, 989.
- Short Cuts in Vacuum-Tube Design.—Acheson, 4369.
- Wireless World Valve Data Supplement, 534.

Valves and Thermionics—Directional Wireless—

Valves, New: see Air-Cooling, Carrier-Systems, Component-Elements, Gas-Filled, German, Modern, New, Pentode, Philips, Steel, Super-Sensitive, Television, Vacuum-Tube.

Fundamental Points of the Characteristic Curves of Variable-Mu Valves.—Bergtold, 1430.

“Der Kennlinienverlauf . . .” [The Shape of the Characteristic Curves of Variable-Mu Amplifier Valves].—Richard, 2788.

Variable-Mu: see also Control, Regulating, Spacing.

Vibrational Tube Analysis.—Oxley, 1001.

On Some Recent Measurements of the **Volta Effect**, and on the Volta Effect in Alloys.—Scarpa: Kruger & Schulz, 1894.

An Engine for Smoothing Small Tungsten Wires.—Johnson, White, & Nelson, 3967.

The Temperature Variation of the **Work Function** of Clean and of Thoriated Tungsten.—Reimann, 986 and 1443.

Relative **Work Functions** and Adsorptivities of the Crystallographic Planes of Tungsten.—Martin, 3231.

Work Functions: see also Emission, Metals, Oxide-Cathodes.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

An Improved Medium-Wave **Adcock** Direction-Finder.—Barfield & Fereday, 154.

A Short-Wave **Adcock** Direction-Finder.—Barfield & Ross, 155.

The Reduction of Night [and “Aeroplane”] Error by the **Adcock** Aerial System.—Busignies, 1901 and 2364.

The Lorenz Long-Wave U-**Adcock** Direction Finder.—Koschmieder, 3631.

The Use of **Adcock** Aerials for Ultra-Short-Wave Direction Finding.—Lehmann, 3629.

Adcock: see also Pan-American, Pulse.

The Use of Radio Direction-Finding in **Aerial Navigation.**—Elsner & Krauner, 1452.

Meeting of the Lilienthal Association for **Aeronautical Investigations.**—Stierstadt, 1451.

Direction-Finding in the **Air, 1004.**

New **Aircraft** Equipment for the Royal Dutch Air Lines, 2366.

Automatic Control for **Aircraft** [Wireless “Homing” Device], 1903.

The R.9 **Aircraft** Direction-Finding Receiver, 3235.

Aircraft: see also Altimeter, Beacons, Compass, Emergency, Homing, Landing, Spitz, Static, Testing.

A Direct-Reading Radio-Wave-Reflection-Type **Absolute Altimeter** for Aeronautics.—Matsuo, 3974 and 4389.

Altimeter: see also Reflection.

The **Aurora Borealis** and Direction-Finding.—German Aeronautical Research Establishment, 3635.

Explanation of the Principle of an **Automatic Radiogoniometer.**—Lehmann, 1446 and 2365.

Telecommunication Services for **Civil Aviation.**—Badenach, 543.

Recent Developments for Safety in **Aviation** in the U.S.A. [including Bendix and Other Blind-Landing Systems].—Petzel, 1450 and 1902.

The Lorenz Ultra-Short-Wave **Beacon** and the Possibilities of Its Application.—Hahnemann & Kramer, 1900, 2361, and 3630.

The Development of a New Type of Radio **Beacon.**—Okada, 1003.

The Philips Ultra-Short-Wave Radio **Beacon** Type B.R.A.075/4.—Zijlstra, 2363.

Beacons: see also Filter, Loop-Aerials, Marine, Marker-Beacons, Modulated, Navigation, Ultra-Short.

Blind Landing: see Landing.

“Aircraft Radio” [Book Review].—Surgeoner, 2367.

“Funknavigation . . .” [Radio Navigation in Aviation: **Book Review.**].—von Handel & Krüger, 3634.

New R.C.5 Radio Compass, and The Radio Compass RC-5 **Busignies** applied to the Automatic Pilot, 1447.

A Short-Wave **Cathode-Ray** Direction-Finding Receiver.—Staff of Radio Research Station, 3971.

Cathode-Ray Compass.—Telefunken, 542.

Cathode Ray: see also Compass, Panoramic.

The Application of Transmission-Line Theory to **Closed Aerials.**—Colbrook, 4345.

Aircraft Radio Compass.—Colberg, 2809.

Radio Compass Fairchild RC4, also A New Type of **Radio Compass** (French Patent), and Avoidance of Night Effect in **Radio** Direction Finding (French Patent).—Fairchild: Lepaute: De Bozas, 4387.

The **Automatic Radio Compass** [Type R.C.5E].—Le Matériel Téléphonique, 1005.

Compass: see also Busignies, Cathode-Ray, Homing, Panoramic-Reception.

The Measurement of the Lateral **Deviation** of Radio Waves by means of a Space-Loop Direction-Finder.—Barfield & Ross, 3970.

Electrical Compensation of **Deviation** in Radio Direction-Finders.—Kammalin, 541.

Radio Direction-Finding on Wavelengths between 6 and 10 Metres.—Smith-Rose & Hopkins, 3969.

On the **Dispersion** of Electromagnetic Waves above the Earth's Surface.—Alpert & others, 3103.

Distance Measuring by Electrical Means.—Beard, 3238.

Distance Measurement: see also Dispersion, Obstacle.

Radio Emergency Procedure.—Roberts, 2811.

A **Filter** for Airway Range Systems.—Boghosian, 1007.

From the Early **History** of Wireless Directional Telegraphy, especially as regards **Direction Finding.**—Kiebitz, 2812.

A **Homing** Device using a Modulation System.—Dolukhanov, 3633.

A Wireless **Interferometer.**—Eckersley, 1743.

Apparatus for Demarcating the Air-Space above an Aerodrome [for **Blind Landing.**].—AEG, 160.

The Practical Use of Radio as a Direct Aid to **Landing** Approach in Conditions of Low Visibility.—Blucke, 4388.

Air-Track System of Aircraft Instrument **Landing**, and Development of an Ultra-High-Frequency Transmitter for Aircraft Instrument **Landing.**—Davies, Kear, & Wintermute: Kibler, 3628.

Experiments with Underground Ultra-High-Frequency Antenna for **Airplane Landing Beam.**—Diamond & Dunmore, 958.

An Instrument **Landing System.**—Dingley, 3627.

Single Indicator for **Blind Landing** Systems [“Air Track” System].—Dunmore, 3972.

Robot **lands** Airplanes without Aid from Pilots.—Holloman, 1448.

Status of Instrument **Landing** Systems.—Jackson, 3626.

A New **Blind Landing** System.—Metcalf, 2362.

Full **Automatic Blind Landing** System: the Landing System developed by the U.S. Army, 1449.

Landing: see also Aviation, ZZ.

The Calculation of Capacity and Resistance of **Loop Aerials** for Radio Beacons.—Plemyanikov, 1412.

Loop Aerials: see also Closed, and under “Aerials & Aerial Systems.”

Special **Maps** for Use with Loop Direction Finders.—Coburn, 3978.

Marconi Direction Finder Type 579/354 N., 3234.

Marine Radio Beacons.—Puley, 3977.

Marker Beacons for Symmetrical Radiation.—Green, 2359.

Micro-Waves: see Reflection.

Comparison of **Modulated Transmissions** with and without Carrier Wave for the Service of Maritime Radio-Beacons.—Marique, 2807.

Radio Aids to Navigation [Survey].—Boxall, 3976.

Navigation by Wireless: How DF Bearings are Applied, 1455.

Night Errors: see Adcock.

Detection of an **Obstacle** and Measurement of Its Distance by Short or Ultra-Short Waves.—Comp. Gén. de T.S.F.: Moux, 3625.

The P.A.A. Direction Finder [of **Pan-American Airways**], 156.

“**Panoramic Reception**” makes Possible a New Type of Radio Compass.—Wallace, 3975 and 4386.

Considerations in the **Placing** of Direction-Finding Apparatus.—Mingins, 1006.

Polarisation: see Direction-Finding.

Results with **Pulse** and **Adcock** Ground Direction-Finders.—Böttcher, 2806.

The Frequency Spectrum of H.F. **Pulses.**—Kotowski & Sonnenfeld, 1402.

Radiogoniometers: see Automatic, Cathode-Ray, Santucci, Simon.

Reflection at a Stratified Medium.—Pflster & Roth, 2805.

Reflection and Absorption of Decimetre Waves at Plane Dielectric Layers.—Dallenbach & Kleinstenber, 3697.

Improvements in Radiogoniometric Apparatus [specially suitable for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Rocard, 157.

The **Santucci** Radio Course Indicator, 2808.

The **Simon** Static-Free Radio Direction Finder, and The **Simon** Radio Guide, 2810.

Sites for Direction Finders: see Placing.

Spaced-Loop: see Deviation.

The **Spitz** Flight Recorder [Short-Wave Signals from Aeroplane], 158.

The Danger of **Static** to Aircraft.—Ebrall: Starr, 3973.

An Elevated Transmitter for **Testing** Direction Finders.—Barfield, 4384.

Boxing the Elements [Rooms for **Testing** the Effect of Wind, Rain, etc.].—General Electric Company, 159.

The Advantages of **Ultra-Short** Waves for Aircraft Radio-Beacons, 2360.

Ultra-Short: see also Adcock, Altimeter, Beacon, Direction-Finding, Landings, Marker-Beacons, Micro-Waves, Obstacle, Rocard.

The **ZZ** Method of **Blind** Approach.—Douglas-Hamilton, 3632.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

Measurement of **Absorption** in Rooms with Sound-Absorbing Ceilings, also Theoretical Investigation of the **Absorption** of Sound by Vibrating Materials, and The **Absorption** of Vibrating Plates.—Power: Rogers: Leedy, 4385.

Absorption Effects in Sound Transmission Measurements.—Sabine & Tamer, 1503.

Sound Absorption in Gases for Frequencies between 20 and 100 kc/s.—Schmidtmüller, 2862.

The Determination of the **Absorption** Factor for Oblique Incidence.—Schuster, 2841.

[Measurement of] **Sound Absorption** and Attenuation by the Flue Method.—Taylor & Sherwin, 2383.

Absorption Measurements on the Ear Drum with the “Schuster Bridge.”—Waetzmann, 1936.

Absorption: see also Attenuation, Ducts, Ear, Insulation, Liquids,

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Magnetic-Field, Noise, Porous-Walls, Radiation-Pressure, (Tensions), Resonators, Reverberation, Room, Sound-Vases, Supersonic, Vibrational, Wood-Wool.
- A Survey of **Acoustics**, Its Problems and Possibilities in Italy.—Gigli, 1512.
- Some Cultural Applications of Modern **Acoustics**.—Knudsen, 1513.
- Sustaining Longitudinal Vibrations in Rods [by **Air Jet**].—Johnson, 2849.
- Acoustical Output of **Air Sound Senders**.—Devik & Dahl, 3665.
- Amplifier**.—Blashill, 195 (Calculating Gain); Bohnenstengel, 3919 (with Retraction); Carlson, 4431 (Remote A. for Outside Broadcasts); de Gruyter, 2375 and 4429 (Modern A.F. Installation, Triton); Binodon. Correct-Volume Gramophone A.); Grammer, 1025 (Speech A. with Voltage-Regulated Supply, for Microphones); Gross, 564 (First Stage of Speech A.); Mayo & Ellis, 4432 (Feedback in L.F. Amplifiers); Nukiyama, Kikuchi, & Yamanouchi, 566 (Retined Feedback A. and Application to Detector and Compressor); Pontecorvo, 565 (Power Dissipated in Class B Audio-Frequency As.); Preisman, 3251 (General Purpose 21 Watts Audio A.); Rawdon-Smith, 170 (High-Gain L.F. Amplifiers); Schaufried, 3639 (Determining "Klirr" Factor); Sigmon, 169 (Midjet Remote A.). See also Distortions, Gain-Control, Loudspeaker, Parameters, Volume-Indicator-Attenuator.
- The Application of Negative Feedback to Harmonic-Analyser Design.—Cahill, 4439.
- An Optical Harmonic Analyser.—Montgomery, 4437.
- A New Type of Analyser using Inverse Feedback, to give Band Width which is a Constant Percentage of the Tuned Frequency.—Scott, 1802.
- The Reactive Filter and Its Application to Wave-Form Analysis.—Barnard, 1805.
- Observations and Measurements on a New Apparatus for Sound Analysis.—Nahrgang, 4438.
- Recent Problems in Sound Research [Sound-Analysis Methods].—Trendelenburg, 2850.
- Photoelectric Fourier Analysis of Given Curves.—von Békésy, 1495.
- Analysis**: see also Book-Review, Diffraction, Electroacoustics, Frequency-Analysis, Harmonic-Analysis.
- The Propagation of Sound in the Atmosphere.—Waetzmann, Scholz & Krüger, 4390.
- Acoustic Attenuation of Springs and Attenuating Materials.—Meyer & Keidel, 580.
- On the Effective Attenuation of Electroacoustic Systems.—Nukiyama & Fukusima, 4012.
- Standard Requirements for Audiometers.—Snyder, 4401.
- To What Extent can the Damping in an Audion Circuit be Eliminated by Retraction?—Kautter, 3543.
- The Predetermination of Speech Levels in Auditoria with Coupled Spaces.—Morison, 1508.
- Auditorium** Acoustics.—Foster, 581.
- Auditorium** Acoustics and Reverberation, and **Auditorium** Acoustics and Intelligibility.—van Urk; Vermeulen, 3652.
- Auditorium**: see also Loudspeakers, Studios.
- A Device for replacing Automatic Telephone Signal Tones with Speech.—Okada & Inoue, 3241.
- Symposium on Noise in Automobiles, and The Methods of Noise Measurement and Their Application to the Automobile Industry, 1511.
- Acoustic Back-Coupling and Retroactive Effects.—Bürek, 575.
- Balance and Control at Home.—Wallace, 3547.
- The Frequency of Longitudinal and Torsional Vibration of Unloaded and Loaded Bars.—Davies, 1462.
- On the Beam Gain of a Sound Source.—Kikuti & Fukusima, 3990.
- The Sound of Bells.—Arts, 2408.
- Binaural Reproduction [with Earphones: New Phenomenon].—Robin, 3910.
- On the Binaural Effect in Broadcasting and Sound Films (Stereo-sound).—Vysotski & Konoplev, 2830.
- Hearing of Speech by Bone Conduction and Limits of Audition for Bone Conduction.—Watson, 1514 and 2400.
- Book Reviews**.—Bergmann, 207 ("Der Ultraschall . . ." Super-sonic Waves and Application in Science and Engineering); Bürck, 3997 ("Akustische Rückkopplung . . ." Back-Coupling and Retraction); Hatschek & Wigand, 4001 ("Niederfrequenz . . ." A.F. Amplifier and Transmission Equipment); Jeans, 2851 ("Science and Music"); Klein, 4011 ("Tabelle . . ." Tables for Calculation of Output Transformers and Smoothing Chokes); Lloyd, 2851 ("Music and Sound"); Miller, 187 ("Sound Waves, Their Shape and Speed"—Phonodeik); Schoch, 2387 ("Die physikalischen . . ." Sound Insulation in Building); Seashore, 1489 ("Objective Analysis of Musical Performance"); "VDI-Jahrbuch 1938," 4441; Zeller, 2388 ("Lärm und . . ." Noise and Vibration Elimination in Large Buildings).
- Transmitted Frequency Range for Circuits in Broad-Band Systems.—Affel, 570.
- The Application of the Theory of Networks to the Acoustics of Buildings.—Belov, 1921.
- Acoustical Vibration in Buildings.—Constable, 197.
- Building(s)**: see also Book-Review, Insulation, Noise, Pipes, Resonators, Sound-Vases, Studios.
- The Sono-Radio Buoy.—McIlwraith: Cowie, 1945.
- Modern Systems of Multi-Channel Telephony on Cables.—Angwin & Mack, 163, 4003, and 4039.
- Non-Loaded Cable Carrier Telephone System installed between Antung and Mukden.—Matsumae, Shinohara, & Tokiwa, 1028.
- Papers on Coaxial Cables.—Mumford: Collard & Channey, 215.
- Measurement of High-Frequency Characteristics on Concentric Cables laid at Hi-yoshi, Yokohama.—Shinohara, 4405.
- The Transmission of Wide Frequency Bands along Cables.—Straimer, 1917.
- Cables**: see also Broad-Band, Coaxial, Current-Fields, Distortion, Theatre, Uniform, Wire, and under "Aerials & Aerial Systems" and "Phototelegraphy & Television."
- A Calibrator for Sound-Level Meters.—Barstow, 4399.
- Papers on the Microphonic Action of a Single Carbon Contact.—Rjabinina, 167.
- Vacuum Oven for the Investigation of Carbon Samples.—Schmidt, 3982.
- Carbon Powder at Low Temperatures**.—Takata, 1014.
- Resistance and Modulation Measurements on Carbon Microphones, and Surface Layers on Carbon and Graphite Powders.—Waetzmann, Giegling, Schmidt, 3981.
- The Production of Chladni Figures by Means of Solid Carbon Dioxide: Part I—Bars and Other Metal Bodies.—Waller, 206.
- Three-Colour Cathode-Ray-Tube Screen as Indicator of Correct Loudness of Speaker's Voice, and a Cathode-Ray-Tube Pitch Indicator.—Wolf, Begun, & Holmes, 3247.
- The Production of Damage to Materials through Cavitation by Rapid Oscillations of Solid Bodies in Liquids.—Peters, Kerr, & others, 2856.
- Improvements in Cinema Sound Reproduction.—Wadsworth, 1020 and 1474.
- Theory of the Clarinet.—Ghosh, 1490.
- Coaxial Cables.—Colpitts & others, 572.
- The London/Birmingham Coaxial Cable System.—Mumford, 2382 and 3663.
- High-Frequency Transmission Characteristics of Coaxial Cables.—Sadakiyo, Ogawa, & Yamanaka, 1027.
- The Calculation of Crosstalk between Coaxial Transmission Circuits, and the Comparison of Its Calculated and Measured Values.—Tuzi, 571.
- Papers on the Electrical Responses of the Cochlea.—Wever & Bray, 1040 and 2402.
- Losses in A.F. Coils.—Arguimbau, 1812.
- Radio Progress during 1937: Part 1—Report by the Technical Committee on Electroacoustics, 2436.
- The Multi-Electrode Compressor.—Mano, Naoi, & Ogura, 4426.
- Compression and Expansion in Sound Transmission.—Henriquez, 4618.
- Noise Measurements and the International Conference on Acoustics.—Fletcher, 1510.
- The First International Acoustical Conference, 201.
- Indetermination of Action of Systems formed of a Large Number of Associated Elementary Contacts, such as the Microphone or the Coherer.—Guillet, 1472.
- Contrast Expansion and Its Application.—Coiston-Jones & Bocking, 4324.
- The Physiological Conditions for the Correct Functioning of Automatic Contrast Expansion Devices.—Hildebrandt, 3911.
- Contrast Compression and Expansion: see also Amplifier, Compressor, Compression, Distortion, Expansion, Interference, and under "Stations, Design and Operation."
- Control-Room Switching.—Spurling, 2832.
- A Talk-Back and Loudspeaker Control System.—Gates, 1011.
- Cornstalk Acoustical Board, 2840.
- New Methods for the Precise Measurement of Cross-Talk.—Kanaya, 1026.
- Cross-Talk**: see also Distortion, Interference.
- Choosing the Connecting Link between Crystal Generator and Amplifier.—Gravley, 1013.
- The Splitting-Up of the Rayleigh Line and the Acoustic Spectrum of Crystals.—Gross, 2416.
- The Offset-Head Crystal Pickup.—Knapp: Bird & Chorpensing, 1911.
- Optical Observation of the Debye Heat Waves in Crystals.—Raman and Venkateswaran, 3989.
- Electric Current Fields with Helical Structure.—Buchholz, 162.
- Sound Damping: see Resonators.
- The Physical Bases for the Construction of Apparatus for the Deaf, and Hearing Impairment and Sound Intensity.—Chavasse & Gardner, 2399.
- Automatically Regulated Deaf Aid.—Kenyon, 3666.
- A Method for the Investigation of Electrical Deaf Aids.—Thorsen, 3983.
- Deaf**: see also Bone-Conduction.
- Acoustic Delay—Circuits for Laboratory Use, and Acoustic Attenuators.—Norwine: Flauders, 4392.
- The Propagation of Sound in Tubes [in connection with Acoustical Delay-Devices].—Bürek & Lichte, 4391.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Sound-Films as **Diffraction Gratings** for the Visual Fourier Analysis of Sound-Waves.—Brown, 1493.
- Directivity of Sound Source by Impulsive Waves.**—Chiba & Morita, 3660.
- Preliminary Report on a High-Fidelity Reproducer for Lateral Cut Disc Records.—Hunt & Pierce, 1464.
- Direct Disc Recording** [for Immediate Playback].—Lebel, 1913.
- Record-Cutting Equipment.—Home-Made Traversing Mechanism for Recording on Discs.—Osman, 1466.
- Discs:** see also Recording, Reproduction.
- The Existence of the Faculty of **Distance Estimation** in Hearing.—von Békésy, 1937.
- Apparatus for the Synthesis of Non-Linear Distortions.—Barone, 589.
- Non-Linear Distortions in Asymmetrical Push-Pull Amplifiers.—Feldtkeller, 1484.
- Determination of Non-Linear Distortion from the Amplitude Characteristic or from the Curve of the Distorted Oscillation.—Laufer, 67.
- On Distortion in Sound Reproduction from Phonograph Records, and "Tracing" Distortion in Sound Reproduction from Phonograph Records.—Pierce & Hunt, 3658.
- Correcting Line Distortion.—Rantzen, 2827.
- On the Non-Linear Distortion in Long-Distance Transmission System.—Shinohara & Nishimatsu, 3250.
- Distortion Meter** [RCA Type 69A].—Swift, 189.
- One Method of decreasing Non-Linear Distortion.—Tanimura, 994.
- Effects of Non-Linear Distortion and Induction Noises upon Speech Articulation, and The Non-Linear Distortion of Compander utilising the Mutual Conductance.—Yosida, Takahasi, & Kamiyosiwara: Degawa, 1022.
- The Disturbing Effect of Non-Linear Distortion.—von Braumühl & Weber, 1483 and 2829.
- Relation between the Non-Linear Distortion and the Cross-Talk on Multiplex Transmission.—Yonezawa & Hirayama, 4004.
- Sound Propagation in Ducts lined with Absorbing Materials.—Sivian, 1506.
- On the Measurement of the Absorption and Sensitivity Curves of the Human Ear.—Kurtz, 2401.
- Theory of the Mechanical Phenomena occurring in the Internal Ear.—Reboul, 3263.
- Ear:** see also Absorption, Cochlea, Deaf, Distance-Estimation, Fatigue, Harmonics, Hearing, Pitch, Threshold.
- The Vortex Motion causing Edge Tones, and The Mechanism of Edge-Tone Production.—Brown, 183.
- Some Practical Data relating to **Electroacoustic Transformers.**—Adam, 1463.
- Electroacoustics** in Communication and Measuring Technique.—Janovsky, 4411.
- Amplifier **Expansion Circuits.**—Nadell, 1910.
- Low-Distortion Volume **Expansion** and Compression, using Negative Feedback.—Stevens, 2295.
- The Electroacoustic Installation in the German Pavilion of the World Exposition, Paris, 1937.—Brühe, 576.
- The Nature of **Fatigue** in the Auditory System.—Parker, 2404.
- Films:** see Sound-Recording.
- Electro-Mechanical Filter** of Variable Frequency.—Fubini-Chiron, 1929.
- A New Method for the Automatic Regulation of the Characteristics of an Audio-Frequency Filter.—Laufer, 1337.
- Finite Solid Acoustic **Filters.**—Lindsay & Focke, 3641.
- Filters:** see also Analysis, Transformer.
- The Sense of Hearing in Fish.—von Frisch, 2405.
- Tones produced by a Wire placed in a Gas **Flame.**—Coop, 2409.
- Modulation of Electromotive Force by Sensitive **Flames.**—Carrière, 168.
- Investigation on Free Sound-Sensitive **Flames.**—Schiller, 1933.
- New Investigations on the "Flutter" Effect.—Adler, 568.
- Fog Signals** by Rotating Nautophone (Pendulum Vibrator).—Bencker, 3274.
- Direct-Reading **Frequency Meters.**—Kobayashi & Uchida, 3257.
- Frequency Analysis** Apparatus using the "Search-Tone" Method with Two Intermediate Frequencies and Logarithmic Indication.—Holle, 585.
- Mechanical **Frequency Analysis** of Non-Recurring Oscillatory Processes, and Determination of the Frequency Curves of Transmitting Systems.—von Békésy, 588 and 1494.
- Frequency-Analysis:** see also Analysis.
- Plate-Resistance Control in Vacuum Tubes as Audio **Gain Control** Means.—Barber, 880.
- Automatic **Gain Control**, 1480.
- Experiments with a Sound-Wave **Generator** of High Power.—Bruns, 2848.
- The AEG Heterodyne Oscillation **Generator.**—Furbach, 2847.
- A New Audio-Frequency **Generator** for Acoustic Measurements.—Lehmann, 194.
- Sound-Wave **Generators:** see also Air-Jet, Air-Sound-Senders, Fog.
- Device, on Routin System, facilitating the Application of the **Gramophone** to the Learning of Foreign Languages.—Lecornu, 1467 and 2821.
- Gramophone:** see also Amplifier, Crystal, Disc, Distortion, Needles, Negative-Feedback, Phonograph, Pick-Up, Turntable.
- "**Ground Noise**" cut out from Talking Pictures.—Kellogg, 557.
- Acoustical Measurements on Concert **Halls.**—Furrer, 1567 and 2835.
- The **Harmonic Producer.**—Bidwell, 1029.
- A Method of **Harmonic Analysis:** a Study of the Rotational Frequencies of Screw Propellers.—Partridge, 1927.
- Harmonic Analysis:** see Analyser.
- Factors in the Production of Aural **Harmonics and Combination Tones**, and The Non-Linear Transmission Characteristics of the Auditory Ossicles.—Newman, Stevens, & Davis: Stuhlman, 2403.
- Loudness, Masking, and Their Relation to the **Hearing Process** and the Problem of Noise Measurement.—Fletcher, 2398.
- A **Horn** consisting of Manifold Exponential Sections, and Acoustic Networks in Loudspeaker Cabinets.—Olson: Knowles, 1458.
- Graphs for Exponential **Horn** Design.—Sanial, 3985.
- Methods of Analysing Acoustic-Feedback **Howl.**—Caulton, 102.
- Impulse Waves:** see Directivity.
- The **Indicial Functions** of the Simplest Sound Sources.—Kharkevich, 2818.
- An **Input Switching Console.**—Epperson, 3999.
- Dynamic Behaviour of Sound Vibration **Insulating Materials.**—Böhme, 1035.
- The **Insulation** against Acoustic Vibration in Walls constructed on the "Novadom" System.—Hofbauer & Brucknayer, 578.
- The **Acoustic Insulation** of Control Cabins for Aircraft Engines.—Katel, 1032.
- Sound and Noise **Insulation.**—Kaye, 3261.
- The **Insulation** of Buildings against Noise, 2838.
- Insulation:** see also Cornstalk, Mica-Pellets, Vibration.
- Inter-Communication Systems.**—Dent, 1473.
- The **Interference** produced by Linear Cross-Talk in the Low-Frequency Broadcast Band.—Gese, 1403.
- Noise **Interference** in the Transmission of Speech over Lines.—Wild, 2846.
- A Method for Improving Articulation in a Communication Channel subjected to **Interference.**—Vysotski & Tetelbaum, 567 and 1918.
- Ultrasonic **Interferometry** for Liquid Media.—Fox, 1047.
- Papers on **Internal-Combustion-Engine** Acoustics.—Morse & others: Draper, 2417 and 2418.
- Kalilrottron:** see Oscillator.
- Laboratory and Measuring Equipments** [Rider Chanalyst, Shure Pistonphone, etc.], 4009.
- The **Acoustic Labyrinth.**—Snell, 3648.
- Experimental Investigation on the Photomodulation of A.C.-Heated Incandescent **Lamps** in the Audio-Frequency Range.—Köhler, 3628.
- Language:** see Gramophone, Vowels.
- A Versatile **Level Meter.**—Schumann, 1931.
- Level Meters:** see also Calibrator, Level-Recorder, Noise, Noise-Level.
- A **Continuous Level Recorder** for Routine Studio and Theatre Measurements.—Sprague & Hilliard, 3254.
- Diffraction of Light** by Ultrasonics at Oblique Incidence.—Levi, 1043.
- The **Diffraction of Light** by Supersonic Waves in Solids, and Supersonic Waves as an Optical Shutter.—Nath, Mueller, Maercks, 1944, 4042, and 4043.
- Diffraction of Light** by Ultrasonic Waves: Oblique Incidences.—Parthasarathy, 1042.
- The **Diffraction of Light** by Supersonic Waves.—Rytov, 1041.
- A New Dynamic **Light-Valve.**—Gerlach, 3244.
- The **Supersonic-Wave Absorption in Liquids** in the Frequency Range, 50-80 Mc.s.—Bir, 2425.
- New Method of Measuring the Velocity of Sound in **Liquids** by Capillary Supersonic Interference Systems.—Cance, 2423.
- On the Dispersion of Supersonic Waves in **Liquids.**—Dutta, 2426.
- Absorption of Supersonic Waves in **Liquids** by an Optical Method.—Grobe, 2860.
- Absolute Sound Intensity in **Liquids** by Spherical Torsion Pendula [and Calibration of Microphones].—Klein, 2397 and 4410.
- Absorption and Dispersion of Sound in **Liquids.**—Kneser, 3268.
- New Properties of Birefringence of **Liquids** under the Influence of Supersonic Waves.—Lucas, 2472.
- The Normal and Slanting Passage of a Plane Dilatation Wave, produced in a **Liquid** Medium, through a Fixed Plane-Parallel Plate.—Reissner, 2429 and 3265.
- Acoustic Resonance Spectra of **Liquids.**—Salceanu & Istraty, 2424.
- Propagation of Supersonic Waves in **Liquids**—Dispersion.—Spakovskij, 2427.
- Proposal for a Practical Definition of **Loudness.**—Wagner, 4013.
- Loudness:** see also Cathode-Ray.
- Loudspeakers.**—Adam, 1906 (Novelties); Breydo & Myasnikov, 544 (Method of Investigating Oscillating Processes in a L.); Brittain & Williams, 1008 (L. Reproduction of Continuous-Spectrum Input); "Cathode-Ray," 1863 (L. versus Orchestra); Duvigneau, 3986 ("Ground" L.); Gordon & Turkel, 2370 (Measurement of Vector Diagram); Helmholtz, 545 and 1457 (Oscillographic Investigation of L. Transients); Knowles, 4418 (L. Considerations in Feedback Amplifiers); Makov, 1456

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- (Effect of Mag. Field and of Mass of Moving Coil): Massa, **3645** (Horn-Type Ls); Miner, **1010** (Diphonic Ls); Olson, **546** (Horn Ls, Efficiency and Distortion); Otuka, **2813** (Negative-Feedback Ls); Ring, **4456** (Dual-Coil Combined Loudspeaker-Microphone); Rosenberg, **2368** (Effect of Resistance of Moving Coil); Rudd, **2369** and **3984** (Impedance of Voice Coil: Equipment for Measurement of L. Response); Seibert, **4417** (for Theatres and P.A. Applications); Vierling, **2373** (5 kilowatt L. Installation at Nürnberg); Voigt, David, **3644** (Prediction of Instantaneous Régime from Steady State); Vysotski & Totelbaum, **2372** (Improving Articulation in Auditorium with Noisy Back-ground); Watson, **4416** (Optical Analogy); Weeden, **1908** (Tracing L. Curves; the "Audiograph"); Feeding Multiple Ls, **2376**. See also Control System, Electroacoustic, Horn, Inter-Communication, Labyrinth, Orifices, Public Address, Response-Curve, Rochelle-Salt, Room, Seignette, Speaker, Speech-Coil, Spherical, Tester, Transient.
- Some Aspects of **Magnetic Recording** and Its Application to Broadcasting.—Barrett & Tweed, **1915**.
- Magnetic Recording and Reproducing**.—Hickman, **1478**.
- Magnetic Sound Recording with "Films" and "Ring Heads"**.—Lübeck, **1019**.
- A **Magnetic Recorder**.—Malloy, **1479**.
- Studies on Noise and Recording Materials (including Carbon Steel) for **Magnetic Recording**.—Nagai, Nishina, Sasaki, & Endo, **558** and **559**.
- Experiments with A.C. Erasing on **Magnetic Recording**.—Nagai, Sasaki, & Endo, **4420**.
- Magnetic Sound Recording**.—Weter, **2381**.
- Influence of a **Magnetic Field** on the Absorption of Sound in Oxygen Gas.—van Isterbeck & Thys, **2432**.
- An Improved **Magnetostriction Oscillator**, also Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of the Transmission of Sound over Reflecting Surfaces and Apparatus for Acoustic Research in the Supersonic Frequency Range.—Pierce & Noves, **2421**.
- A Powerful **Magnetostrictive Supersonic Oscillator**.—Ostrowski, **2420**.
- Sound and Vibration Measurement. Alger, **2396**.
- Notes on Some Practical Comparison Tests made between Several Acoustic Measurement Methods.—Dickey, **111**.
- Acoustic Measurements: see also Absorption, Audiometers, Calibrator, Distortion, Generator, Laboratory, Level, Loudspeaker, Measuring, Noise, Oscillator, Pistophone, Recording, Rectifier, Room, Standard, Testing, Transmission.
- Transmission **Measuring Sets** for Audio-Frequency Testing.—General Electric Company, **192**.
- Modern **Measuring Methods** in Communication Technique.—Yamni, **2935**.
- Method of Schematic Representation of **Mechanical Oscillating Systems**.—Brillouin, **3500**.
- The Mobility Method of Computing the Vibration of Linear **Mechanical and Acoustical Systems**: Mechanical-Electrical Analogies.—Firestone, **3636**.
- [Expanded] **Mica Pellets** for Insulation.—Schundler Company, **2839**.
- Ribbon Microphones**: the Underlying Principles of Their Design.—Alexander, **2816**.
- Microphones**.—Brodhun, **562** ("Rohmann Skin" in Contact Ms); Cook, **4409** (Field Calibration); de Boer, **3979** (Sensitivity of Spherical Model); Fano, **4408** (Calibration of Electrostatic Ms); Forberger, **1471** (Importance of Directional M. for Pickup Technique); King & Maguire, **3239** (Free-Field Calibration); Marshall, **1015** (Low-Cost M. for Varied Applications); Massa, **4406** (Effect of Physical Size on Directivity); Offner, **4412** (Impedance of Carbon M.); Panzerbieter, **3240** (Ms and Telephones for Subscriber Apparatus); Rettinger, **561** (Survey); Sacerdote, Corbino, **560** (Calibration of Condenser Ms); Shorter, **2823** (Testing Ribbon Ms); Tiruvantakachari, **166** (Anderson Unidirectional M.); West, **3661** (Free-Field Calibration); Willig, **4407** (Miniature Directional Condenser M. for Measurements); "Machine-Gun" M., **1016**. See also Amplifier, Carbon, Contacts, Crystal, Electroacoustic, Input, Liquids, Loudspeakers, Opera, Orifices, Parameters, Pressure-Field, Remote-Pickup, Rochelle-Salt, Speech-Inout, Spherical, Theatre, Transformer.
- Mixer**: see Speech-Inout.
- Investigation of Wave Phenomena on **Models** using Ultrasonic Waves.—Kretschmer & Rscheykin, **2853**.
- Sound Waves in a **Moving Medium**.—Trimmer, **2422**.
- Modes in Modern Egyptian **Music**.—Mokhtar & Mosharafa, **184**.
- New Paths in Electrical **Musical**.—Wiedemann, **1021**.
- Electro-Acoustic **Musical Instruments**.—Aschoff, **180**.
- Middle C. (Errors in **Musical Instrument Ranges**).—Young, **550**.
- Two Electronic **Musical Instruments** from Germany ["Hellertion" and "Trautonium" Circuits]. **552**.
- Electronic **Musical Instruments** (including Violin and Guitar), **1941**.
- Musical Instruments**: see also Clarinet, Organ, Piano, Violin, Wood.
- Instantaneous-Recording **Needles**.—Ranger, **1018**.
- The Application of **Negative Feedback** to Electro-Mechanical Devices.—Wiebusch & L. Vieth, **1465**.
- Networks**: see Buildings, Transit (Time).
- Contribution to the Problem of the Highest Permissible **Noise** in Telephonic Communication.—Braun, **1481**.
- Noise**.—Constable, **1033** and **3259** (along Water Pipes: from Air Compressor); Ernsthausen, **2845** (Aircraft Propellers); Isida & Kobayashi, **2391** (N.-Preventing Installation); Janovsky, **563** (Telephony in N. and Wind); Kaye, **199** (N. and the Nation); King, **3260** (Reduction of N. from Machinery); Kösters & others, **4398** (N.-Level Chart of Berlin District); Labrousse, **587** (Apparatus for Objective Measurement); Lubcke, **1509** (Subjective and Objective Measurement); Navjzhskij & Suponin, **2844** (New Methods for Measurement); Packard, **2394** (Background-N. Corrections); Pfeiffer, **1034** (N. of Footsteps); Probragenski, **200** (N. of Passenger Railway Carriages); Snow, **4433** (Effect of Extraneous N. on Intelligibility); Stevens & Cullum, **2390** (Reduction in Switch-rooms); German Regulations for Dwellings, **4397**. See also Back-Coupling, Book-Review, Conference, Ground-Noise, Howl, Insulation, Interference, Magnetic, Noise-Meter, Pipes.
- An Objective **Noise-Meter** for the Measurement of Moderate and Loud, Steady and Impulsive Noises.—Davis, **4007**.
- The Circuit **Noise-Meter** (Psophometer) and Its Applications.—Harbottle, **4006**.
- An Operational Treatment of **Non-Linear Dynamical Systems**.—Pipes, **3489**.
- Non-Linear**: see also Amplifiers, Distortion.
- Metropolitan **Opera** on the Air [Lay-Out of Microphones, etc.], **1469**.
- Organ Pipes** and Edge Tones.—Brown, **1938**.
- New **Telegraph System** uses Tone from **Organ**.—Hammond, **4440**.
- The Influence of the Material of Metal **Organ Pipes** on Their Tonal Qualities.—Lottemoser, **1940**.
- Sound Transitions in the **Organ**.—Trendelenburg, Thienhaus, & Franz, **553** and **1939**.
- The Acoustical Conductivity of **Orifices**.—Robinson, **3649**.
- An Improved **Audio-Frequency Oscillator**.—Hewlett, **4404**.
- Feedback Oscillator** (using Positive and Negative Feedback).—Honnell, **4010**.
- A Low-Distortion [Kallitron] **Audio-Frequency Oscillator**.—Reich, **1030**.
- A Note on the Calibration of **Audio-Frequency Oscillators**.—Astbury, **193**.
- Oscillators**: see also Generator, Harmonic, Quartz.
- On the Experimental Determination of **Parameters** of Complex Systems.—Kkarkevich, **854**.
- Acoustical Insulation afforded by **Double Partitions** constructed from Dissimilar Components.—Constable, **3993**.
- The Transmission of Sound through **Metallic Partitions**.—Renault, **1500**.
- Partitions**: see also Absorption, Buildings.
- Pentode-Output**: see Power-Output.
- HP6A: a Radical Departure in **Phonograph Pick-Up Design**.—Hunt & Pierce, **1912**.
- Phonograph Pick-Up Tracking Error** and Its Effect on Distortion and Record Wear.—Olney, **554**.
- On an Inertialess Procedure of taking **Phono-Photographic Records**.—Gruetzmacher & Lottemoser, **1488**.
- Sound Recording Method depending on Different Sensitivities of **Photographic Films** to Different Wavelengths.—Williams, **3242**.
- On the "Flachentreue" of **Photographic Papers**.—Narath, **1916**.
- A Method of **Photographing** Airscrew Sound-Waves.—Hilton, **1943**.
- On the Problem of Stroke Excitation of a **Piano String**.—Jakovlev, **2852**.
- Electronic **Piano** produced Commercially.—Miessner, **551**.
- A Study of the Tuning of **Pianos**.—Raisback, **4435**.
- Piano Touch** (and the Piano Camera).—Seashore, **181**.
- "Two-Channel" **Pick-Up**.—Audak Laboratories, **3655**.
- Pick-Up Angle** again [Graphical Construction].—Grozier, **3246**.
- A New High-Fidelity Reproducer [**Pick-Up**] for Lateral Disc Records, and Lateral Disc Recording for Immediate Play-Back with Extended Frequency & Volume Range.—Hasbrouck, **3656**.
- Pick-Ups**: see also Gramophone, Phonograph.
- The Prevention of the Transmission of Sound along **Water Pipes** and The Transmission of Sound in a Building by Indirect Paths.—Constable, **2837**. See also **1033** & **3259**.
- A Moving-Coil **Pistophone** for Measurement of Sound-Field Pressures.—Glover & Baumzweiger, **4400**.
- Various Types of Absolute **Pitch**.—Bachem, **1498**.
- A New Interpretation of the Results of Experiments on the Differential **Pitch** Sensitivity of the Ear.—Kock, **1497**.
- A Direct-Reading **Pitch Reorder** and Its Applications to Music and Speech.—Obata & Kobayashi, **1496**.
- Pitch**: see also Cathode-Ray, Tone-Pitch.
- The Frequencies and Nodal Systems of Circular **Plates**, and The Vibrations of Symmetrical **Plates** and Membranes.—Colwell, Hardy, Friend, Stewart, **547** and **3647**.
- The Analysis of the Forced Vibration of Circular Membrane, Circular **Plate**, and Hollow Sphere.—Matudaira & Hayasaka, **3987**.
- Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of the Flexural Oscillations of Freely-Vibrating Elliptical **Plates**.—Evlik, **549**.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Vibrations of Free Circular Plates.—Walker, 1461.
 The Spectrum of the Vibration Equation of a Plate with Fixed Boundaries.—Weinstein, 548.
 Absorption of Sound by Porous Walls.—Monna, 1922.
 The Position of the Vibrator in the Experiments of Melde and Kundt.—Miller & Olsen, 2433.
Power Output Systems.—Langford Smith, 3252.
 Exploration of **Pressure Field** around the Human Head during Speech.—Dunn & Farnsworth, 3980.
Mobile Public-Address Requirements.—Nadell, 177.
 Testing **Public-Address Equipment.**—Walker, 2374.
 New Jersey Railroad installs **Public-Address System** on Sightseeing Train 577.
Public-Address: see also Gain-Control, Loudspeakers, Westminster-Abbey.
 The Power absorbed by **Quartz Oscillators** at Supersonic Frequencies of Different Intensities.—Sokolov, 202.
 The Generation of Supersonic Oscillations by Piezo-Quartz Lenses.—Tumanski, 2419.
Quartz: see also Rochelle-Salt, Supersonic.
 The Pressure of Acoustic Radiation, and Waves of Large Amplitude.—Fubini-Ghiron, 198 and 1502.
 On Acoustic Radiation Tensions.—Fokker, 1038.
 The Radiation Tensions of the Transversal Inertia and Viscosity Waves in Liquids.—Lucas, 1045.
Home Recording.—Andrewes, 3659.
 The BBC Sound-Recording Service.—Barrett, 4419.
Disc Recording.—Dowey, 178 and 1017.
 A New Method for the Recording of Wide Frequency Bands.—Etzold, 3657.
 A Method for the Inertialess Recording of "Melody Curves."—Grützmacher & Lottermoser, 590.
 A Rapid Logarithmic Recorder.—Hugony, 1925.
 Measuring the Recording System with Limited Equipment.—Niemann, 3245.
 Automatic Equalisation in Disc Recording.—Saliba, 4430.
 Researches on the Recording and Reproduction of Sound by the "B" Intensity Process.—Steube, 3996 and 4423.
 Recent Developments in Hill-and-Dale Recorders.—Vieth & Wiebush, 2379.
 The Present Position of Sound-Recording Technique, and Its Application in German Broadcasting.—von Braunnühl, 4422.
 The True Frequency Characteristic in Sound-Film Recording.—Vox, 4421.
 Summaries of Papers on Motion-Picture Recording, including Noise-Reduction Methods, 4424.
Recording: see also Gramophone, Pick-Up, Sound-Recording, Transmission, Voltmeter.
 A New Acoustic Rectifier [for Measurement of Sound Pressure].—Lohmann, 586.
 Internal Friction in Solids [Application to Vibrating Reeds, etc.].—Zener, Otis, Nuckolls, 1930.
 Reflection of Sound.—Herzfeld, 3262.
 Reflection: see also Models, Transmission.
Remote Pick-Up Equipment.—Taylor, 1470.
 Portable Repeaters.—Barron, 4000.
 Quality in Disc Reproduction.—LeBel, 555.
 On the Possibility of obtaining High Coefficients of Sound Absorption by using Systems of Resonators.—Rschewkin, 2385.
 Sound Damping by Air Resonators in Building Construction.—Zeller, 1923.
 An Audio-Frequency-Response Curve Tracer.—Sherman, 3642.
Retraction: see Amplifier, Audion, Back-Coupling, Self-Oscillation.
 On Synthetic Reverberation.—Bégun & Wolf, 4394.
Reverberation Control in Broadcasting.—Chinn, 2831.
 The Theoretical Derivations of the Laws of Reverberation.—Cremer, 582, 1036, and 2384.
Reverberation Control in Motion Picture Recording.—Hilliard, 1477.
Reverberation Time and Sensitivity.—Kinase & Hosi, 583.
 Variations in Sound-Absorption Coefficients as obtained by the Reverberation-Chamber Method, and The Effects of Cylindrical Pillars in a Reverberation Chamber.—Morris, Nixon & Parkinson: Sabine, 1504.
 Some Considerations on Total Reverberation [of Electrically Coupled Rooms].—Rosenberg, 1920.
 The Theory of Operation of a Thermo-Couple in Reverberation Measurements.—Skrobkov, 584.
 A Method of observing Sound Decay and measuring Reverberation Time.—Tuttle & Lamson, 4393.
Reverberation: see also Auditorium.
 An Improved Method for obtaining Photographs of Ripple-Wave Actions.—Raquet & Watson, 2383.
 The Effect of Hydrostatic Pressure on the Susceptibility of Rochelle Salt.—Bancroft, 2927.
 The Theory of the Electrical Phenomena of Rochelle Salt, and Acoustical Detection of Electrically Weak Vibrations in Quartz Plates.—Busch & others: Pielemier, 1586 and 1587.
 The Longitudinal Piezoelectric Effect in Rochelle-Salt Crystals.—Cady, 2000.
 Resonance in Crystal Beams of Sodium-Ammonium Seignette [Rochelle Salt.—Mandell], 1136.
 Oscillating Crystals from Rochelle Salt.—Mattiati, 266.
 On the Relaxation Time in Seignette [Rochelle] Salt Crystals.—Schulwas-Sorokin, 2814.
 The Heat Capacity of Rochelle Salt.—Wilson, Hicks, & Hooley, 3988.
 Rochelle Salt: see also Seignette.
 The "Muffled" Room of the Compagnie Parisienne de Distribution d'Electricité.—Baron, 196.
 On a New Method of Measuring the Sound Fields in an Interior Room by means of a Continuous Spectrum.—Freygang, 2395.
 Design and Investigation of a Sound-Damped Room.—Janovsky & Spandöck, 1031.
 A Silence Room for Electrical Tests.—Paris Electric Company, 2392.
 New Seignette-Electrics.—Busch, 3650.
 The "Selectosphere" High-Selectivity Amplitude-Limiting Acoustical Unit.—Gager & Graham, 1382.
 The Phenomena of Self-Oscillation in Acoustics.—Rocard, 1942.
 "The 'Simplat' Sound Recording Disc."—Aldous, 179.
 A Sound Effects Machine with High-Impedance Mixing.—Weiner, 3664.
 Mathematical Relations between Grain, Background Noise, and Characteristic Curve of Sound-Film Emulsions.—Albersheim, 3243.
 "Sound Recording for Films."—Elliott, 1475.
 The Philips-Miller System of Sound Recording.—Vermeulen, 2380.
 Sound Recording in the German State Broadcasting Service.—von Braunnühl, 1914.
Sound-Recording: see also Disc, Magnetic, Negative-Feedback, Phonograph, Recording, Reverberation, Simplat, Speed, Tone-Pitch-Recorder, Volume.
 A Method of Periodical Sound Reproduction.—Korn, 2822.
Sound-Reproduction: see also Cinema, Distortion, Gramophone, Magnetic, Stage, Theatre.
 On the "Sound Vases" of the Greek Tragedies and the Christian Churches.—Thiesscher, 2386.
 The "Frequency Measurement" Method of Acoustic Sounding.—Beard, 3238.
 Investigation of a Direct-Reading Depth Meter for "Pilotage"; New Ultrasonic Sounding Principle.—Matsuo, 2372.
 The Role of the Speaker Impedance in Resonance in a Closed Pipe.—Pheips, 2371 and 3646.
 Two Simplified Techniques for Synchronised X-Ray, Sound Recording, and Cathode-Ray Oscillographic Studies of Speech.—Curry, 186.
Speech Coil Design.—Haring, 174.
 The Delta-Star [Speech-Input] Mixer.—Hawkins, 2377.
Speech-Input Units for Broadcast Studios, and A Studio Input Equipment.—Taylor: Pato, 171, 2826, 3248, and 3998.
 A Review of the Quest for Constant Speed.—Kellogg, 556.
 Disturbance of Sound Waves produced by a Rigid Sphere.—Stenzel, 2817 and 3991.
Stage Amplification [Preserving Illusion of Naturalness: etc.].—Black, 3654.
 A Working Standard for Telephone Transmission.—Pocock, 4008.
Stereophonic: see Binaural.
 The Departure of the Overtones of a Vibrating String from a True Harmonic Series.—Shankland, 4434.
 The Electrical Equipment of the Broadcasting Studios of the Poste-Parisien Station.—Adam, 2834.
Studio and Transmitter-Housing Construction.—Howard, 4396.
 The Acoustical Design of Broadcasting Studios.—McLaren, 2836 and 3653.
Studios: see also Auditorium, Halls, Insulation, Reverberation, Ripple-Wave, Room.
 Demonstration of Sub-Harmonics [and Their Practical Importance].—Wactzmann, 2820.
Sub-Harmonics: see also Undertones.
Supersonic Waves.—Bär: Levi & Nath, 4495 (Passage through Thin Plates); Baumgardt, 2855 (Transparency of Solid Plates); Bergmann & Fues, 3267 (Simultaneous Raman Deviation); Girard & Marinisco, 3669 (Centrifuge); Hiedemann & Osterhammel, 204 (Directional Characteristics); Hiedemann & Schreuer, 591 (Periodicity of Image Formation); Hulsmit, 2430 (Effect of Containing Tubes on Velocities); Laidler & Richardson, 2430 (Absorption in Smokes); Mever & Buchmann, 2857 (Material-Testing); Riabouchinsky, 1044 (in Gases); Richards, 3270 (Recent Progress); Rutgers, 1054 (Potential Differences in Solutions); Schreuer & Osterhammel, 205 and 1046 (Interference Phenomena); Sokolov, 2854 and 3266 (Investigation of Complex S. Fields by Optical Method); Thieme, 3269 (Effect on Highly Polymerised Substances); Walti, 2415 (Elastic Constants by help of S. Waves); S. Horn on German Highways, 1056. See also Book-Review, Interferometry, Light, Liquids, Magnetostrictive, Models, Quartz, Radiation, Sounding, Suspensions, Ultrasonic, Velocity; also under "Phototelegraphy & Television."
 The Directive Effect of an Acoustic Field on Suspensions of Non-Spherical Particles.—Pohlman, 1051.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- The Influence of Rectifier Cells on **Switching Phenomena**.—Hornickel, 1492.
- New **Magnetic Telephone** [alternately Transmitter and Receiver].—Atkins, 2824.
- Acoustical Experiments with **Telephone Receivers**.—Tyler, 172.
- Telephones**: see also Electroacoustics, Microphones.
- Terminology of Acoustics**: German Committee's Definitions, 2437.
- Terminology**: see also Vocabulary.
- An **Electroacoustic Tester** for Loudspeakers.—G.E.C. Fairbairn, 175 and 3643.
- The **Dynamic Testing** of Soft Materials.—Anastasevich & Pamfilov, 579.
- Recent Advances in the Use of Acoustic Instruments for Routine **Production Testing**.—Foulds, 4436.
- The Acoustics of the New **Théâtre du Trocadéro**.—Sée, 2833.
- Coaxial [and Crystal Microphones] in **Théâtre Installations**, 165.
- Théatres**: see also Loudspeakers.
- The **Monaural Threshold**.—Hughes, 1039.
- Characteristic **Time Intervals** in Telephonic Conversation.—Norwine & Murphy, 2825.
- The Application of the **Tone-Pitch Recorder** in Mathematical, Phonetic, and Musical Problems.—Grützmacher & Lottermoser, 4005.
- Turns Ratio of Class B Line-to-Grid **Transformers**.—Fortune, 1487.
- Magnetic Shielding of **Transformers** at Audio Frequencies.—Gustafson, 4414.
- On the Maximum Sensitivity of a Microphone **Transformer**.—Jofe, 4413.
- Narrow Band-Pass **Transformer** with Iron Core.—Nukiyama & Kikuti, 573.
- Design of Audio-Frequency Input and Intervalve **Transformers**.—Story, 1934.
- Triode Input Capacitance [Correction to "Audio-Frequency Transformers?"].—Turner: Wrathall, 574.
- * **Transient Response**": Replies to Criticisms.—Voigt, 173.
- Transients**: see also Frequency-Analysis, Loudspeaker, Switching.
- Investigations on the Time of **Transit** in Four-Terminal Networks and the Use of the Gliding-Frequency Method.—Burek & Lichte, 2828.
- A Curve-Plotting **Transmission Meter**.—Aicholtz, 3255.
- New **Transmission Measuring Systems** for Telephone Circuit Maintenance.—Best, 1932.
- On the So-Called "Reflection Losses" in a Telephonic **Transmission**, and on the Condition of "Maximum Apparent Transmitted Power".—Ferrari-Toniolo, 3249.
- A Curve-Plotting **Transmission Meter**.—Grignon, 3256.
- A Recording System for **Transmission Measurements**.—Jones, 2842.
- A **Transmission-Measuring System** utilising a Graphic Recording Meter.—Lindsay, 1499 and 3253.
- Resonance in Two Types of Non-Uniform **Tubes**.—Jones, 1459.
- Determination of the Resonance Positions of Liquids in **Tubes**, by a Galvanometer Deflection.—Salceanu & Istraty, 1460.
- Propagation in **Tubes**: see also Delay.
- An Adjustable **Tuning Fork**.—Schueck, 4403.
- Turntable Wobble Indicator.—Wichart, 1468.
- Ultrasonics**.—Brochult, 1052 (Splitting of Haemocyanin Molecule); Cerovsky, 203 (Circular U. Grating in Liquids); Hermans, 2431 (Charged Colloid Particles); Hubbard & Herget, 3271 (CO₂ near Critical Point); Optshtshennikov, 2859 (Absorption in Solids and Liquids); Parthasarathy, 2858 (Absorption by Organic Liquids); Schechter, 2434 (Bibliography); Zezjulinski & Tumanski, 1053 (Dispersion of Indanthrene Colours). See also Supersonic.
- Undertones** (Sub-Harmonics).—Waetzmann & Kurtz, 2819.
- The Calculation of the **Transmission Properties of Uniform Conductors**.—Haak, 3662.
- The M.K.S. System of **Units** applied to Electroacoustics.—Kennelly & Cook, 2455.
- The **Velocity** of Sound in Air.—Colwell, Friend, & McGraw, 3264.
- The **Velocity** of Sound in Single Crystals of Bismuth.—Focke & others, 2414.
- Formulae for the Calculation of the **Velocity** of Sound and of the Temperature of Fusion.—Gianasso, 2413.
- New Measurement of **Velocity** of Sound in Free Air.—Kukkamäki, 2411.
- A Precision Method of High Absolute Accuracy for the Determination of **Velocity** of Supersonic Waves in Liquids.—Leifen, 2861.
- Velocity** and Ray Paths of Sound Waves in Sea Water.—Swainson, 2412.
- Measurement of the **Velocity** in Liquids by a Resonance Method.—Salceanu, 1048.
- On the Acoustical Calculation of **Ventilation Installations**.—Belov, 3258.
- A "Foaming Tone" obtained from **Vibrating Strings** and Rods.—Chung-Ling, 2410.
- On the **Vibration Insulating** by means of Springs and Damping Materials.—Meyer & Keidel, 2389.
- About an Asymptotic Relation of **Forced Vibrations** of Plates at High Frequencies.—Schoch, 1501.
- A Method for evaluating Compliant Materials in Terms of Their Ability to isolate **Vibrations**.—Jack & Parkinson, 1505.
- On Anomalous **Vibrational Spectra**.—Blackman, 1049.
- Determination of the Relaxation Time for the **Vibrational Energy** of Carbon Dioxide.—van Isterbeek & Mariens, 1050.
- Vibrations**: see also Bars, Book-Review, Mechanical, Plate, Reeds.
- The Vibration of the **Violin Bridge** and The Mechanical Action of **Violins**.—Minnaert & Vlam: Saunders, 2407 and 1491.
- A Projected **Vocabulary** and Definitions of the Principal Terms used in Acoustics, and Report on the First International Conference of Subcommittee 1 "Vocabulary," 3668.
- An Approach to the Study of **Vocal Resonance**.—Farnsworth, 2406.
- A Peak **Voltmeter** Useful in Sound Rerording.—Loughnane, 4425.
- A Linear Decibel Scale **Volume Indicator**.—Aibin, 1476.
- Volume Indicator-Attenuator** [for Measurements on Amplifiers and Transmitters].—Carter, 4402.
- New Contribution to the Knowledge of the Structure of **Vowels**, and New Results in the Application of Electro-Acoustic Methods to the Study of the Psychology of Language.—Gemelli, 185.
- Sound Reinforcement in **Westminster Abbey**, 3992.
- Note on the **Whispering Gallery** of St. Paul's Cathedral.—Bate, 1924.
- Irregularities in Broad-Band **Wire Transmission Circuits**.—Mertz & Pfeleger, 596.
- Internal Friction of **Wires**.—Zener, 1055.
- The H.F. Eddy Currents in the Cylindrical Sheath of Twisted **Wire Pairs** [Wide-Band Cables].—Buchholz, 161.
- An Investigation of the Influence of Internal Friction on the Quality of **Wood** for Sounding Boards.—Matveev & Rimsky-Korsakov, 182.
- Wood-Wool** Light-Weight Slabs for Building and Acoustical Purposes.—German Heraklith Company, 1037.

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

- The Secondary Electron Emission from Gold, Silver, and Platinum covered with Thin Films of **Alkali Metals**.—Afanasyeva & Timofeev, 1979.
- Correlation of Optical Properties and Photoelectric Emission in Thin Films of **Alkali Metals**.—Ives & Briggs, 3304.
- The Origin of the Photoelectrons from Very Thin **Alkali Films** on Other Metals, and The Optimum Thickness of Thin **Alkali Films** on Other Metals for the Thermionic and Photoelectric Effects.—Mayer, 1543 and 1544.
- Alkali**: see also Allochromatic, Optical-Constants, Phosphors.
- The Effect of Temperature on the Excitation of Colour Centres [in **Alkali Halide Crystals**].—Pick, 1962.
- Summarising Report on Electron Conductivity and Photochemical Phenomena in **Alkali Halide Crystals**.—Pohl, 1963.
- On the Internal Photoelectric Effect in **Allochromatic Crystals**.—Gregoretta, 4478.
- Radio **Amateurs** will attack Home Television Problem. 2456.
- Radio **Amateurs** in the Television Picture: announcing a Planned Programme of Technical Co-operation.—Lamb, 613.
- Amplification** Problems of Television.—Everest, 1532.
- The **Amplification** of [H.F.] Wide Frequency Bands.—Kleen: Pieplow, 1534 and 2896.
- Note on Paper by H. Pieplow:—"The **Amplification** of Very Wide Frequency Ranges."—von Ardenne, 62.
- Amplifiers**.—Barber, 3698 (Video-A. Design); Cocking, 229 and 4033 (Frequency Response: I.F. Amplifiers, Designing Wide-Band Couplings); Engstrom & Holmes, 3689 (I.F. Amplifiers); Everest, 1533, 2895, and 4472 (Wide-Band Television As); Freeman & Schantz, 602 (Video-A. Design); Herold, 4469 (H.F. Correction); Jofeh, Cocking, 4470 (I.F. Amplifiers); Johnstone, 2241 (Inductively Compensated Tetrode As); Liptert, 2898 (The A. in Television); Preisman, 2897 (Video-A. Design); Seeley & Kimball, 601 (Analysis and Design of Video-As); Werrmann, 603 (Distortion Reduction in Line As); Wheeler, 3700 (Wide-Band As). See also Amplification, Atmospheric, Circuits.
- Effect of the Receiving **Antenna** on Television Reception Fidelity.—Seeley, 2864.
- Applications of the Modulating Electrode of Television Cathode-Ray Tubes in Investigations of the Wave-Form of **Atmospherics** and An Aperiodic Amplifier for the Same Purpose.—Webster, 1774 and 1775.
- Baird** Colour Television [Dominion Theatre], 2459.
- Baird** Scanning Equipment and Cathodisc Tube, 1093.
- The Angular Effect in **Barrier-Layer** Photocells.—Bobrikov, 634.
- Influence of the Contact Resistance on the Rectifying and Photoelectric Properties presented by **Barrier-Layer Elements**.—Roulleau, 633.
- The Vectorial Photoelectric Effect in **Barrier-Layer Cells**.—Wilson, 1986.
- A **Barrier-Layer** Photocell with Surface Exposed to the Air.—Zeiss Ikon Company, 2893.
- Barrier-Layer**: see also Barrier-Plane, Caesium, Copper-Oxide, Selenium, Semiconducting.
- The New "Positive" **Barrier-Plane** Photoelectric Effect and the New **Barrier-Plane** Photocell.—Kolomiez, 4489.
- Another Method of Interlacing: How the **Barthélémy** System works, 3682.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- Becquerel Effect** with Lead Sulphide.—Fischer, Gudden, & Treu, 240.
- Some Photoelectric Properties of Evaporated Bismuth Films.—Weber, 3305.
- Book Reviews.**—Chauvierre, 2877 ("La Télévision"); Maloff & Epstein, 3281 ("Electron Optics in Television"); Myers, 3282 ("Television Optics"); Reyner, 1068 ("Television, Theory and Practice"); Schröter & others, 2463 and 2878 ("Fernsehen"); Tyers, 4460 ("Television Reception Technique"); Waldrop & Borkin, 3710 ("Television, a Struggle for Power"); Wilson, 220 ("Television Engineering").
- A **Bridge Circuit** as Amplitude Filter [for Synchronising Signals], 1090.
- The Derby Television **Broadcast.**—Macnamara, 3706.
- Outside Television **Broadcasts.**—Macnamara, Birkinshaw, 3704 and 3705.
- Cables.**—Bell Laboratories, 1527 (Test of New York Philadelphia System); Béhus, 4040 and 4467 (Coaxial Use at High Frequencies); Bogoroditski, Matveev, & Snokker, 3291 (Coaxial, with Polystyrol Insulation); Brillouin, 2900 (Rôle of Irregularities); Clavier, 2174 (Theory of Dielectric Cables, and Relations to Coaxial); Cords, 3292 and 4466 (Coaxial, with Thread Suspension); Dahne, 4038 (Attenuation in Metre-Wave Range); Deloraine, 1101 and 2467 (Coaxial); Fischer & Müller, 4041 (Polystyrol—as Styroflex—in Wide-Band Cs); Ives, 608 (Television and the Coaxial C.); Lintzel, 1529 (Measuring Process for Irregularities); Marocchi, 3290 (Present Development of Telephone and Television Communication by Coaxial Cs); Müller, 2901 (Important Properties of Concentric Cs); Mumford; Collard; Chamney, 215, 1973, 2470, and 3663 (London/Birmingham; London's Twin C. Links; Anglo-Dutch Coaxial Cs); Rendall, 4036 (Telephone Cs for Outside Television Broadcasts); Sadakivo, Ogawa, & Yamataka, 3293 (H.F. Attenuation); Simon, 1100 (Concentric-Pair Cs); Smith, 4463 (Three Types); Smith & O'Neill, 3585 (Marconi-T.C.M. Cables); Soc. frau. des Elec., 3675 (Effect of Irregularities); Strainer, 1972 and 2468 (Transmission of Wide Frequency Bands); Strieby, 1528, 3289, and 4462 (Coaxial System); Wuckel, 2902 (Technique of Wide-Band C.); Wide-Band C. Technique in Germany, 2903; Development of Coaxial Cs for Television, England, Germany, America, 1974; New York/Philadelphia, 1102; Coronation Broadcast, 216. See also Concentric, Feeders, Lines, Repeater, Wide-Band, Wire, and under "Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies."
- The Effect of Diffusion on the Photosensitivity and Secondary Emission of Oxygen-Caesium Layers.—Dobrolyubski, 2889.
- Fatigue of Caesium Photocathode.—Moriva, 1983.
- Resistivity of Thin Films: Caesium.—Mukhopadhyaya, 4485.
- The Influence of Adsorption Films on Electron Emission and Ion Reflection in the Impact of Positive Caesium Ions on Tungsten.—Paetow & Walcher, 4484.
- The Energy Distribution of Secondary Electrons emitted from a Composite Caesium Cathode.—Pvatnitski, 4482.
- The Influence of an Electric Field on the Photoelectric Emission of Caesium-Oxygen Cathodes.—Kozhanski, 3300.
- On the Blocking-Layer Photoelectric Effect of Caesium Oxide.—Teichmann, 1546.
- Certain Aspects of the Technology of Oxygen-Silver-Caesium Photocathodes.—Zavtsev & Kheblnikov, 4483.
- The Cairo Conference and Television, 3288.
- On a Light-Storing Television Camera with Semiconducting Dielectric.—Krawinkel, Kronjager, & Salow, 1946.
- Super-Emitron Camera, 595.
- Television Cameras: see also Farnsworth, Iconoscope, Pick-Up Tubes, Telescope.
- Cathode-Ray.**—Bachman & Carnahan, 3692 (Negative-Ion Components); Bodeker (Linearity and Fly-Back Velocity of Ray Deflection); Burnap, 1517 (for Anateur); Castellani, 2444 (Manufacture of "Safar" Tubes); Hollmann & Thoma, 3687 (Transverse Control and Effect of Scattering Fields); Maloff, 1516 and 2446 (Direct-Viewing, for Large Images: The World's Largest Tube); Nagashima & others, 3277 (New Transmitting Tube, the "Telescope"); Neutwig, 3279 (Resolving Power); R.C.A., 2867 (Largest Tube); Reusse, 209 (Life of Hot Cathodes); West, 2447 (Possibilities of Small Tubes); Wigand, 210 (Diminution of Trapezoidal Error); Production Development of Television Tubes, 1518. See also Atmospherics, Distortion, Electromagnetic, Electrostatic, Iconoscope, Incandescent, Kinescope, Light-Valves, Miniature, Monoscope, Projected, Saw-Tooth, Scanner, Semiconducting, "Telescope," Test, Video-Converter, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Television V.F. Circuits [Detector, AVC, and Amplifier].—Engstrom and Holmes, 4468.
- Colour.**—see Alkali-Halide, Baird, Picturegrams, Television.
- Radio Progress during 1937—Report by the Technical Committee on Electronics: on Television and Facsimile, 2457.
- Capability of, and Liability to, Disturbance of Concentric Leads with Longitudinal Slits in the Screening Conductor.—Buchholz, 1530.
- World Radio Convention, Sydney, New South Wales, April 1938, 3709.
- Copper Oxide:** see Cuprous-Oxide, Semiconductor.
- On the Mode of Action of the "Spark Counter": a Mains-Driven Instrument for the Counting of Radiation Quanta and Photoelectrons.—Greinacher, 2894.
- Counters** for the Visible Spectrum.—Kiepenheuer, 242.
- Method of Production of Single-Crystal Split Metal Surfaces and Its Possibilities in the Investigation of Questions of Surface Physics.—Kluge, 4487.
- A Quantitative Treatment of the Stationary Photoelectric Primary and Secondary Currents in Crystals, Discussed with the Mixed KH/KBr Crystal as Model of a Semiconductor.—Hilsch & Pohl, 1548.
- Negative Photoconductivity in Polycrystalline Cuprous Oxide.—Borziak, 1549.
- The "Mean Tint" in Television [Necessity for the Transmission of the D.C. Component].—Barthélemy, 221.
- Television for the Deaf—an Experiment, 225.
- On Eliminating Non-Linear Distortion in a Cathode-Ray Tube.—Gordienko, 3280.
- Television Transmission Technique: II—The Distortion of a Television Image by the Attenuation & Transit-Time Distortion of the Transmission Path.—Ring, 3285.
- Distortion:** see also Amplifiers, Modulation, Scanning.
- Contribution to the Study of the Electric and Magnetic Double Refraction of Liquids.—Goldet, 4494.
- Magnetic Double Refraction of Organic Liquids and Their Vapours.—König, 1964.
- DuMont:** see Sync, Television.
- The Characteristics of the New Television Transmissions from the Eiffel Tower.—Adam, 1526.
- 25 Kilowatt Television Transmitter at Eiffel Tower goes into Operation, 4019.
- Application of Electrography in Television: the Production of Large-Screen Pictures.—Selnnyi, 3275.
- Determination of Electron Motion in Two-Dimensional Electrostatic Fields.—Kleven, 3941.
- The Passage of Slow (0-200 Volt) Electrons through Metal Foils.—Katz, 1075.
- Electron(s):** see also Focusing, Lens, Testing.
- Resolving Limits of the Electron Microscope.—von Ardenne, 3693.
- Electron Microscope:** see also under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials" (Microscope).
- On the Characteristics of Electron Multipliers.—Astafev, 1074.
- Gas-Filled Electron-Multiplier Photocells.—Goncharski, 2886.
- Electron Multipliers** with Reduced Voltage and Long Life: etc.—Kubetski & Timofeev, 3302.
- Contribution to the Subject of the Motion of the Electrons in a Dynamic Electron Multiplier.—Majewski, 3296.
- Electron Multipliers** [Baird Multiplier Photocell].—Maybank, 232.
- A Modified Form of the Magnetic Electron Multiplier of A.C. Type.—Mito, 625.
- Electron Multiplier Design** [and the Rubber-Membrane Method].—Pierce, 2884 and 4044.
- The Synchronising Effect of an Oscillating Type of Electron Multiplier.—Seki & Kiyono, 1073.
- A Theory of Noise for Electron Multipliers.—Shockley & Pierce, 2438.
- Electrostatic Electron Multiplier.—Zworykin & Rajchman, 3689.
- Electromagnetic Deflection** in Television.—Cocking, 4471.
- Electrostatic Deflection** [and Image Area Distortion and Astigmatism].—Puckle, 3688.
- Anomalous Emission from Nickel due to a Coating (formed in the Manufacturing Process).—Zernov, 1078.
- Emission:** see also Caesium.
- The Special Television Exhibit at the "German Museum" in Munich.—Lenz; Fuchs, 223 and 2461.
- Television at the 1938 Great German Broadcasting Exhibition.—Ring, 4455.
- Television at the Berlin Radio Exhibition, 1937.—Schröter; Traub, 611, 1064, and 1956.
- Exhibitions:** see also Exposition, Olympia, and under "Reception" and "Miscellaneous."
- The Television Demonstrations of the German State Post Office at the International Exposition, Paris, 1937.—Flanze & Gehrts, 3286 and 3708.
- British and German Television, and the Paris International Exposition.—Marsland Gander, 2460.
- Three Big Prizes awarded to German Television [at World Exposition], 1065.
- A Device for the Investigation of the Sensitivity of the Eye to Ultra-Short Illumination.—Deriagin, 1535.
- The Integrating Power of the Eye for Short Flashes of Light.—Gilmer, 619.
- An Experiment on Facsimile Transmission.—Morikawa, 1104.
- Home Facsimile Recording.—Ostrolenk; Finch, 1539.
- Practical Application of Facsimile Broadcasting.—Singleton, 4487.
- A New Farnsworth "Pick-Up" Tube: Increased Sensitivity owing to Image being Amplified before being Scanned: the "Image Grid."—Farnsworth, 2882.
- Finding and Remedying Television Receiver Faults.—West, 2455.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- The Calculation of Input, or Sending-End, Impedance of **Feeders** and Cables terminated by Complex Loads.—Cafferata, 509.
- A Glance Back [at the Work of the **Fernseh Company**].—Möller & Schubert, 4024.
- Field-Strength** Measurements on Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—B.B.C., 217.
- Field-Strength** Observations of Transatlantic Signals, 40 to 45 Megacycles.—Peterson & Goddard, 218.
- Figure of Merit** for Television Performance.—Bedford, 1066 and 4017.
- New Investigations on the Effect of Light on Thin Metallic **Films**.—Majorana, 241.
- Characteristics of Thin Metallic **Films**.—Saito, 3896.
- Thin **Films**: see also Alkali, Bismuth, Caesium, Resistances, Semiconducting.
- A New Television **Film Projector** [Non-Intermittent].—Barnford, 4444.
- Persistent **Fluorescence** in the Group of Natural Limestones.—Doribère, 4032.
- A New Apparatus for the Investigation of **Fluorescent** Materials for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—von Ardenne, 616.
- Fluorescent**: see also Phosphors, Screens, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Coefficient Thermal and Thermionic **Fluctuations** in Complex Networks.—Williams, 4034.
- The Measurement of Long **Focal Distances**.—Schulz, 1969.
- Remarks on the Paper of L. Voroshilov "On the Accuracy of **Focusing** of Electron Streams in a Kubetski Tube."—Astafev; Voroshilov, 624.
- French** Television: Transmission Data of "Société Radio-Industrie" and Eiffel Tower, 4454.
- Frequency Division** by Valve Generators and Relaxation-Oscillation Generators.—Hudoc, 3490.
- Frequency Multiplication** and Division, and The Analytical Study of Frequency Doublers.—Sterky; Taki, 51 and 52.
- Friction** of Rotating Discs.—McDonald, 2477.
- The **Galena** Light Detector.—Fischer, Gudden, & Treu, 1987.
- Papers on **Optical Glass**.—Tillyer & others, 1968.
- "**High Definition**," 2869.
- Note on the Methods of Correction for the Dark Spots given by an **Iconoscope**.—Barthélemy, 3276.
- The Image **Iconoscope**, and Recent Improvements in the Design and Characteristics of **Iconoscopes**.—Iams, Morton, & Zworykin; Jans & Hiskok, 3690.
- A Characteristic of the **Iconoscope**-Type Cathode-Ray Transmitter.—Takayanagi, Horii, & Suzuki, 1071.
- Theory and Performance of the **Iconoscope**.—Zworykin, Morton, & Flory, 1070 and 2881.
- The Transmission of Wireless Pictures by the "**Impulse Method**."—Hudoc, 1537.
- Incandescent** Pictures: Recent Progress.—Kavsic, 3694.
- Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficients in Argon Photo-Tubes.—Huxford, 4488.
- A New Method of Investigation of the **Ionosphere** [by Television Images].—Rivault, 1.
- Photoradio Development in **Japan**.—Arakawa, Kimpara, & Amisima, 3294.
- Title of the Italian Journal *Televisione* extended to *Radio e Televisione* [Review], 1067 and 4018.
- A Method for Absolute Measurement of the **Kerr Constants** with Alternating Voltage.—Björnstahl, 4496.
- Kerr Effect** in Liquid & Solid CO₂.—Borchert, 1965.
- Investigations of the **Kerr Effect** of Some Nitro-Compounds.—Gabler & Sokob, 243.
- The Dependence of the **Kerr Electro-Optic Effect** on Temperature, for Carbon Disulphide and Halowax Oil.—Zuehlke & Ingersoll, 244.
- Kerr Cell, Effect**: see also Double-Refraction, Liquids, Contrast in Kinescopes.—Law, 3691.
- Large Screen** Television, 224.
- Large-Screen**: see Cathode-Ray, Electrography, Projection.
- The Short Magnetic [Electron] **Lens** with the Smallest Aperture Error.—Glaser, 4030.
- Sensation Level and Intensity Level of **Light**.—Katsumi, 2473.
- Light**: see also Double-Refraction, Eyc, Galena, Kerr, Optical, Polaroid, Potential-Barrier, Spark, Supersonic, and below.
- On the Effect of a Magnetic Field upon Mercury Discharge Radiation [Possibility of **Light Modulation**].—Fabrikant, 4493.
- An Electronic **Light Relay** for Large Pictures ["Suspensoid" Cell].—Stevens, 1086.
- Colloidal Graphite **Light-Relays**.—Stuart; Stevens, 2471.
- The Technical Realisation of a **Light Source** of Uniform Energy in the Region of Visible Wavelengths.—von Ardenne, 1959.
- A New Method for producing **Light Sources** of Constant Energy throughout the Visible Spectrum.—von Ardenne, 615.
- Light Valves** [using Surface whose Properties are Varied by Charge from C-R Beam].—Myers & Goodenough, 1085.
- On the Freedom from Interference of Coaxial Wide-Band Lines with Tubular External Conductor.—Muller, 4037.
- Considerations on the Optimum Dimensioning of Bifilar Lines at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Poledrelli, 4342.
- Two-Way Television over **Lines**: Ideas which are also being considered in America, 1954.
- New Properties of Birefringence of **Liquids** under the Influence of Supersonic Waves.—Lucas, 2472.
- Luminescence** and Its Application to Television.—Levy & West, 4476.
- Luminescence** of Solids at Low Temperatures.—Randall, 4031.
- Electrical and **Luminescent** Properties of Willemite under Electron Bombardment.—Nottingham, 617.
- Luminescent**: see also Fluorescence.
- Photoelectric Long Wavelength Limit of **Magnetised Iron**.—Loughbridge & Olsen, 4491.
- Metallic Reflection** and the Surface Photoelectric Effect.—Makinson, 628.
- Contribution to the Theory of **Metals** by the Thomas/Fermi Method.—Mrowka & Recknagel, 237.
- Experimental **Miniature** Television, and A Picture on a One-Inch Tube, 1091.
- The Mullard **Miniature** Cathode-Ray Tube for Operation at Low Voltages, 1092.
- The Evaporation of Quartz on Silver [Mirror].—Edwards, 620.
- Aluminised **Mirrors**.—Sykes, 1967.
- A Unique Method for High-Fidelity Television Transmitters ["Transmission-Line Modulation"].—Parker, 1098, 1536, 1971, and 4447.
- Contribution to the Study of the Distortions of **Modulation** due to the Transmission Circuits of Modulated High Frequencies.—Varaldi-Balaman, 3673.
- Modulation**: see also Japan, Light-Modulation, Picture, Relaxation, Single-Sideband, Stabilisation, and under "Transmission."
- A Grating **Monochromator** [for Photoelectric Research] for the Schumann Region.—Baker, 2476.
- The "**Monoscope**" [for Testing Units of Television System].—Burnett, 1097 and 2865.
- The **Monotron** and The Phasmatjector.—National Union: DuMont, 2866. See also Picture-Generators, Testing.
- Some Considerations in the Design of the **Murphy** Television Receiver.—Davies, 1957.
- An Analysis of Admittance Neutralisation by means of **Negative Transconductance Tubes**.—Herold, 1099.
- Newspapers** by Radio [including Costs].—Potter, 4498.
- Equipment and Methods developed for Broadcast Facsimile Service, and Home Newspapers by Radio.—Young; Ehler, 2863.
- Home **Newspapers** by Radio, 3295 and 3711.
- Noise**: see also Electron-Multipliers, Fluctuations.
- The Wavelength Variation of the **Nuclear Photoeffect** from Measurements on Bromine and Copper.—Bothe & Gentner, 4492.
- Olympia**, 1937: a Technical Survey, 610.
- Radiolympia, 1937 [Television Exhibits], 222.
- Remarks on the **Optical Constants** of Rhodium.—Auwärter, 623.
- Optical Constants** of Rubidium and Caesium.—Ives & Briggs, 622.
- Note on the Computation of **Optical Constants**.—Nathanson, 621.
- The Experimental Determination of the **Optical Constants** of Metals: the Methods and Results, and Determination of **Optical Constants** with the Aid of an Optical Pyrometer.—Nathanson; Worthing, 4048.
- An **Optical Paradox** [in connection with Colour Correction].—Herzberger, 1970.
- Alkali Halide **Phosphors** with Heavy Metal Content.—Hilsch, 1094.
- Apparatus for the Investigation of **Phosphors** especially as to Their Employment for Television Purposes.—Pragst, 1520.
- Phosphors**: see also Alkali, Fluorescence, Light-Sources, Luminescence, Zinc.
- Measurements on Composite **Photocathodes**.—Görlich, 627, 1546 and 3895.
- Photocathodes**: see also Caesium.
- An Investigation of Inertia in Gas-Filled **Photocells**.—Bel'govski, 629.
- Photocells** with a Highly Selective Sensitivity.—Lukirski & Lusheva, 1079.
- Method of taking Full Advantage of the Alkali **Photocell** with Inert-Gas Filling, by Application of "Super-Regenerative" Principle.—Schäfer, 4201.
- G.E.C. Secondary-Emission **Photocells**, 2474.
- Photocells**: see also Barrier-Layer, Electron-Multiplier, Ionisation-Coefficients, Photoelectric-Effect, Photoemissive, Selenium, Thallofide.
- Photocells (Applications)**: see under "Miscellaneous."
- The Electrical Reproduction of Images by the **Photoconductive Effect**.—Miller & Strange, 2885.
- A Note on the Theory of **Photoconductivity**.—Mott, 1889.
- The Selective **Photoeffect** at Oxide Cathodes containing Metallic Atoms.—Fleischer & Pietzsch, 626.
- The Logometric Method of **Photoelectric** Measurements.—Sloizberg, 1991.
- The **Photoelectric** Sensitisation of Aluminium.—Thein, 1888.
- A New Phenomenon in the Operation of the **Photoelectric Cell** at High Frequencies.—Grivet, 3304 bis.
- Water Vapour in the Construction of More Sensitive **Photoelectric Cells** of Alkali Metals.—Kunz, Tykociner, & Garner, 232.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- A **Photoelectric Cell** Circuit with a Logarithmic Response.—Russell, 1081.
- An Equivalent Circuit of the **Photoelectric Cell**.—Sakamoto & Kamazawa, 1080.
- Time Lag in Gas-Filled **Photoelectric Cells**.—Skellett, 2890.
- The Surface **Photoelectric Effect**.—Houston, 1082.
- A Conference on the **Photoelectric Effect** and Secondary Emission.—Luk'yanov; Lukinsky, Timofeev, & others, 3298.
- On a Reduction of the **Photoelectric Effect** in Commercial Photo-cells.—Petralia, 1547.
- Photoelectric Effect**: see also Allochromatic, Barrier-Layer, Caesium, Crystals, Magnetised, Metallic-Reflection, Monochromator, Nuclear, Work-Function.
- Effect of Temperature on **Photoelectric Emission**.—Cashman, 234.
- Photoelectric Emission** and Its Applications.—Todesco, 3306.
- The Angular Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from the K Shell.—Eggleston & Martin, 236.
- Normal Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from Thin Potassium Films as a Function of Temperature.—Henshaw, 235.
- The Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from Sodium.—Hill, 1982.
- The Normal Energy Distribution of **Photoelectrons** from Sodium.—Overhage, 1083.
- Angular Distributions of Recoil and **Photoelectrons** produced by X-Rays in Nitrogen.—Trucblood & Loughbridge, 4490.
- Properties of a New Type of **Photoemissive Cell**.—Boutry & Gilled, 3305 bis.
- The Latest **Phototelegraphic** Apparatus developed by E. Belin.—Gallarati, 4049.
- Phototelegraphy** over Wires by Dot-and-Dash System.—Herrmann; Siemens & Halske, 636.
- Phototelegraphy**: see also Facsimile, Impulse, Japan, Newspapers, Pictures.
- Electronics Television **Pick-Up Tubes** [and Comparison of Image-Dissocier and Iconoscope Types].—Heimann, 4446.
- Picture Transmission**.—Amisima & Kobayashi, 1976 (between Berlin and Tokyo); Finch, 2478 ("Telechrome" Three-Colour); Goetsch, 638 and 1540 (Position in U.S.A.); Hudec, 635 and 1977 (Errors in: Fading and Echo Phenomena); Kobayashi, 1975 (using Time Modulation); Schepmann & Eulenhofer, 1538 (New Lorenz System); Shore, 4050 (Photo-radio Transmission); New Pictures by Wire, 637. (See also Phototelegraphy.
- Circuit Simplification in **Picture Generators**.—Wilder, 4474.
- The Effect of the External Field on the Electron-Emission Constants of Barium-Coated **Platinum** Surfaces.—Sehmann & von Eichborn, 530.
- The Optical Properties of **Polaroid** for Visible Light.—Grabau, 1966.
- Wave Functions and Permeabilities for a New Type of **Potential Barrier**.—Bell, 1992.
- Quantitative Considerations on **Projected** Television Reception with Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Diels & Wendt, 2879.
- The Wireless Large-Projection Receiver with 1.5 m² Picture Surface.—Dillenburger, 4025.
- A New System of Large-Screen **Projection**.—Rudkin, 2442.
- Ray Generation in Television Tubes for **Projection** Purposes.—Schwartz, Strübig, & Paehr, 4028.
- The Type TK-1 **Television Receiver**.—Dozorov, 3703.
- Television Receivers**: Fundamental Factors of Design and Operation.—Engstrom & Holmes, 2876.
- The Design of the G.E.C. **Television Receiver**, Model BT 3701.—Espley & Edwards, 1089.
- A Laboratory **Television Receiver**.—Fink, 4027 and 4459.
- A Commercial **Television Receiver** employing a Small Cathode-Ray Tube.—Humphreys, 4458.
- On Simplifying the R.F. Circuits of a **Television Receiver**.—Raspletin, 3702.
- Home Constructed **Receivers**: a Talk and Subsequent Discussion.—West & others, 4457.
- The Construction of **Television Receivers**: Basic Circuit Details and a Preliminary Outline of Two Experimental Models.—Wilder, 2454.
- Television Receivers**: see also Large-Screen, Miniature, Murphy, Scopphony, Telesvisor, Tested, Video.
- The **Recording** of Television Signals by Division of Frequency Band into Several Parts, Each with Its Recorded Track.—Etzold, 3657.
- The Modulation of **Relaxation** Oscillations.—Söchting, 3180.
- Relaxation**: see also Frequency-Division, Time-Bases.
- Television Relay Systems**, 2453.
- Relaying**: see also Television.
- Television-Cable Intermediate Repeaters** for 1.3 Mc/s Carrier Frequency.—Agricola, 1531 and 2899.
- Investigations on the H.F. Resistance of Thin-Film **Resistances**.—Strack, 211.
- Picture Retention**.—de Nemes, 2443.
- Distortion of **Saw-Tooth** Wave Forms, and The Frequency Spectrum of **Saw-Tooth** Waves.—von Ardenne, 598 and 1095.
- Sweep Circuit Considerations in the **Television Receiver**: the Design and Operation of **Saw-Tooth** Oscillation Generators.—Wilder; Bedford & Puckle, 1522.
- Contribution to the Explanation of the Action of the Electron-Beam **Picture Scanner**.—Heimann & Wemheuer, 1947.
- Cathode-Ray Portrait Scanner** for Normally Lighted Rooms.—Knoll & Elstermann, 594.
- Mosaic Screen for **Cathode-Ray Scanner**.—Telefunken, 2883.
- A New Mechanical **Film-Scanner**.—Thom, 4020.
- Measurement of **Scanning** Speeds of Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Blok, 4540.
- A New Principle for the Electron **Scanning** of the Images in Television.—Loeb, 1072 and 2441.
- On Distortion produced by the **Scanning** System of a Cathode-Ray **Television Receiver**.—Raspletin, 600.
- Interlaced **Scanning** [Advantages: Causes of Fogged Image: etc.].—Sanabria, 1950.
- Scanning** in **Television Receivers**.—Somers, 599.
- Scanning**: see also Baird, Barthélemy, Scopphony.
- The **Scopphony** **Television Receiver**.—Lee, 4026.
- A New Optical Method of **Television Reception**: a System which dispenses with **Scanning** Devices [**Scopphony**].—Okolicsanyi, 2440.
- Scopphony** Demonstration on B.B.C. **Television**: Synchronising Difficulties Overcome: Mechanical **Television** Proves Itself, 1060 and 3707.
- On the **Screen** Materials for **Television Cathode-Ray Tubes**.—Reusse, 4475.
- Screens** for **Television Tubes**, and Corrections to Integration Limits of Equations in "Screens for **Television Tubes**."—Maloff & Epstein, 618 and 1519.
- Screens**, Luminescent, etc.: see also Luminescent, Retention.
- Relation between the Coefficient of **Secondary Emission** and the Richardson Work Function.—Warnecke & Lortie, 1542.
- Secondary Emission**.—Bruining & de Boer, 982; Copeland, 1980 (from Sodium Films on Tantalum); Herold, 146 (Utilisation in H.F. and Amplifier Technique); Khlébnikov, 4481 (Effect of Gases on S.E. from Certain Metals); Khlébnikov & Korshunova, 3297 and 4045 (of Composite Surfaces); Kollath, 1541 (from Films of Beryllium); Lukyanov, 4479; Timofeev & Pyatnitski; Afanaseva & Timofeev, 1978, 2888, and 3301 (from Rubidium and Potassium Complex Cathodes: from Gold, Silver, and Platinum coated with Thin Alkali-Metal Films); Treloar & Landon, 4486 (from Nickel, etc., as Function of Temperature); Vudynski, 4480 (from Heated Dielectrics). See also Alkali, Caesium, Photocells, Photoelectric-Effect, Secondary-Field, Semiconductors, and under "Valves & Thermions."
- "**Secondary Field Emission**" from Stratified Cathodes irradiated by an Electron Beam.—Mahi; Malter, 983.
- The **Selenium** Photoelement: I—The Effect of Medium-Velocity Cathode Rays.—Becker & Kruppke, 631.
- Selenium** Photoelements and Their Employment.—Behrendt, 2475.
- The "Drift" Effect in **Selenium Photovoltaic Cells**, and Resistance in **Selenium Photovoltaic Cells**.—Elvegard, Lindroth, & Larsson 1984 and 1985.
- A New Method for manufacturing **Selenium** Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Freivert & Berdnikov, 632.
- X-Ray Studies of Glossy **Selenium** and of Its Crystallisation.—Prins & Dekeyser, 239.
- The Spectral Characteristics of Barrier-Layer **Selenium** Photocells.—Putsevko, 3307.
- Measurements on **Selenium** Photoelements.—Schweickert, 4047.
- On the Photo-Electromotive Force in **Semiconductors**, and The Rectifying Action of **Semiconductors**.—Davydov, 2892.
- Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semiconductors**: XII—The Internal Photoelectric Effect in Crystalline Cuprous Oxide.—Faltz, 238.
- The Secondary and Thermo-Electronic Emission of **Semiconductors**.—Morgulis, 3303.
- Experiments with Light-Sensitive **Semiconducting** Films in Electron-Beam Tubes.—von Ardenne, 614.
- Method of Increasing the Conductivity of the **Silver Image** on Print or Negative, 639.
- A Theoretical Analysis of **Single-Side-Band** Operation of **Television Transmitters**.—Nergaard, 3672.
- The Electric Spark as a Photo-Ionising Light Source.—Wallraff & Horst, 1990.
- The Voltage **Stabilisation** of Mains-Driven Apparatus under Varying Load [e.g. **Television** Modulating Systems].—Basteiberger, 3766.
- The New **Television Standards** of the German State Post Office.—Banneitz, Wild, von Oettingen, & others, 612, 2872, and 4021. See also 3680.
- Frequencies and **Standards** [Work of RMA **Television** Committee].—Murray, 1061, 2873 and 4452.
- Stereoscopic** Cinematography by means of Coloured Anaglyphs.—Ginsburg & Levinton, 226.
- Orthostereoscopy**.—Kurtz, 227.
- On Simple Special Cases in the Passage of **Supersonic** Waves through Thin Plates, and On the Theory of the Passage of **Supersonic** Waves through a Solid Plate.—Bir; Levi & Nath, 4495.
- Supersonic** Waves as an Optical Shutter.—Maercks, 4043.
- The Diffraction of Light by **Supersonic** Waves in Solids.—Nath, 4042.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- Sweep Circuit** [for Electrostatic or Electromagnetic Deflection].—Potter, 3684.
- Switching Processes in Circuits with Inductance and Varying Ohmic Resistance.**—Bähring, 4035.
- Television without Sync Signals** [at Du Mont Laboratories], 1948.
- Synchronisation in Television Technique.**—Faust, 3679.
- Standardisation of the Synchronising Signals in German Television Broadcasting.**—Banneitz, 3680.
- Automatic Frequency Control for Synchronising-Signal Generators for assuring Synchronism with the A.C. Mains.**—Below, 4023.
- Paragraphs on Television Synchronising.**—Duncan, 1952.
- A Synchronising System by Multiple Frequencies.**—Kobayashi, 1103.
- Valve Circuits for the Generation of Rectangular Wave Forms [for Synchronising Signals].**—Mynall, 1523.
- Synchronising in Television.**—Tibbs, 3681.
- On Single-Channel Synchronising in Television.**—von Oettingen, UrteI, & Weiss, 3678.
- Synchronising:** see also Bridge-Circuit, Standard, Time-Bases.
- The **"Tecoscope"** Cathode-Ray Television Transmitter.—Nagashima, Shinozaki, Udagawa, & Kizuka, 208.
- Television.**—Adam, 2871 (Eiffel Tower Centre); Baird Company, 1955 (in Colour: Demonstration); Banneitz & Ring, 2458 (Progress in 1937); Braude, 592 (New System); Chauvierre, 607 (Comparison of Various Systems); Cock, 4449 (British T: Review of Past Year); Cooper, 3287 (T. from British Angle); Eastman, 4453 (Present Status); Engstrom & Holmes, 2876 (Receivers, Fundamental Factors); Goldsmith, 1062 (Economics); Goldsmith, 3683 (Du Mont System); Grimditch, 1059 (British T. as America sees it); Harding, 4016 (in Colour); Hémaridguer, 1069 ("La Télévision et ses Progrès"); Jesty & Winch, 1949 and 4461 (Analysis of Essential Qualities of T. Images); Köllner: Mertz & Gray, 2880 (Analysis and Synthesis of T. Picture); Kruckow, 1058 (Stereoscopic and Colour T.); Lewis & Loughren, 604 (T. in Great Britain: Comparison with U.S.A.); Macnamara & Birkinshaw & others, 2870 (London T. Service: Marconi-E.M.I. System); Maitland, 609 (Distribution by R.F. Lines from Central Receiver); Ory, Chamaigne, 1069 ("Technique de la Radiodiffusion et de la Télévision"); Pistoia, 1057 (in connection with Human Psychophysiology); Polydoroff, 4445 (Present and Future Developments in Europe); Pressler, 3670 (T. in Natural Colours); Ring, 2875 and 3674 (T. Transmission Technique); Sarnoff, 605 (on Return from Europe); Schröter, 2874 (Present-Day T. Technique); van der Pol, 2464 ("Télévisie"); von Ardenne & Pressler, 4443 (T. in Colour); von Mihalv, 4015 (New System, Loop Oscillograph); von Okolicsanyi, 593 and 2439 (Wave-Slot, Optical System); West, 448 (Reception at 100 Miles); Wheeler & Loughren, 3671 (Fine Structure of T. Images); Zworykin, 606 and 4451 (Present Position in U.S.A.: the RCA T. Project); Rochester I.R.E.-R.M.A. Meeting, 1524; New T. Drive in England, 4450; New T. Receiving Studios in Berlin, 1063; T. in U.S.S.R., 2868. See also Broadcast, Cairo, Circuits, Eiffel-Tower, Electrography, Exhibition, Faults, Figure-of-Merit, Film-Projector, French, Lines, Miniature, Projection, Receiver, Relay, Retention, Scophony, Standard, Sync, Synchronisation, Television-Telephone, Test, Tested, Transportable, Video.
- Opening of the Berlin/Munich Television-Telephone Service.**—Ring, 4456.
- A New Televisor for Easy Home Construction** [Tyers Scanning & Synchronising Systems].—West, 1088.
- A Universal Test Unit for the Study of Television Images.**—Wilder, 1953.
- How Cossor Television Receivers are Tested.** 1696.
- The Phasmajector** [Source of Video Signals for Testing].—Du Mont, 2448.
- Testing Electron Lenses** [BT-H Device].—Gabor, 2449.
- Baird Still-Picture Transmitter** [for Production of Testing Signals], 3278.
- Testing:** see also Monoscope, Monotron (and Phasmajector), Picture-Generators.
- The Preparation of Thallofide Photocells by Michels's Method.**—Sivkov, 2891.
- A New Time Base** [Modification of "Squegging" Oscillator].—Reid, 2451.
- Control of the Phase of Synchronised Relaxation Oscillations (Time Bases).**—Hudec, 2450.
- A Transmitter for Television Experiments.**—Allricht, 2462.
- A Transportable Television Installation.**—van der Mark, 2452.
- Ultra-Short-Wave High-Fidelity Adaptor.**—Cocking, 3701.
- Ultra-Short:** see also Field-Strength, Television.
- New Receiving Valves:** Type 1851 Television Tube.—RCA, 2465.
- Reviewing the Video Art** [R.M.A. Television Committee Reports], 1525.
- A Single-Unit Video Converter.**—Mezger, 1521.
- The Measurement of Line-Lag and Phase Distortion in Wide-Band Transmission Circuits.**—Ring, 213 and 4465.
- Irregularities in Broad-Band Wire Transmission Circuits.**—Mertz & Pfefer, 596.
- The H.F. Eddy Currents in the Cylindrical Sheath of Twisted Wire Pairs, and Electric Current Fields with Helical Structure.**—Buchholz, 161 and 162.
- The Connection between Contact Potential and Work Function.**—Heinze, 3697.
- "Complete" Photoelectric Emission and the Determination of the Work Function:** Incorrectness of Roy-Suhrmann Method and of Richardson's Views: etc.—Luk'yanov, 3299.
- Work Functions:** see also Metals, Secondary-Emission, Zinc, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
- Studies on Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide.**—Byler, 1961.
- Contact Potential of Cleavage Face of Zinc Crystal cleaved in Vacuum.**—Daniels & Colby, 1084.
- Relative Emission Spectra of Zinc Silicates & Other Cathodoluminescent Materials.**—Leverenz, 3283.
- Photo-Conductivity and Phosphorescence of Zinc-Blende.**—Reimann, 212.
- Brightness Measurements on Zinc-Sulphide Screens excited by Cathode Rays.**—Scherer & Rübsaat, 1980.

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS

- Absolute Measurement:** see Thermocouples.
- The Absorption of Centimetre Waves in Liquids and Solutions.**—Elle, 251.
- Dispersion and Absorption with Ultra-Short Waves.**—Hackel & Wien: Hettner: Esau & Baz, 252. See also 4210.
- Testing Aircraft Apparatus against the Elements, Power Dives, etc.**—General Electric Company, 159.
- A Bearing-Type High-Frequency Electrodynamic Ammeter.**—Meahl, 3724.
- A New High-Frequency Ammeter** [Polariscopic Principle].—Straubel, 641.
- An Electrodynamic Ammeter for Use at Frequencies from One to One Hundred Megacycles.**—Turner & Michel, 1106.
- Ammeters:** see also Current, High-Voltage, Thermal, Wattmeter.
- The Measurement of Amplification and Phase Displacement in Amplifiers.**—Klein, 1123.
- The Design, Construction, and Testing of an Aperiodic H.F. Amplifier for Valve Voltmeters for Frequencies up to 10 Mc/s.**—Peschke, 269.
- A Stabilised Amplifier for Measurement Purposes.**—Thompson, 3726.
- Amplifiers:** see also Currents.
- Measurements of Attenuation in H.F. Cables in the Metre-Wave Range.**—Dahme, 4038.
- Attenuation Measurements with Metre Waves.**—Rohde & Schwarz, 245.
- A 10 Megacycle Attenuator** [for Measurements on Coaxial Cables].—Kobayasi & Usikubo, 4514.
- High-Frequency Attenuator.**—Levin, 1122.
- The Ballistic Use of Instruments.**—Rich, 655.
- The Frequency of Longitudinal and Torsional Vibration of Unloaded and Loaded Bars.**—Davies, 1462.
- "Schwingende Kristalle und ihre Anwendung in der Hochfrequenz- und Ultraschalltechnik"** [Book Review].—Bergmann, 1592.
- "Radio-Frequency Electrical Measurements"** [Book Review].—Brown, 3737.
- "Electrical Measurements: 2nd Edition"** [Book Review].—Laws, 2508.
- "Die Kathodenstrahlröhre . . ."** [Cathode-Ray Tube: Application to Measuring Purposes] [Book Review].—Nentwig, 2946.
- "Alternating Current Measurements at Audio and Radio Frequencies"** [Book Review].—Owen, 255.
- "Piezoelektrizität des Quarzes"** [Book Review].—Scheibe, 3722.
- "Electrical Standards for Research and Industry: Testing and Measuring Apparatus for Communication Engineering"** [Book Review].—Sullivan, Ltd., 4061.
- "Measurements in Radio Engineering"** [Book Review].—Termin, 2507.
- "Hochfrequenzmesstechnik"** [Book Review].—Zinke, 3311.
- Bridges.**—American Soc. for Testing Materials, 4507 (for Insulating Materials); Balasubramanyam, 259 (for Radio Frequencies); Cole & Curtis, 260 (B. and Electrolytic Resistor for Impedance Measurements); Davies, 1567 (Wide-Range Valve Resistance B.); Ferrari-Toniolo, 3735 (Amplifier-Detector with Luminous Indication, as Zero Indicator); Fortescue & Mole, 1562 and 3313 (Resonance B. up to 10 Mc/s); Garman: Breazeale, 258 (B. Balance Indicator); Herborn, 1116 (Inexpensive B. for Capacitance and Conductance Measurements); Hill, 4505 (Impedance B. for 200 Mc/s); Koehler, 657 (0E5 Detector); Meizer, 2504 (Symmetrical B. in "Deflection" Method); Monji, 4072 (Circle Diagram); Nidetzky, 4071 (with Resistances varying with Load); Romanowski & Picard, 2018 (for Resistance Standards); Sermer, 1115 (New B. for Direct Measurement of Impedances); Smith, 3314 (Resonance B. up to 24 Mc/s for Field Use on Short-Wave Aerials); Sotskov, 4510 (B. Schemes with Non-Linear Resistances); Zammaturo, 4508 (Inductance and Capacitance B., 30 to 10000 c/s). See also Insulators, Modulator, Null-Circuits, Oscillator, Philscope, Power-Factor.
- Measurement of Broadcast Coverage and Antenna Performance: Part I—Coverage.**—Fitch & Duttera, 2910.

Measurements and Standards—

- Selectivity Measurements on **Broadcast Receiving Apparatus, and Standardisation of Tests on Broadcast and Other Receivers.**—Weijers: Société des Radio-électriciens, 2299 and 2300.
- Measuring Apparatus for Telephone **Cables** at Higher Frequencies, and Frequency Measurement in Carrier-Current Telephony.—Keller: Wahl, 2917.
- A Measuring Process for the Detection of Internal Irregularities in Factory Lengths of **Wide-Band Cables.**—Lintzel, 1556.
- The Measurement of Phase Distortion in **Wide-Band Transmission Cables.**—King, 4465.
- Cables:** see also Attenuation, Coupling.
- Capacity.**—Asbury, 2010 (by Ballistic methods); Hayasi, 2009 (Direct-Reading Electrostatic C. Meter); King, 1557 (C. at Ultra-High Frequencies); Leonard, 2008 (Measurement of Minute Changes of C. and Inductance); Massaut: Palermo, 2011 (Distributed C. Chart); Miller, 1559 (Calculating Effect of Residual Inductances in H.F. Capacitance Measurements); Pistoia, 2497 (Small Cs at Industrial Frequencies); Sullivan, 3729 (C. and Power-Factor Testing Equipment). See also Bridge, Condenser, Double-Compensator, Loss-Angle, Loss-Conductance, Monofilms, Oscillator, Potential (Problem); also 1258, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Cathode-Ray Wave-Form Distortion** at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Bowie, 1554.
- The Accuracy of Measurement of the Commercial **Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.**—Pieplow, 4529.
- Cathode-Ray:** see also Book-Review, Phase, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television" and "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- Choke and Transformer Testing.** 3732.
- A New Self-Driven Schuler **Clock** and the Performances of Two Schuler Pendulums, May/September 1937.—Göckel & Schuler, 4070.
- On the Self-Inductance of Circular **Cylindrical Coils.**—Bunet, 1579.
- A New Instrument for testing **Coils.**—Dickinson, 2501.
- Internal Inductance of **Coils** and Its Influence on the Temperature Coefficient of the Coil.—Douna, 2716 and 3712.
- The Capacity of a Single-Layer **Coil**, taking into Account the Wire Thickness and the Distance between Windings.—Hallén, 652.
- The Calculation of the Inductance of **Coils** with Ferrocort and Sirifer Cores, 2499.
- Coils:** see also Mutual-Inductance, Solenoid.
- A Rapid Oscillograph Method for testing **Condensers.**—Bruce & Wilken, 4057.
- A Note on the Calibration of Decade **Condensers.**—Ford & Astbury, 2498.
- Temperature Variation of Rotating **Condensers** with Air Dielectric.—Gohlke, 264.
- Behaviour of Variable Air **Condensers** at Radio Frequencies and Methods of Measurement.—Holzner, 4504.
- Condensers:** see also Capacitors.
- Periods of Longitudinal Vibration of Steel **Cones** and Truncated Cones.—Pierce & Noyes, 2486.
- Valve Circuits, with Pointer Instruments, for the Measurement of **Co-ordinates.**—Vecchiacchi, 2016.
- A Complex **Coupling Meter** for Use on Communication Cables.—Sadakiyo & others, 658.
- A Method for Determining the Adiabatic Elasticity Moduli of **Crystals.**—Baumgardt, 4067.
- Transient Frequency Variation of **Crystal Oscillator.**—Koga & Shoyama, 4518.
- Crystal Monitor** for checking Police Radio.—Kulberg, 1995.
- Theory of the Oscillations of **Crystal Plates** (Remarks on Papers by Petrzilka).—Lonn & Petrzilka, 651.
- Crystal Control** for Ultra-Short Waves. Uda, Ishida, & others, 1993.
- A New Valve Amplifier for Weak **Currents.**—Bedeau & Herman, 2013.
- The Calibration of **Current-Measuring Instruments** in the Frequency Range 3×10^4 to 3.75×10^7 c/s by means of a Pyrometer.—Hoyer, 248.
- The Measurement of Very Small **Currents** (10^{-12} A) with the Help of Electrometer Valves.—Rogozinski, 1568.
- A New H.F. **Current Meter** (Polariscopic Principle).—Straubel, 1553.
- Measurement of **Current** at High (and Ultra-High) Frequencies (Calibration of Thermo-Ameters).—Tani & Taharaki, 4501.
- A New **Current and Voltage Meter** for Measurements up to 1 Mc/s in Communication Engineering.—Thilo & Bidingmaier, 2487.
- Current Measurement:** see also Ammeters, Field-Strengths, Grid-Currents, Photo-cell, Thermal, Thermocouples.
- Sharp **Cut-Off** in Vacuum Tubes, with Applications to the Slide-Back Voltmeter.—Aiken & Birdsall, 2491.
- On the Ninth "**Cycle of Measurement.**"—Maione, 2502.
- Measuring Methods in the **Decimetre-Wave Region.**—Metzsch, 1109.
- Decrement:** see Dynatron.
- Dispersion and Absorption (of Ultra-Short Waves) in Polar Substances, and Frictional Dispersion of the **Dielectric Constants** of Organic Liquids.—Debye & Ramun: Plötze, 1108 and 4210. Cf. 252.
- Apparatus for Measurement of **Dielectric Constants.**—Henriquez, 2914.
- Dielectric Constant** and Dielectric Losses of Solid Hydrogen Chloride in the Neighbourhood of Its Transition Point.—Hettner & Pohlman, 1560.
- Dielectric Constants:** see also Insulators, Power-Factor.
- The Measurement of **Dielectric Loss** by Electrodynamometers. Geyger, 3326.
- Measurement of **Dielectric Losses** at High Frequencies by the Substitution Method.—Akihira & others, 1561 and 2496.
- Anomalies of Solid **Dielectrics.**—Gross, 275.
- Dipole Losses** and Molecular Structure.—Keutner & Potapenko, 254.
- Dispersion:** see Absorption, Dielectric, Dipole-Losses.
- Double-Compensator** for A.C. with a Common Valve Amplifier (for Capacity and Loss Measurement).—Geyger: Keinath, 1558.
- A [**Dynatron**] Damping Meter as a Commercial Measuring Instrument.—Peetz, 270.
- Limits of Applicability of the **Dynatron** as a Means of Measurement at High Frequencies.—Viti, 4499.
- Dynatron:** see also Resistances (High).
- A Method for Determining the **Elastic Constants.**—Khol, 1996.
- Electro-Magnetic Instruments** with Logarithmic Scales.—Rosenberg, 2015.
- An Absolute **Electrometer** for the Measurement of High Alternating Voltages, and A Transformer Method and Its Comparison with an Absolute **Electrometer.**—Brooks, Defandorf, Silsbee, 2930.
- Electrometer Valves.**—Dacne & Hubmann, 1435.
- The Employment of a Triode as **Electrometer** for Voltages of the Order of 1000 Volts.—Huguenard, 2489.
- A Simple Quartz-Fibre **Electrometer.**—Lauritsen, 659.
- Are Further Improvements possible in the Construction of **Electrometers?**—Pernica, 2929.
- Electrometer Valves:** see also Currents.
- A Method of Measuring the Coefficient of Reflection of **Electrons** from a Dielectric.—Kosman, Plotnikov, & Fedorova, 2915.
- The Comparison of Series of Measures when the Standard Errors are Unequal.—Jeffreys, 4073.
- A Method of measuring High-Frequency **Field Intensity** by means of the Free Vibration Period of a Rod **Conductor.**—Awaya, 1111.
- Field Strengths.**—Gutton & Carbenay, 1411 (Frame Aerial for Measurement of F.S.); Inam, Gangopadhyaya & Khastgir, 2486 (Method of measuring Minute R.F. Currents and Application to Measurement of Weak Signals); McPetrie, 4051 (Use of Horizontally Polarised Waves for Calibration of Short-Wave F.S. Measuring Sets); Nakagami & Miya, 2759 and 3725 (Short-Wave F.S. Measurement using Half-Wave Aerial); Reeves & Ullrich, 1845 (Superhet. Reception of Micro-Waves for F.S. Measurement); Smith, 2005 and 3308 (Precise Measurement of Electromagnetic Fields: Measuring the F.S. of Ultra-Short Waves); Taylor, 963 (Use of Loop Aerials for F.S. Measurement); von Ardenne, 644 (New F.S. Measuring Apparatus for Broadcast Waves); Watson Watt & Smith-Rose, 3309 (Report to Commission on Methods of Measuring F.S.s); Wright, 643 (Marconi Ultra-Short-Wave F.S. Measuring Equipment).
- On a Quartz **Crystal Filter.**—Matumae & Yonezawa, 1135.
- A New Form of **Frequency and Time Standard** [at the N.P.L.].—Essen, 2925.
- Frequency Measurement** [at the B.B.C. Tatsfield Station].—Griffiths, 2004.
- Intercomparison of **Frequency Standards** by means of Modulation Emission.—Mitsuda, Tani, & Kusunose, 263.
- Circuits for Oscillographic **Frequency Comparison.**—Reich: Kurrelmeyer, 267.
- A Method of Measuring Low **Frequencies** [Condenser-Charging Principle].—Takahashi, 1137.
- Frequency:** see also Cables, Reeds (and Tuning-Forks), Signal-Generator, and below.
- Frequency and Amplitude Constancy** of Valve Generators.—Grafhunder, 3335.
- Frequency Measurement and Meters.**—Golicke, 3714 (Very Accurate Heterodyne F.M. with 20 kc/s to 25 Mc/s Range); Guckenburg, 3715 (F.M. with Range to 1000 Mc/s); Kharchenko, 4063 (Scheme with Logometer, for Narrow Band about 50 c/s); Kobayashi & Uchida, 3257 (Direct-Reading, for Low Frequencies); Lea & Sturley, 3716 (F.M. Equipment); Legros, 2923 (Study of Direct-Reading F.M.); Lutz, 262 (Highly Sensitive and Inertia-Free F.M. Sudden Phase-Shift Principle); Pajetta, 4018 (Valve F.M. for Direct Indication of High Frequencies); Wahl, 648, 2924, and 4062 (F.M. by Summation of Current Pulses—Fecker's Method).
- Metallic Ellipsoid as a [Micro-Wave] **Frequency Stabiliser.**—Morita & Hayashi, 3899.
- Internal **Friction** in Solids: V—General Theory of Macroscopic Eddy Currents.—Zener, 3723.
- Fundamental Electrical Measurements.**—Smith, 1145.
- Measurement of Receiver Set Noise and **Gain** in 20 to 55 Mc/s Frequencies.—Seki, 101 and 926.
- Rapid Method for the Study of Ballistic **Galvanometer** in Closed Circuit.—Gilbert, 1572.
- A New Type of Loop **Galvanometer.**—Klokman, 2936.
- Galvanometer** with Logarithmic Response.—LeGrand, 4058.
- Electrical Control of **Galvanometer Characteristics.**—Schmitt, 3734.

Measurements and Standards—

- The Zero Shift in Sensitive Moving-Coil **Galvanometers**.—Voss & Inimclman, 1574.
- Measurement of **Grid Currents** in Thermionic Valves.—Wilcox, 2340.
- Protecting the **High-Voltage Plate Ammeter**.—Groves, 1843, 2020.
- A New **High-Voltage Meter** for Relative and Absolute Measurement.—Rogowski & Böcker, 2019.
- A **High-Voltage Meter** with Absolute Calibration and Three-Filament Suspension.—Winkelbrandt, 1142.
- An **Impedance Meter**.—Barbet, 4054.
- Parallel-Resonance Methods for Measurement of High **Impedances** at High Frequencies.—Sinclair, 1114.
- Impedances**: see also Bridge.
- Numerical Determinations of **Inductance**, and Their Application to the Calculation of the Leakage Inductance of Transformers.—Bunet, 1117 and 2500.
- The Mutual Shunt Method of Measuring Self-**Inductance** at Radio Frequencies.—Campbell, 4511.
- Aluminum and Steel-Cored Aluminum Conductors: the Calculation of **Inductance**.—Dudley, 2921.
- Rigorous Calculation of the Coefficient of Internal Self-**Inductance** of a Long Cylindrical Conductor of Circular Section.—Kahan, 1580.
- Magnetic Field and **Inductance** of a System of Rectangular Parallel Bars.—Roth, 4528.
- Inductances**: see also Capacitance, Coils, Mutual, and below.
- A Screened Sub-Standard **Inductometer**.—Asbury & Ford, 3316.
- Improved Continuously Variable Self and Mutual **Inductor**.—Brooks & Lewis, 1120.
- Some Economical Considerations of **Instrument Manufacture**.—Tinsley, 4535.
- Photoelectric Current-Limiting Device for **Insulation Measurements**.—Baker & Boltz, 3327.
- Measurement of High **Insulation Resistances**.—Beauvais, 1566.
- A Bridge Method for measuring Power Factor and Dielectric Constant of **Insulators** with Guard Rings at H.F. Range, and Heat-Cycle Test of Suspension **Insulators**.—Numakura & Takamoto: Satoh & Kimata, 2913.
- Measurements of **Ionisation** in Gases by Means of Alternating Current.—Pachr, 274.
- High-Frequency Permeability of Thin Films of Electrolytically Deposited Iron.—Procopiu & d'Albon, 1128.
- Iron-Cored Coils**: see Coils.
- Joulemeter** [Electrodynamo Wattmeter].—Néel & Persoz, 1571.
- Laboratory and Measuring Equipments, 4055.**
- Resistance Measurements with a **Lecher-Wire System**.—Bruckmann, 2904.
- A Rigid and Electrically Uniform **Lecher-Wire System** embedded in Trolitul.—Gundlach, 3713.
- The Effect of the Condenser Leads on Measurements with a **Lecher System**.—Släts, 4525.
- Lecher-Wire Systems**: see also Loss Angles, Resistance.
- Method of Measuring the **Line Lag** in Wide-Band Transmission Systems.—Ring, 213.
- Measurement of H.F. **Lines** [Boonton "Q-Meter"].—Bailantine Laboratories, 2918.
- An Apparatus for the Determination of Small **Loss Angles** at High Frequency.—Agricola, 2495.
- A New Method of Measurement for **Loss Angles** of Capacitances at Note Frequencies and High Frequencies.—Herzog, 2911.
- The Theory of the **Drude-Coolidge [Lecher-Wire] Method** for the Case of the Measurement of Large **Loss Angles** at High Frequencies.—Nishi, Okazaki, & Itjō, 4506.
- Measuring Equipment for Dielectric **Loss Angles** at High Frequencies.—Nishi, Okazaki, & Itjō, 4506.
- Direct Measurement of the **Loss Conductance** of Condensers at High Frequencies.—Boella, 2912.
- Losses**: see also Dielectric, Double-Compensator.
- Method of measuring a **Magnetic Field** by means of the Initial Current of a Diode.—Giacomini, 1127.
- Some New Methods of measuring **Magnetic Field Strength**.—G.W.O.H.: Groszkowski; Boucke, 1126.
- New Method of measuring **Magnetic Field**.—Okuda & Kawamura, 2007.
- An Electronic Device for measuring **Magnetic Fields**.—Rose, 4053.
- Magnetic**: see also Iron, Parallel-Wires.
- Diffraction Patterns of Silicon Iron Crystals oscillating **Magnetically**.—Fox & Hurley, 1129.
- Laboratory and Measuring Equipments** [New Instruments], 4533.
- New Possibilities for Electrical **Measuring Instruments**.—Fischer, 3733.
- On the Task of the Radio **Measuring Instruments Industry** in the Third Five Years Plan.—Kurovski, 1576.
- Provisional Regulations for **Measuring Instruments**.—Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker, 2939.
- Measuring Instruments**: see also Meter, Pointer-Instruments, Testing.
- Modern **Measuring Methods** in Communication Technique.—Tamiu, 2935.
- Meter and Instrument Section**: Chairman's Address.—Turner, 1148.
- Meters and Instruments**: Some Improved and New Designs developed during the Last Twelve Months, 661.
- Methods of Measurement for Spark-Generated **Micro-Waves**.—Awaya & Kurobe, 903.
- Micro-Waves**: see also Frequency, Power, Thermocouples, Ultra-Modulation-Depth Measuring Instrument.—Philips Company, 3728.
- Errors produced in **Modulation Measurement** by Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter.—Sakamoto & Kamazawa, 1125.
- A New **Modulation Meter**.—Williams & Chester, 2713.
- The **Modulator Bridge** ["Ring Modulator"] in Measuring Technique.—Heilmann, 1839.
- Measurements of Resistance and Capacity of **Monofilms** of Barium Stearate.—Buchwald & others, 2916.
- The Phase Shifts in Controlled **Multivibrators** from 200 000 to 1 Cycle per Second.—George, 3330.
- On the Synchronisation, at the Fundamental Frequency, of the Abraham-Bloch **Multivibrator**.—Shilov & Sapozhnikov, 1583.
- The Primary Standard of **Mutual Inductance** of the National Physical Laboratory.—Asbury, 1578.
- An Alternating-Current Method for measuring Effective **Mutual Inductance**.—Curtis, Astin, & Sparks, 3315.
- Calculation of **Mutual Inductance** of Coils which are Not Coaxial.—Grover, 4527.
- The **Mutual Inductance** between Two Coaxial Helical Wires.—Snow, 3317.
- The Design of **Mutual Inductances** of Prescribed Properties.—Wicht, 1119.
- Some Applications of **Negative Feedback**, with Particular Reference to Laboratory Equipment.—Terman, Buss, Hewlett, & Cahill, 3727.
- Measuring [the Phase Shift and Current & Voltage Ratios of] **Four-Pole Networks**.—Clarke, 4512.
- Electrical Saturation in Dilute Solutions of **Nitrobenzol**.—Piekara, 253.
- Noise**: see Gain.
- Bridged-T and Parallel-T **Null Circuits** for Measurements at Radio Frequencies.—Tuttle, 3736.
- Opposition Methods** for the Measurement of Alternating Voltages.—Oesinghaus, 2490.
- Oscillators**.—Bechmann, 2926 (Circuits for Quartz Os and Resonators for Frequency Stabilisation and Selectivity Devices); Hayman, 256 (Frequency-Modulated Test Os); Koga, 1130 and 3171: 3334 (Ultra-Short-Wave Quartz O: Portable Standard Frequency O.); Meacham, 3717 (Bridge-Stabilised O. with Crystal Control); Mukherjee, 4515 (Determination of Frequency of O. with a Condenser, and Conversely, for Measurement of Capacity); Reyner, 4056 ("Wobbly" O., for Receiver Alignment); Stevenson, 4308 (Stabilised-Feedback Os); Takagi & Nakase, 1366 (New Characteristics of Pentode Quartz O.); Uda, Ishida, & others, 1994 (Quartz O. using 3rd Harmonic Thickness Vibration); All-Wave O., 257; All-Wave Modulated Test O., 3731. See also Crystal, Frequency, Quartz, Signal-Generator.
- Radio-Frequency **Output Measurements**.—Coulston-Jones, 2012.
- Magnetic Field of a Symmetrical Bundle of **Parallel Wires** carrying Equal Currents.—Dunn & Clark, 1118.
- Absolute **Permittivity**.—G.W.O.H., 4074.
- Precision Measurements with a **Radial-Deflection Cathode-Ray Oscillograph** [as a H.F. Phase Meter, etc.].—Dowling & Bullen, 647.
- Theory and Construction of a **Phase Compensator**: Its Application to Measurements on the New Artificial Line of the Institut Montefiore.—Fourmarier & Listrav, 1121.
- Direct **Phase Measurement** with the Cathode-Ray Tube.—Lutz, 646.
- The Measurement of **Phase Difference** between Harmonic Oscillations of Different Frequencies, and On a Method of Measuring the **Phase Displacement** introduced by H.F. Amplifiers.—Schegolev; Viller, 1124.
- Phase-Shift Measurement**.—Zienau, 2493.
- Phase Displacement**, Distortion, etc.: see also Amplification, Cables, Multivibrators, Networks, Opposition-Methods, and below.
- Cathode-Ray Phasemeter**.—Bagnio & Barnett, 1555.
- Precise Measurement of **Insertion Phase Shift**.—Elliott, 2919.
- The "Philoscope" [Mains Driven Bridge].—Philips Company, 2503 and 4509.
- The Electro-Optical Method for measuring Alternating Currents and Voltages, by means of a **Photocell**, and The Logometric Method of **Photoelectric Measurement**.—Shozberg, 1107 and 1991.
- Measurement and Recording of Very Small D.C. Voltages by the "Photoelectric Compensator," and A New **Photoelectric D.C. Amplifier** of High Sensitivity [for Measurement of Very Small D.C. Voltages].—Merz, 3322 and 4532.
- Photoelectric**: see also Potentiometer.
- Photoelectric**.—Anderson, 4517 (Frequency Characteristics of P. Oscillators); Baumgart, 3721 (Velocity of Elastic Waves in P. Crystals); Bosshard & Busch, 1585 and 1998 (Attenuation of P. Oscillations); Doljsak & Jaboda, 1132 (Changes in Lattice produced by Static Potential Differences); Gruetzmacher, 265 (with Low Natural Longitudinal Frequencies); Gunther, 1590 (Equivalent Electrical Data, and Their Measurement); Jacobs & Scholz, 1997 (Electrical Measurements on P. Crystals); Metschl, 4066 (Nature and Applications); Pontecorvo, 3718 (P. Oscillators of High Frequency-Stability by Simultaneous Positive and Negative Feedback). See also Crystal, Elastic-Constants, Quartz, Rochelle-Salt.

Measurements and Standards—

- A Simple Plan for the Parallax-Free Reading of Pointer Instruments.—Bumann & Ritzow, 2510.
- The Potential Problem of a Sphere lying between Infinite Conducting Planes.—Hurst, 1577.
- The Zero-Shunt Valve A.C. Potentiometer.—Dowling, 1140.
- Photoelectrically Balanced Recording Potentiometer.—Fairchild & Parsegian, 3323.
- "Direct and Alternating Current Potentiometer Measurements."—Gall, 3324.
- Testing Current Transformers by Means of the Alternating Current Potentiometer.—Oeckenden, 2934.
- Measuring Potentiometer for High Impulsive Voltages: II.—The Capacity Potentiometer.—Raske, 1157.
- Potentiometers: see also Potentiometric, Transient.
- Potentiometric Measurement of Extremely Small Voltages.—Amdur & Pearhnan, 3321.
- Power Measurement for Decimetre Waves.—Lämmchen, 1552.
- Power Measurement: see also Output, Thermal.
- Measurement of Power Factor and Dielectric Constant of a Sample with a Guard Ring by the Bridge Method at Audio and Radio Frequency Ranges.—Numakura & Tukamoto, 3325.
- Power-Factor: see also Capacitance, Insulators.
- Q-Values. Measurement of: see Lines, Resistance.
- Quartz.—Benoit, 1589 (Various Modes of Vibration); Buckley, 4520 (Damping Effect of Atmospheric Pressure, etc.); Curie, 4522 (Fifty Years Ago); Fox & Frederick, 1999 (X-Ray Diffraction in Q.); Galotti, 650 (Luminous Q. Resonators); Hight, 1131 (for Frequency Standards); Hirsh, 4521 (Beilby Layer); Hubbard, 4683 (Crevasse Phenomenon); Jauncey & Bruce, 4524 (X-Ray Scattering); Kyandski, 649 (Oscillator without Oscillatory Circuit); National Physical Laboratory, 2482 ("Notation for Piezoelectric Q."); Pielmeier, 1587 (Acoustical Detection of Weak Vibrations in Q. Plates); Rahimi, 4523 (Conductivity and Dielectric Constant); Tsi-Zé & Ming-San, 1588 and 2481 (Hollow Cylinder); Uda, Honda, & Watanabe, 2268 ("Sectional Oscillation" for Ultra-Short Waves); Ustyanov, 3720 (Effect of Layer of Gold); van Dyke, 3333 (Vibration Modes of Low Decrement for Q. Ring); Yoda, 2479 (VT-Cut Plates for Short and Ultra-Short Waves); Yokoyama, Hojo, & Simada, 1134 (Equivalent Circuit Constants and Frequency Fluctuations); Zacek, 1133 (Annular Q. Plates). See also Filter, Frequency, Oscillator, Piezoelectric, Wave-Analyzer.
- Compensation Method for the Measurement of Small Reactances forming Part of a High-Resistance Circuit.—Listray, 2494.
- Electro-Mechanical Resonance Decipherers with a Lateral Oscillating Vibration Meter [Electrically-Driven Reeds and Tuning Forks].—Lifschitz, 4069.
- Internal Friction in Solids [Vibration of Reeds].—Zener & others, 1930.
- The Alternating-Current Resistance of Hollow, Square Conductors.—Arnold, 2920.
- Systematic Measurements of High Resistances at High Frequencies.—Bressi, 4500.
- The Absolute Measurement of Resistance and Reactance at Frequencies of the Order of 300 Mc/s.—Chipman, 2905.
- The Measurement of High Resistances with the Help of a Thyatron.—Eck, 654.
- The Absolute Measurement of Resistance by the Method of Albert Campbell.—Hartshorn & Astbury, 1146.
- Equivalent Resistance Chart [applicable also to Determination of Q Values, etc.].—Teachman, 4534.
- Resistances: see also Bridge, Dynatron, Insulation, Lecher-Wire, Monohims, Resistivity, Superconductors, Three-Voltmeter.
- An Apparatus for Determining the Electrical Volume Resistivity of Insulating Glasses.—Seddon, 3730.
- Rochelle Salt.—Bancroft, 2927 (Effect of Hydrostatic Pressure on Susceptibility); Busch, Hablutzel, & Scherrer, 1586 (Theory); Cady, 2000 (Longitudinal Effect); Mattiat, 286 (Oscillating Crystals from R.S.); Schulwas-Sorokin, 2814 (Relaxation Time in R.S. Crystals); Wilson, Hicks, & Hooley, 4068 (Heat Capacity of R.S.). See also Seignette.
- The "Toroid" Rotatable Multiple Scale for Measuring Instruments. 1575.
- Measurement of the Screening Action of a Faraday Cage at Broadcast Frequencies.—Lampe & Ferroni, 271.
- The AFG Seconds Meter.—Stark, 2938.
- Resonance in Crystal Beams of Sodium-Ammonium Seignette Salt.—Mandell, 1136.
- An Improved Meter Shunt Circuit [Security against Burn-Out].—Gunsolley, 2932.
- A New Type of Frequency-Checking Device: a Signal Generator giving 10 Kilocycle Intervals throughout the High-Frequency Spectrum.—Grammer, 3331.
- A New High-Frequency Heterodyne Signal Generator.—Rohde, 645.
- The Coefficient of Self-Inductance of a Solenoid.—Esnault-Pelterie, 653.
- Stabilisation: see Amplifier, Frequency, Negative-Feedback, Oscillator.
- Superconductors in Alternating Magnetic Fields, and An A.C. Method of Measuring Resistance.—Shoenberg, 273.
- Symbols [Unsatisfactory Definitions of Electric Force, etc.].—Hartshorn, 1216.
- The Testing of Sensitive A-C Pointer Instruments by Null Methods.—Hohle & Rump, 2509.
- A Thermal Method for measuring Efficiencies at Ultra-High Frequencies applied to the Magnetron Oscillator.—Kohler, 1105.
- Thermal Ammeter for Large High-Frequency Power.—Fujiki, 3319.
- Improved Thermo-Ammeter Construction to increase Accuracy on Ultra-High Frequencies.—Miller, 2906.
- Thermo-Ammeters: see Current, Thermocouple, Thermojunctions.
- The Determination of the Inertia of Thermocouples.—Levitskaja, Frankfurt, & Cherpakov, 272.
- Thermocouples and Their Experimental Behaviour.—Maione, 3318.
- Reference Tables for Iron-Constantan and Copper-Constantan Thermocouples.—Roeser & Dahl, 2907.
- The Theory of Operation of a Thermocouple in Reverberation Measurements.—Skrebkov, 584.
- On the Absolute Measurement of Alternating Currents and the Calibration of Thermocouples in the Decimetre-Wave-Range up to 500 Mc/s.—Strutt & Knol, 2485.
- The Preparation by the Evaporation Method of Thermocouples for the Measurement of Radiated Energy.—Zeltzer, 4502.
- The Method of "Thermo-Electrolytic" Temperature Measurements.—Zaunhof, 3320.
- Thermojunctions [Analysis of Action of Thermo-Ammeter].—Kohler, 4503.
- Contributions to the Subject of the Three-Voltmeter Method [for A.C. Resistances].—Wicht, 3329.
- The Control of A.C. Networks on the Time-Controlled [Synchronous-Clock] System.—August, 1133.
- High-Frequency Modulation of Light: Its Application to the Measurement of Very Short Time Intervals.—Grivet, 1582.
- A Simple D.C. Measuring Transformer with True Current-Transforming Properties.—Kraemer, 1141.
- Transformer: see also Choke.
- The Measurement of Transient Maximum and Minimum Voltages by means of a Thyatron Potentiometer.—Hickling & Bruce, 1565.
- Measurements on Valves and Resonant Circuits at Ultra-High Frequencies between 50 and 60 Megacycles/Second.—Lennartz & Koschnieder, 130.
- Optical Current and Voltage Measurements for Ultra-Short Waves by the "Schlieren" Method.—Malsch, 640.
- New Experimental Methods [Wave-Guide Technique] applicable to Ultra-Short Waves.—Southworth, 41.
- Ultra-High and Short: see also Absorption, Ammeter, Attenuation, Capacitance, Cathode-Ray, Crystal, Current, Decimetre, Elastic-Constants, Field-Intensity, Strength, Frequency, Micro-Voltage, Power, Quartz, Resistance, Thermal, Thermo-, Voltage, Voltmeter, Wavemeter.
- The Natural Unit of Current and the Faraday Constant.—Labocchetta, 1147.
- Should the Rationalised M.K.S. System of Units be Adopted?—G.W.O.H., 4075.
- A Review of the Electromagnetic Units.—Hund, 3338.
- Determination of the Unit of Resistance of the C.G.S. Electromagnetic System.—Jouaust, Picard, & Hérou, 4536.
- The Advantages of Unit Construction of Electrical Laboratory Instruments.—Drysdale, 1573.
- New Measuring Methods for Output Valves.—Wolf, 2793.
- Method for the Testing of Large Numbers of Output Valves, with Automatic Determination of "Klirr" Factor.—Wolf & Tillmann, 1433.
- Electron-Tube Vector-Meters.—Gutenmakher, 4060.
- Measurement of the Radio-Frequency Voltage in a Cyclotron.—Danforth, 3312.
- Voltage Measurement in High-Frequency Technique.—Zinke, 3310.
- Voltage Measurement: see Photoelectric-Compensator, Potentiometric, Voltmeter.
- Voltmeters.—Aiken, 4530 (Theory of Diode V.); Beauvais, 660 (Resistance-Coupled Amplifier-V. with Constant Relative Sensitivity); Burgess, 2931 (Improved Circuit for D.C. Amplifying Valve of Valve-V.); Chinski, 2932 (Multiplying the Range of Valve-V.); Colebrook, 2492 (Valve-V. with Retroactive Direct-Voltage Amplification); Kautter, 268 (Logarithmic Modulating Valve-V. for Small H.F. Voltages); Loughane, 4531 (Peak V. with Quick Indication and Very Slow Return); Michels, 1563 (Double-Tube Vacuum-Tube V.); Nishi, Honda, & others, 1143 (Crest V. for Impulse Voltage); Nuova, 1564 (Electronic V. with Logarithmic Indication); Oeckenden, 642 (Electrostatic V. for Very High Frequencies); Reid, 4059 (with Linear Law); Schmitt, 2488 (Inverse Valve V.); Thomas, 1144 (Oil-Immersed Generating V.). See also Current, Cut-Off, Electrometer, High-Voltage, Modulation, Opposition-Methods, Three-Voltmeter, Transient, Voltage, Wattmeter.
- A Sensitive Wattmeter for Low Frequencies: also Useful as Voltmeter and Ammeter.—Engelhardt, 1570.
- The Ballistic Wattmeter [and Applications].—Rich & Hatfield, 3328.
- Wattmeters: see also Joulemeter, Power.
- Application of Quartz Crystals to a Wave Analyzer [3-Electrode Crystal].—Arguimbau, 3719.
- Absorption Wavemeter.—Gambrell Radio, 2003.

Measurements and Standards—

- A Modification of **Wavemeters** for Ultra-High Frequencies.—Hashimoto, 2002.
 A **Wavemeter** of Highest Precision: Part II.—Heinze, 1581.
 A Simple **Wavemeter** for the Frequency Range 3 to 60 Mc/s.—Herold, 2484.
 A New Type of Ultra-Short-Wave **Wavemeter**.—Miyamura, 3336.
Wide-Band: see also Attenuator, Cables, Line-Lag.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

- The Second-Order Aberrations of Orthogonal Systems.—Cotte, 1155.
 Calculation of High-Frequency Multiple Accelerators.—Schlosser, 4104.
 Electrical Accumulators according to Recent Patents.—Jumau, 1220.
 The Automatic Charging of Accumulator Batteries by the "Shock-Charge" System.—Miehlich & Müller, 4607.
Accumulators: see also Battery, Storage.
 Papers on the Theory of Adsorption, Film Evaporation, etc.—Chang, Wang, Bosworth, Cernuschi, Roberts, 4127.
Alloys.—Fallot, 318 and 319 (Alloys of Iron with Rhodium and Iridium); Honda, 3004 (with Theories of High Permeability and Coercive Force); Honda & Masuko; Masumoto, 2112 (High-Permeability As; Discoveries at Sendai University); McKeehan, 2115 (Magnetic Interaction in Heusler A.); Messkin & Somin, 2110 (Iron-Nickel-Aluminum Magnet As); Neumann, Büchner, & Reinboth, 1212 (Mechanically Soft Permanent-Magnet As of Copper, Nickel, and Iron); Nix & Shockley, 2560 (Order-Disorder Transformations by As); Okubo & Takagi, 3003 (Nickel-Iron As, Effect of Stretching and Twisting); Snook, 4135 (Mechanism of Raising of Coercive Force in Two Ternary As); New Silicon-Steel Alloy "D.S.," 1211. See also Aluminium, Book-Review, Coercivity, Ferrons, Magnetic, Magnetic-Field, Magnetostriction, Magnet, Resistance.
 On the Nature of the Protective Oxide Films on Aluminium and Other Metals.—Arkharov, 2055.
Aluminium Alloy Structural Materials.—Farmer, 2532.
 Anodic Properties of the Aluminium Cell.—Pietsenpol & Devaney, 2054.
 Super-Purity Aluminium, 2056.
 Investigation of the Amorphous State.—Kuvshinski & Kobeko, 342, 3372 and 4111.
 The Amplification of Wide Frequency Bands.—Kleen, 1534.
Amplifiers.—Aerovox, 2248 (D.C. Amplifiers, a Review); Dykes, 1160 (Two-Stage Oscillograph A.); Fitzgerald, 681 (Reactance As, Magnetic-Saturation Principle, for Control); Herzog & Weber, 2596 (Coincidence A. of High Resolving Power); Neilsen, 63 (Improving Zero-Point Stability of Multiple-Stage Push-Pull D.C. Amplifiers); Tatel, Moncton, & Luhr, 3763 (D.C. Amplifier with Standard Tube); Thompson, 3726 (Stabilised A. for Measurement Purposes); Toenies, 2096 (Differential A.); Vulfson, 311 (Magnetic A.); Webster, 1775 (Aperiodic A. for investigating Wave-Form of Atmospherics); Oscillograph-Amplifier Design, for Time-Base Signals, 1161. See also Amplification, Amplifying, Choke, Counters, Pulse.
 On a Method of Amplifying a D.C. Voltage.—Watanabe & Chonan, 3149.
 Papers on the Influence of Temperature on the Magnetic Anisotropy of Ferromagnetic Crystals.—Bruchatov & Kirensky, 3000 and 3394.
 Magnetic Anisotropy in Sheet Steel.—Ingerson & Beck, 2572.
 On Magnetic Anisotropy in Ferromagnetic Crystals in Weak Fields.—Kondorsky · Williams, 2565, 3775, and 4587.
 Magnetic Anisotropy of Rare Earth Sulphates and the Asymmetry of Their Crystalline Fields.—Krishnan & Mookherji, 325.
 Magneto-Electrolytic Method of producing Strong Anisotropies.—Perrier & Mermud, 4582.
 On the Theory of the Magnetic Anisotropy of Cubic Crystals at the Absolute Zero.—van Peyppe, 3395.
 On the Anisotropy of Cubic Ferromagnetic Crystals.—van Vleck, 1202.
 Effect of Oxides and Impurities on Metallic Arc Reignition.—Cobine, 3359.
 A Circuit for the Rapid Extinction of the Arc in a Thyatron.—Pickering, 3360.
 On Raising the Temperature in the Plasma of an Electric Arc.—Rukavishnikov & Shishkov, 2979.
 The Experimental Validity of Paschen's Law and of a Similar Relation for the Reignition Potential of an Alternating Current Arc.—Slepan & Mason, 2978.
 Role of Oxidation in Arc Cathodes.—Suits & Hocker, 2980.
 Characteristics of the Copper Arc in Air.—White, 3358.
 Static Electric Properties of a New Bakelite Plastic.—Landsberg & Ingham, 2989.
 Cathode-Ray Electron Ballistics.—Gager, 2516.
Barretters.—Mulder, 3572.
 Influence of the Contact Resistance on the Rectifying and Photoelectric Properties presented by Barrier-Layer Elements.—Rouilleau, 633.
 Automatic Battery Charging by Dry Rectifiers.—Böhm, 3364.
 On the Theory of the Leclanché Battery.—Jumau: Kächele & others, 1223.
 An Extremely Light High-Potential Battery of Long Life.—Ramsey, 3014.
Batteries: see also Accumulator, Book-Review.
 The Dielectric Bolometer.—Moon & Steinhart, 3339.
 "A.S.T.M. Standards on Electrical Insulating Materials" [Book Review].—American Society for Testing Materials, 2077.
 "Magnetische und elektrische . . ." [Iron and Its Alloys: Book Review].—Auwers, 3396.
 Herstellung . . . [Manufacture and Working of Synthetic-Resin Moulding Materials: Book Review].—Brandenburger, 4118.
 "Elektrische Kontakte" [for Small Currents: Book Review].—Burstyn, 2593.
 "Beiträge zur Elektronenoptik" [Book Review].—Busch & Brüche, 665.
 Electrolytic Condensers: Their Properties, Design and Practical Uses" [Book Review].—Coursey, 336.
 "The Battery Book" [Book Review].—Cross, 1222.
 "Glass Working for Luminous Tubes" [Book Review].—Eccles, 3757.
 "Eisenlose . . ." [Air-Core Choking Coils: Book Review].—Hak, 2993.
 "Kurzgefasstes Handbuch aller Legierungen" [Alloys: Book Review].—Jänecke, 1207.
 "Diffusion und chemische Reaktionen in festen Stoffen" [Book Review].—Jost, 2088.
 "German Tables for Calculation of Output Transformers and Smoothing Chokes" [Book Reviews].—Klein, 4011.
 "Troekengleichrichter" [Dry-Plate Rectifiers: Book Review].—Maier, 2972.
 "Isolierlacke" [Insulating Varnishes: Book Review].—Raskop, 4569.
 "Die Leuchtmassen . . ." [Fluorescence and Phosphorescence of Solid Materials: Book Review].—Rupp, 2026.
 "Elektrotechnische Isolierstoffe" [Book Review].—Vieweg, 1619.
 "Der Kathodenstrahl-oscillograph . . ." [in Modern Education: Book Review].—Weiss, 1162.
 "Glastechnische . . ." [Manufacturing Failures in Glass Technique: Book Review], 1181.
 Two Applications of Sommerfeld's Method of Branched Potentials.—Waldmann, 283.
 On the Theory of Electrical Breakdown: the Influence of Temperature: the Influence of Time on the Breakdown Voltage.—Böning, 4108.
 "Buna" in Cable Technique: in Electrical Engineering, and Synthetic Materials in Cable and Conductor Construction.—Roelig: Nowak, 2073 and 4567. See also Rubber.
 Porcelain Cable [Substitute for Lead-Covered].—Ziegler, 2545.
 Diamagnetism of Cadmium.—Rao & Srinaman, 2114.
 A High-Vacuum Multi-Plate Camera.—Richards & Bound, 669.
 Oscillograph Film Camera for Brief Records.—Small, 3761.
 The Nature of Energy Losses in Air Capacitors.—Astin, 3384.
 Electrolytic Capacitors in Filter Design.—Deeley, 2738.
 Thermoelectric Characteristics of Carbon Layers.—Fukuda & Saito, 3387.
 Oscillographic Investigation of the Unidirectional Conductivity of Carborundum.—Bose & Khatgir, 3369.
Cathode Rays, Oscillographs, etc.—Angelini, 2513 (Recording of Transient Phenomena of Rapid Decay); Bachman & Carnahan, 3692 (Negative-Ion Components in C-R Beam); Batchter, 3746 (C-R-Tube Applications); Bigalke, 2943 and 3340 (Automatic Recording of Non-Recurrent Phenomena: C-R-Oscillograph with Post-Deflection Acceleration); Blok, 4540 (Measurement of Scanning Speeds); Bowje 1554 (Wave-Form Distortion at Ultra-High Frequencies); Callisen, 287 (Absorption of C-Rs of Medium Velocity, and Soft X-Rays, in Oxygen); Gerbes, 288 (Ionising Action of C-Rs in Various Gases); Glass, 1151 (New C-R Tubes); Gordienko, 3280 (Non-Linear Distortion); Görlich & Ploke, 4087 (Investigating C-R Tubes with "Contax" Photography); Hollmann & Thoma, 3687 (Transverse Control of C-R Beam); Keller & Geffcken, 4538 (High-Frequency C-R Oscillograph); Kennard, 2023 (Simultaneous Projection of Two Curves); Kuehni & Ramo, 666 (Discussion on "New High-Speed C-R Oscillograph"); Laufer, 2940 (with Electric Scale); Morse, 2950 (C-R Screen Photography); Müller, 1595 (Variable Sensitivity by Opposed Magnetic and Electric Fields); Nentwig, 3279 (Resolving Power of C-R Tubes); Peters & others, 98 (Voltage across Capacitance of C-R-O Circuit: Displacement of Zero-Voltage Line, by Capacitive Voltage-Divider); Pieplow, 4539 (Accuracy of Measurement); Rabinovich, 2511 (Rectification Effect in Gas-Focused C-R-O); Reusse, 209 (Life of Hot-Cathodes); Sedlmayr, 2944 (Measuring and Recording Two Different Processes); Stekolnikov, 2022 (Instantaneous-Action C-R-O and Its Use); van Suchtelen, 3745 (Applications, including Recording of Several Curves); Waarz & Klein, 1150 (New Siemens & Halske C-R-O); Wiganl, 210 (Diminution of Trapezoidal Error); Wolf, 2793 (C-R Recorder for Valve Characteristics, eliminating Usual Screen Errors); Zeitline, 2942 (Improvement to Deflecting Circuits). See also Amplification,

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Ballistics, Book-Review, Camera, Deflection, Duplex, Dust-Figure, Electron, Exposure-Meter, Fluorescent, Focus, Impulses, Leak, Lens, Magnetic (Fields), Monitor, Oscillograph, Phase-Inversion, Potentiometers, Scales, Screen, Secondary, Switching, Time-Base, Time-Intervals, Transient, Voltage (Stabilisation), and under "Phototelegraphy & Television" and "Measurements & Standards."
- Contribution to the Explanation of the Action of Hollow Cathodes.—Lompe, 4122.
- The Formation of Electron-Optical Images of Cathodes in a Gaseous Discharge.—Mahl, 4082.
- Improvements in Relay-Coil Insulation [Use of Cellulose Acetate.]—Garvin, 4565.
- The Dielectric Properties of Cellulose Acetate [Report of E.R.A.]—Hartshorn & Rushton, 4566.
- Insulating Materials in the Manufacture of Cables, and Dielectric Properties of Coloured Cellulose-Triacetate Films.—Pfebstorf & Hetzel, 4564.
- Insulation Resistance of Ceramic Materials.—Pfebstorf & Richter, 2069.
- Tolerances on Ceramics.—Stevens, 3378.
- Ceramics : see also Synthetic-Resins.
- On the Magnetic Susceptibility of Metallic Cerium.—Jaanus, 2999.
- A New Charcoal Trap for Oil Vapours.—Anderson, 1165.
- The Saturation Choke Coil as a Power Amplifier.—Herzenberg, 4285.
- Qualitative Theory of Iron-Cored Chokes pre-magnetised with Direct Current.—Wasserrab, 1792.
- Chokes : see also Book-Review, Coils, and under "Properties of Circuits" (Iron-Cored).
- Progress in High-Frequency Cinematography.—Thun, 3762.
- High-Speed Cinematography : see also Motion-Picture.
- An Apparatus for the Cleaning of the Inert Gases and Hydrogen from Impurities.—Weizel, 2958.
- Surface Magnetisation of Cobalt.—Elmore, 2116.
- An X-Ray Investigation of the Cause of High Coercivity in Iron/Nickel Aluminium Alloys.—Bradley & Taylor, 1206.
- Styctographic Coherers.—Penner : Arkadiev, 2664.
- Coils.—Austin & Oliver, 3570 (Iron-Dust Cores Coils) ; Douma, 2716 (Internal Inductance of Cs, and Influence on Temperature Coefficient) ; Hak, 933 (H.F. Resistance of Cs with Compressed Iron-Powder Cores) ; Hellmann, 871 (Laminated Iron-Core Cs with Air Gap) ; Kersten, 496 (Cs with Compressed-Powder Cores) ; Kressling & Wolff, 2796 and 3771 (Development of Cs for Communication Technique : Iron-Cored Cs in H.F. Technique) ; Michel, 54 (Factor of Merit of Short-Wave Cs) ; Naku, 1194, 2994, and 4131 (Air-Gap and Minimum Loss Factor : Best Form of Iron Core for Inductance Cs) ; Ohtaka & others, 897 (Conductor-Core Cs) ; Schmidt, 1191 (Winding of Fine-Wire Cs) ; Modern (German) Iron-Cored Cs, 4130. See also Book-Review, Cellulose-Acetate, Chokes, Cores, Inductance.
- Ferromagnetic Colloid for studying Magnetic Structures.—Elmore, 4584.
- Magnetic Properties of Tellurium on Colloidalisation.—Prasad & Dharmatti, 2577.
- Condensers.—Bruce & Wilken, 4057 (Rapid Oscillograph Method of Testing) ; Chretien, 4576 (Electrolytic Cs) ; Coursey, 2734 (Thermal Stability : Ceramic Dielectrics at Low Temperatures) ; Eitel McCullough, 4575 (Vacuum Tank Cs) ; Gohlke, 264 (Temperature Variation of Rotating Air-Cs) ; Holzner, 4504 (Behaviour and Measurement, of Variable Air-Cs at Radio Frequencies) ; Horst, 2064 (Time-Constants of High-Voltage Cs) ; Mayer-Bartholdt, Bueking, 2060 (Electrolytic Cs and Their Manufacture) ; Morozov, 2057 (Thermal Losses and Operating Conditions of Electrolytic Cs) ; Nelepets, 2059 (Phenomena in Electrolytic Cs) ; Oburger, 2535 (Modern Electrolytic Cs) ; Petrovski, 2058 and 4112 (Wet Electrolytic Cs, and Effect of Composition of Anode Aluminium : Reducing Specific Volume of Electrolytic Cs) ; Pirie, 337 and 1171 (Electrolytic Cs Ferranti Electrolytic Cs) ; Renne & Mukhlynin, 86 (Mica Cs of Stable Capacity) ; Tvertsyn & Morozov, 1615 (Electrolytic Cs for A.C. Operation) ; Walther & Inge, 338 (Development of Low-Voltage Paper Cs) ; Weber, 1190 (Glow-Discharge Voltage and Frequency) ; Zechall, 2065 (Losses in Circular-Plate Condensers at High Frequency and Voltage). See also Aluminium, Book-Review, Capacitors, Discharge, Electrolytic, Impregnating, Paper, Tantalum, and under "Measurements & Standards."
- Electrical Conductivity.—Percival, 2531.
- Incombustible Electric Conductors.—Bethenod, 2546.
- Band-Shaped Subdivided H.F. Conductors : Berlin Thesis.—Stramer, 2088.
- Constant Voltage : see Regulated, Voltage.
- The Wear of Electrical Contact Points.—Betteridge & Laird, 3405.
- Quenching the Spark at Relay Contacts.—Okada & Nakane, 1224.
- The Formation of Metallic Bridges in Separated Contacts.—Pearson, 352.
- Resistance of Silver Contacts.—Williams : Windred, 1226.
- Contacts : see also Book-Review.
- Time-Lag in a Control System.—Hartree, Porter, Callender, & Stevenson, 348.
- A Vacuum-Tube Control Circuit for Cloud Chambers.—Richardson, 3008.
- Teledynamic Control by Selective Ionisation.—Seeley, Deal & Kimball, 4313.
- Control : see also Regulating, Remote, Resistors.
- On the Conversion of D.C. to A.C. by Vacuum Tubes and the Improvement of the Efficiency of Such Devices.—Babat, 2051.
- Grid-Controlled Hot-Cathode Converter Tubes with Several Control Electrodes.—Jacobi & Kniepkamp, 1169.
- On the Ageing of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Renne, Rummyantseva, & Pasyukov, 2971.
- Ageing of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Sharavski 307.
- Progress in the Construction of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Smith, 308.
- Copper-Oxide Rectifiers of Soviet Manufacture for Filament and Anode Supplies to Radio Transmitters.—Spitsyn, 3768.
- Science Library Bibliographical Series No. 357 : Copper-Oxide Rectifiers, 1172.
- Copper Oxide : see also Cuprous, Film, Rectifiers, Semiconductors, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television" (Barrier-Layer).
- Compressed Powder Cores for H.F. Coils.—Bosch Company, 312.
- Eddy Current Shielding in Laminated Cores.—Wrathall, 1196.
- Cores : see also Coils, Powder.
- The After-production of Electrons in the Corona Discharge at Low Pressures.—Christoph, 1232.
- A New Method of Experimental Investigation of Impulse Corona.—Fedchenko, 3357.
- The Mechanism of Corona Discharge.—Trichel, 2042.
- Corona Discharge from Needle Point.—Uenisi, 2044.
- An Amplifier for Geiger Counters.—Alexopoulos & Peristerakis, 2098.
- On the Mode of Action of the "Spark Counter."—Greinacher, 2894.
- A "Scale-of-Two" High-Speed Counter using Hard Vacuum Triodes.—Lewis, 350.
- Counters : see also Arc, Counting, Resistance, Scale-of-Eight, Two, Thyatron.
- Electron-Multiplier as an Electron-Counting Device.—Bay, 1891.
- A Vacuum-Tube Circuit for Scaling-Down Counting Rates.—Stevenson & Getting, 679.
- Note on the Conduction of Heat in Crystals.—Casimir, 3371.
- Rectifying Properties of Crystals.—Deaglio, 3368.
- Dia- and Paramagnetism in Series of Metallic Mixed Crystals.—Hildebrand, 2578.
- The Natural Magnetism of Crystals.—Krüger & Brosack, 324.
- Effect of Mechanical Stress on the Dielectric Breakdown of Crystal.—Saito, 2539.
- Crystal Structure and Electrical Properties : Anisotropy in the Conductivity of Crystalline Bismuth.—Stierstadt, 326.
- Crystals : see also Anisotropy, Ferromagnetic, Luminescence, Magnetic, Rectification.
- The Electrical Surface Conductivity of Cuprous Oxide.—Dubar, 2528 and 3365.
- Electron Diffraction Studies of Cuprous Oxide.—Germer, 1173.
- Resistance Measurements on Cuprous Oxide at High Field Strengths.—Henninger, 2529.
- Cuprous Oxide and the Cuprous-Oxide Rectifier.—Noldge, 4123.
- On the Characteristics of the System Copper/Cuprous Oxide/Copper.—Wehner, 3366.
- Cuprous Oxide : see also Copper-Oxide.
- Photoelectric Current-Limiting Device.—Baker & Boltz, 3327.
- Electrostatic Deflection.—Puckle, 3744.
- Demagnetisation Coefficient of Oblate Spheroids.—Tarasov, 2576.
- On the Diamagnetic Susceptibility of Bismuth.—Blackman, 1215.
- The Diamagnetic Susceptibilities of Dissolved and Hydrated Salts.—Hoare and Brindley, 329.
- Dielectric (s).—American Soc. for Testing Materials, 4507 (Bridge) ; Bogoroditski & Friedberg, 2078 (Hygroscopicity of Solid Ds) ; Borgnis, 1612 (Solid Ds in Alternating Electric Field) ; Electrical Research Association, 343 (Study of Hard Composite Ds) ; Gaylish, 2079 and 2987 (Thermal Breakdown at High Frequencies) ; Gross, 275 and 2985 (Anomalies of Solid Ds) ; Initial Current in Abnormal Ds) ; Hill, 341 (Physics in Application of Ds as Insulators) ; Hippauf & Stein, 2066 (Course of Current through Ds after Charging) ; Hofer : Gottesman, 2067 (Substance of High D. Constant) ; Lazarev & Nigmatulina, 1187 (Equilibrium and Elec. Strength of Two-Phase Water-Liquid Ds) ; Morgan, 2544 (D. Losses in Polar Liquids and Solids) ; Nishi & others, 4506 (Measuring D. Loss Angles) ; Perrier, 1184 (Radiation from Solid Ds by Friction) ; Voglis, 3373 (D. After-Effect in Solid Nonconductors) ; Vorobev & Krasin, 2080 (Breakdown of Solid Ds having Various Electrodes deposited). See also Bolometer, Dipole, Electrons, Insulator, Liquids, Polarisation.
- Dipole Moments and Rotational Freedom.—Riedinger, 3381.
- Discharges.—Alterthum & Lompe, 2583 and 2588 (Absorption of Inert Gases in Elec. D : Longitudinal Field Strength of Positive Column) ; Bethenod, 297 (D. of Condenser across Gas-Filled Tube) ; Brewer & Westhaver, 1228 (Cathode Region in Glow D.) ; Chiles, 301 (Photographic Study of Vacuum Spark D.) ; Glotow, 2587 (D. in Neon) ; Güntherschulze & Bär, 2041

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- (Excess Temperature in Dark Space of Glow D.); Katayama, 3355 (Single-Electrode D.); Lindenhovius, 1230 (Gaseous Ds under Low- and High-Frequency Alternating Potentials); Mierdel, 2040 (Energy Exchange); Moralew, 2976 (Influence of Admixtures on Breakdown Potential in Argon); Poole, 1229 (Atomic Hydrogen in D. Tube); Schade, 1231 and 2219 (Influence of Current Density on Ionisation Processes: On the Current-Controlled D.); Snoddy, Dietrich, & Beams, 43 (Propagation of Potential in D. Tubes); Spivak, 2982 (Study of Gaseous D. in the USSR); Suits, 2974 (Multiple States in High-Pressure D.); Townsend & Gill, 4157 (Generalisation of Theory); Zoukermann, 2977 (Variation of Starting Potential of D. Tube without Internal Electrodes, under Influence of Light). See also Arc, Cathodes, Condensers, Corona, Electron (Emission), Gases, Glow, Impulse, Ionisation, Luminescent, Mercury-Vapour, Osglim, Positive-Column, Stroboscopic, Vacuum.
- Dispersion**: see also Paramagnetic.
- Distortion**: see Cathode-Ray, Deflection.
- Drilling Glass, Porcelain, and Pyrex.**—Loney & Gilliam, 1180.
- Observation of **Duplex Phenomena**.—Chiba & Oka, 3750.
- Dust Figure and Surface Charge Density.**—Suzuki & Hoshino, 667.
- An A.C. **Dynamo with a Flat Characteristic for Bicycle Illumination.**—Hazeu & Kiek, 4138.
- New Integration of the Equations of Motion of an **Electrified Particle** in Superposed Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Bogio, 4084.
- Investigations of the Sparks of the **Electrolytic Valve Action, and Point Action in Electrolytic Valve Anodes.**—Güntherschulze & Betz, 1170 and 2053.
- Electrolytic Field-Plotting Trough** for Circularly Symmetric Systems.—Bowman-Manifold & Nicoll, 3738.
- Electrolytic Trough**: see also Rheographic.
- Regulator Systems for **Electro-Magnets**.—Anderson & others, 1217.
- The Design of Powerful **Electro-Magnets**: Use of Iron.—Bitter, 315.
- Electro-Magnet with Constant Pull over a Large Stroke.**—Traenkle, 2557.
- A Comparative Analysis of Dynamic and Static **Electro-Magnetic Characteristics.**—Kovalenkov, 4286.
- Discussion of the Paper by Hollmann & Thoma on the "Dynamics of Transversely and Longitudinally-Controlled Electron Beams."—Brüche, Recknagel, Gundlach, Hollmann & Thoma, 1353.
- Asymmetric Radiation produced by High Velocity **Electrons.**—Collins & Reiling, 2030.
- Low-Voltage **Electron Diffraction Tube.**—Darbyshire, 4083.
- The Interaction between an **Electron Beam and a Plasma.**—Druyvesteyn, 3742.
- Probability of Collisions of the Second Kind between Atoms and Free **Electrons.**—Fabrikant, 2586.
- Electron Emission by Bombardment of Positive Ions on the Cathode in the Glow Discharge.**—Güntherschulze, Bär, Betz, 1599, 2804, and 3226.
- Determination of **Electron Motion in Two-Dimensional Electrostatic Fields.**—Kleynen, 3941.
- A Method of Measuring the Coefficient of Reflection of **Electrons** from a Dielectric.—Kosman & others, 2915.
- Electron-Optical Observation of the Ionic and **Electronic Emission** from Wire-Shaped Sources.—Mahl, 2503.
- Papers on **Electron Emission at the Electrodes as an After-Effect of Gas Discharges from Thin Insulating Films, etc.**—Paetow: Haefler: Fleming & Henderson, 4377/4379.
- Intensity Control of **Electron Currents.**—Recknagel, 1889.
- Errors of **Electron Images.**—Rogowski, 662.
- A New Precision Method for the Determination of e/m for **Electrons.**—Shaw, 4546.
- Static Measurements on **Electron Beams.**—Stehberger, 1154.
- A New Apparatus for Demonstrating the Diffraction of **Electrons.**—Trillat, 2033.
- Scattering of an **Electron Beam by Its Own Space Charge.**—von Borries & Dosse, 2947.
- Electrons**: see also Corona, Electrified-Particle, Secondary.
- Electron Lenses**: see Electron-Optics, Lens.
- Electron Microscope**: see Microscope.
- Electron-Optical Observation of the Transition of α - into β -Zirconium and Lecture-Room Demonstration of Electron-Optical Crystal Patterns:** also **Electron-Optical Observation of Metal Surfaces.**—Burgers & van Amstel, 2034 and 2518.
- The Orthogonal Systems of **Electron Optics and Their Application to Spectroscopy.**—Cotte, 663.
- Simplified **Electron Optics** for obtaining Electron Beams of Low Divergence.—Goncharski, 3345.
- Experiments with Magnetic **Electron-Optical Systems.**—Malatesta, 4543.
- The Theoretical Foundations of **Electron Optics.**—Sartori, 3346.
- Electron Optics**: see also Aberrations, Ballistics, Book-Review, Cathodes, Cathode-Ray, Electrolytic-Trough, Focus, Least-Action, Mass-Spectrograph, Microscope, Mirrors, Telescope.
- Metal Evaporators** [for Formation of Films].—De Vore, 3354.
- An **Exposure Meter** for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—RCA, 2521.
- Spontaneous Evolution of Magnetic Properties of **Ferrie Hydroxide** and Magnetic Contribution of the Constituents of **Ferrie Hydroxide** evolved in an Alkaline Medium.—Chevalier & Mathieu, 3773 and 4132.
- Effect of Magnetic Transformations on the Velocity of Formation of **Ferrites.**—Forestier & Lille, 2563.
- "Introduction to **Ferromagnetism.**"—Bitter, 2580.
- Directional **Ferromagnetic Properties of Metals, and Recent Advances in the Theory of Ferromagnetism.**—Bozorth, 328 and 3006.
- The Variation of the Elasticity Modulus of **Ferromagnetic Materials** with Temperature and Magnetic Field.—Engler, 2571.
- On the Dependence of the Galvano-Magnetic Effect of **Ferromagnetic Substances** on the Temperature.—Fedeniev & Uskov, 3001 and 3397.
- Ferromagnetism and Electric Properties.**—Hammer, 1626.
- Papers on the Magnetic Interaction in Homogeneously Strained **Ferromagnetic Crystals.**—McKeehan, 327 and 2570.
- Thermomagnetic Anomaly Shown at Ordinary Temperatures by Microcrystalline **Ferromagnetic Substances.**—Michel & Gallissot, 4134.
- Studies on the Moment and Molecular Field of **Ferromagnetic Substances.**—Néel, 1203.
- Theory of **Ferromagnetism.**—Oertel, 1628.
- The Electrical Resistance of **Ferromagnetics.**—Potter, 2569.
- Losses in **Ferromagnetic Laminae** at Radio Frequencies.—Reed, 2996.
- Collective Electron **Ferromagnetism.**—Stoner, 1627.
- The Variation in the H.F. Resistance and Permeability of **Ferromagnetic Materials** due to a Superimposed Magnetic Field.—Webb, 2727.
- Ferromagnetism**: see also Anisotropy, Nickel, Paramagnetism, Powders.
- A Simple Magnetic Apparatus for Phase-Transformation Studies of **Ferrous Alloys.**—Buehl & Wulff, 3774.
- Study of the Problem of Magnetic Filings in Suspension: Contribution to the Theory of Magnetism and Hysteresis.—Guilbert, 3393.
- Films.**—Andrews, Sanderson, & Hurlbut, 3024 (Optical Properties of Evaporated Fs); Boros, 2086 (Ionic Conductivity in Thin NaCl Films); Campbell & Thomas, 4125 (Fs on Freshly Abraded Copper Surfaces); Ference & Stephenson, 4086 (Transmission of Slow Electrons through Thin Collodion Fs); Fuchs, 1601 (Conductivity according to Electron Theory); Gibson, 3025 (Production of Thin Gold Fs); Hass, 2085 (Structure and Optics of Evaporated Metal Fs); Kramer, 3020 (Structure of Thin Metallic Fs); Mitchell, 2084 (Elec. Behaviour of Thin Metallic Fs condensed at Low Temperatures); Mukhopadhyaya, 3388 and 4485 (Resistivity of Thin Films of Metals: of Thin Films of Caesium); Rudiger, 3019 (Structural Investigations of Thin, Oriented Metallic Fs, produced by Evaporation); Saito, 3696 (Characteristics of Thin Metallic Fs); Winterbottom, 3021 (Polarimetric Studies of Oxide F. Formation on Metals); Wright, 3023 (Structure and Resistance of Thin Metal Fs). See also Adsorption, Electron-Emission, Evaporators, Iron, Mirrors, Resistances, Superconducting.
- Design of Wave Filter for Mercury-Arc Rectifier Circuit.—Satoh, 3363.
- Rectifier Filter Design.—Scott, 3494.
- Dielectric Strength of Insulating **Fluids**: Certain Gases and Gas-Vapour Mixtures.—Charlton & Cooper, 344.
- Persistent **Fluorescent Materials in Gas-Discharge Lamps**: Improvement of Luminous Output, Colour, and "Ripple" of the Light.—Andresen, 4098.
- Study of **Fluorescence in a Layer of Thickness comparable with the Wavelength.**—Barysanskaja, 1159 and 4550.
- Fluorescence.**—de Groot, 3758.
- Distribution of **Fluorescence** Excitation of Bivalent Europium in Calcium Fluoride and of Bivalent Samarium in Calcium Sulphate.—Eckstein, 4100.
- Fluorescence of the Rare Earths.**—Gobrecht, 2029.
- Is Fundamental Polarisation dependent on Temperature? [Properties of **Fluorescent Molecules.**]—Jablonski, 4551.
- The **Fluorescence and Association of Pr+++ and Eu+++.**—Lange, 4101.
- Investigation of the Diffuse **Fluorescence Spectrum of Rare-Earth Ions** in Solution and in a Crystal.—Mukherji, 4099.
- The **Fluorescence of the Divalent Rare Earths.**—Przibrant, 2028.
- A New Method for producing Light Sources of Constant Energy throughout the Visible Spectrum, and A New Apparatus for the Investigation of **Fluorescent Materials** for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—von Ardenne, 615 and 616.
- Influence of the Filter Action of Crystals with High CdS Content on the Spectral Intensity Distribution of **Fluorescent Screens.**—von Ardenne, 2953.
- Fluorescent**: see also Book-Review, Fluorometer, Luminescent, Phosphorescence, Screen.
- High-Frequency Modulation of Light by Supersonic Waves, and the Development of a New Type of **Fluorometer, and New Types of Fluorometer.**—Maercks, 2523 and 4097.
- Space-Charge Limitation on the **Focus of Electron Beams, and Negative-Ion Components of the Cathode Ray.**—Headrick & Thompson: Backman & Caranahan, 1153.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

On the Theory of **Focusing** in the Cyclotron, and **Focusing Actions** in the Cyclotron.—Rose & Bethel; Wilson, 2035.
 Processes occurring in **Fuses** subjected to Electric Surges.—Wrana, 2554.
 On the Theory of Probes in **Gases** at High Pressures.—Borgnis, 2582.
 The Existence of a Vitreous State in **Gelatin Gels**.—Luyet, 2071.
 A Transportable **Generator** for 5000 Volts D.C.—Foretay, 2552.
Vibratory H.T. Generators, 2553.
High-Voltage Generators: see also Accelerators.
Glasses.—Bogoroditski & Friedberg, 685 (Dielectric Losses in Inorganic Gs at Radio Frequencies); Eccles, 1602 (G. Working for Luminous Tubes); Kharkov & Vodoplyanov, 4558 (Silicate G. in Ultra-High-Frequency Fields); Mathes, 2988 (Fibre G., a New Insulation); Seddon, 3779 (Determining Elec. Volume Resistivity of Insulating Gs); G. Insulating Tapes, 3377 and 4560. See also Book-Review, Silicates, Silvering.
The Glow-Discharge Lamp as a Regulable A.C. Resistance.—Eisele, 2684.
Dynamic Characteristics of Glow-Discharge Tubes.—Reich & Depp, 3748.
 On the Transfer of **Heat** through Wires from Electro-Thermal Apparatus.—Tareev, 1177.
 Papers on the Calculation of the **Heating** of Wires and Bars by Conduction Currents or Radiation.—Fischer, 1895, 1896, and 2592.
Heat Treatments and Structural Hardness.—Guillet, 1214.
Heat Treatment: see also Nickel.
High-Voltage Transmitter Supply Unit.—Dent, 93.
 Effect of **Humidity** on the Loss Angle of Insulators.—Akahira & Kamazawa, 3374.
 A New **Psychrometer** [for Relative **Humidity** Measurement].—Möller, 2081.
 The Choice of **Impregnating Material** for A.C. Condensers of Small Capacity.—Walter & Inge, 3379.
 On the Use of Ceresin for the **Impregnation** of Low Voltage D.C. Paper Condensers.—Walter & Inge, 4113.
 The **Mechanical Impulse-Regenerator**.—Edwards & Lawrence, 2089.
 The Constants of an **Impulse Generator** for a Given Wave-Form.—Hofer, 2962.
 Circuits producing Sharp **Electrical Impulses** . . . and Their Use in Oscillograph Work.—Morgan, 3105.
 The Source of Ions for a Vacuum High-Voltage Tube, and an **Impulse Generator**.—Papkov, 2963.
 An **Impulse Generator** for Large Currents [Million Amperes].—Solomonov, 2964.
Impulses: see also Oscillograph (Recurrent-Surge), Pulse, Switching, Thyatron.
Incremental: see Permeability, Symbols.
 The Design of **Inductances** for Frequencies between 4 and 25 Megacycles.—Pollack, 104 and 497.
Inductances: see also Coils, Inductor.
 Improved Continuously Variable Self and Mutual **Inductor**.—Brooks & Lewis, 1120.
 Novelities in Radio Construction [including **Insulating Materials**].—Adam, 2061.
Insulating Varnishes in Electrical Construction.—Balvay, 2543.
 Remarkable Connections between the Anomalous Currents, the Loss Factor, the Apparent Capacity, and the Back-Voltage in **Insulating Material**.—Böning, 4556.
 Elektrische Isolierstoffe [**Insulating Materials**] ihr Verhalten auf Grund der Ionenadsorption an inneren Grenzflächen.—Böning, 4570.
 Effect of Curve Form on the Breakdown Voltage of Some **Insulating Materials**.—Gänger, 4114.
 The Preparation of **Electrical Insulating Foils** from Synthetic Materials, and Experiences with Wire **Insulating Varnishes** on a Synthetic Resin Base.—Hagedorn: Nowak, 3781.
 Recent Developments in **Electrical Insulating Materials**.—Hartshorn, 3784.
 A 25 Years Retrospect: from Retroaction to the "Thermal Ohm" [Development of Heat-Conducting **Insulating Materials**].—Meissner, 4559.
 The Dielectric Properties of **Insulating Materials**.—Murphy & Morgan, 2536.
 The Testing, without Injury, of H.T. Ceramic **Insulators** by Loss-Angle Measurements and Subjection to Undamped High-Frequency Voltages.—Obenaus, 4572.
 Asphalt **Insulating Varnish**.—Shimizu & Inai, 2076.
Insulating Properties of Air mixed with CCl₄ Vapour.—Suzuki & Nakamura, 2072.
 Notes on Steatite-Type High-Frequency **Insulation**.—Thurnauer, 1179.
 Electric Breakdown of Solid and Liquid **Insulators**.—von Hippel, 1186.
 Recent Progress in **Insulation Research**.—Whitehead, 1185.
 Direct-Voltage Distribution on the Surface of **Insulators**.—Ziegler, 4107.
 Accidental Charges on **Insulators** (particularly Rubber) causing Disturbances in Amplifiers, 947.
 Third Plenary Meeting of the Bureau of Electrical **Insulation**, 686.

A New **Insulating Material** ["Rubbon B"]. 684.
Insulators: see also Aluminium, Amorphous, Bakelite, Book-Review, Breakdown, Buna, Cellulose-Acetate, Ceramic, Condensers, Crystal, Dielectric, Drilling, Fluids, Gelatin, Glass, Humidity, Impregnating, Lac, Lacquers, Mica, Moulding, Nitrogen, Oil, Paper, Phenol-Resins, Philiite, Plastics, Polystyrols, Porcelain, Presspan, Quartz, Rubber, Secondary, Shellac, Steatite, Synthetic.
 Some Remarks on Positive **Ion Sheath**.—Watanabe & Aoyama, 2049.
 The Course of **Ionisation Processes** in Gases.—Flegler, 680.
 Low-Pressure Measurements by means of the **Ionisation Gauge**.—Healey & Reed, 1163.
 A.C. Operation of an **Ionisation Gauge**.—Kuper, 294.
 A Grid-Controlled **Ionisation Gauge**.—Montgomery & Montgomery, 2037.
Iridium: see also Iron.
Iron.—Bates & Illsley, 321 (Magnetic Properties of I. Amalgams); Briton, 3390 (I. in H.F. Circuits, Comments on Its Use); Dixit, 4585 (Mag. Properties of Thin Evaporated I. Films); Heaps, 2111 (Mag. Viscosity in I.); Hillpert, 2562 (Iron Oxides and Magnetites); Honda & Nishina, 4588 (Mag. Curve of Single I. Crystal in Weak Mag. Field); Lindman, 3095 (Propagation Velocity along Thin Wires, and Permeability of Iron for Hertzian Oscillations); Procopiu, d'Albon, 1128 and 3860 (Mag. Permeability of Thin Films of I. at High Frequencies); Richter, 4581 (After-Effects in Carbonyl I.); Steinhaus, Kussmann, & Schoen, 322 and 1199 (Saturation Magnetisation and Approx. Law of I.); Wall 1623 and 3389 (Mag. Quality of I. Wire as influenced by Diameter: Effect of Manganese Coating on Mag. Quality of I. Wire); Williams, 320 and 1210 (Single Crystals of Silicon I.: Mag. Properties, and Variation of Initial Permeability with Direction). See also Alloys.
Iron-Cored: see Chokes, Coils, Cores, Powder.
 Experiments on the **Johnsen-Rahbeck Effect**.—Bickley, 1611.
Lacquers possessing Electrical Conductivity for Static Shielding, 1618.
 Dielectric Strength of **Lacs** of Known Origin.—Venkatasubban & others, 4568.
 An Improved Form of **High-Vacuum Leak**.—Bogg, 2956.
 An Adjustable **Leak Valve**.—Edwards & Maxwell, 3352.
 A Note on the Principle of **Least Action** in Optics and Electron Optics.—Rodda, 2031.
 The Application of the **Electron Lens** to Cloud Chamber Photography.—Davies & O'Ceallaigh, 282.
 The Passage of **Electrons** through an Electrical Cylinder **Lens**.—Gaedcke, 3595.
 The Short Magnetic **Electron Lens** with the Smallest Aperture Error.—Glaser, 4030.
 The Image Errors of the **Weak Magnetic Electron Lens**.—Gratsiatos, 664.
 Focal Length and Image Quality of the **Electron Lens** with Circular Stop and Centre Grid.—Knoll & Weichardt, 4542.
 The Aperture Error of **Weak Electron Lenses**.—Rebsch & Schneider, 280.
 Third-Order Image Errors of the Short, Weak, Purely Electrical, Single **Electron Lens**.—Riedl, 281.
 An Analytic Study of Electrostatic **Electron-Lenses**.—Sugata, 4541.
Lenses: see also Branched-Potentials, X-Ray.
Light: see also Fluorescent, Fluorometer.
 Papers on the Mobility of the Ions in **Dielectric Liquids** of High Viscosity (Paraffin Oil).—Scislowiska & Adamczewski: Adamczewski, 3380.
 Papers on the Absorption and Dispersion of Micro-Waves in **Liquids**, 251 and 252.
 The Representation of Tchebicheff Functions of Any Order by means of **Lissajous' Figures**.—Blau, 3808.
Luminescence of Pure Crystals.—Kabakjian, 3370.
 Relative Emission Spectra of Zinc Silicates & Other Cathodoluminescent Materials.—Levenenz, 3347.
 Electrical and **Luminescent Properties** of Willemite under Electron Bombardment.—Nottingham, 617.
Luminescence of Solids at Low Temperatures.—Randall, 4031.
 On the Luminous Output of Zinc Silicate **Luminescent Material** in a Gaseous Discharge.—Rüttenauer, 2951.
Luminescent: see also Phosphor-, Photoluminescent, Triboluminescent.
 A New Test Apparatus for Permanent **Magnets**.—Breitling, 2108.
 Effects of Fringing Flux in Large **Magnets**.—Howe & Walerstein, 2107.
 A Relay for Keeping **Magnet** Currents Constant.—Leiterer, 349.
 Paper on Permanent **Magnets** in the New Alloys.—Oliver & Shedden, 3398.
 Field-Strength Meter for Permanent **Magnets**.—Schneider Company, 2558.
 Contribution to the Study of Permanent **Magnets** and Their Practical Applications.—Venco, 4137.
 The Effect of Change of Temperature on the Strength of Permanent **Magnets**, with Special Reference to Modern Magnet Steels.—Whiffin, 1213.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Magnets**: see also Alloys, Dynamo, Electro-Magnets, and below.
Higher **Magnetic Permeabilities** [Single Crystal of Permalloy].—Bozorth, 2559.
- A **Magnetic Field Meter**.—Cole, 4140.
- Losses in **Magnetic Materials** [Nickel-Iron Alloys].—Goldschmidt, 1625 and 3777.
- Magnetic Hysteresis** in Single Crystals.—Jaanus & Schur, 1621.
- Sessions of the Commission on **Magnetic and Conducting Materials** of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR.—Jegorov, 2997.
- On the Phase of the **Magnetic Field**.—Niessen, 3859.
- New Method of measuring **Magnetic Field**.—Okuda & Kawamura, 2007.
- Cooling of Permanent **Magnet Alloys** in a Constant **Magnetic Field**.—Oliver & Shedden, 4136.
- Magnetic Discontinuities** produced by the Variation of the Circular **Magnetism** of a Ferromagnetic Substance.—Procopiu, 4129.
- Influence of **Magnetic Field** on the Potential Gradient in Plasma.—Reichrudel & Spivak, 2581.
- An Electronic (C-R Tube) Device for measuring **Magnetic Fields**.—Rose, 4053 and 4093.
- Magnetic Testing**.—Sanford, 2579.
- Direct-Reading Instrument for Measurement of **Magnetic Field**.—Servant & Tsai, 2998.
- Effect of a Longitudinal **Magnetic Field** on the Thermoelectric Coefficient of Nickel and of Various Ferronickels under Tension.—Simon & Bouchard, 1200.
- Production of Uniform **Magnetic Fields**.—Stephenson, Ference, & Shaw, 2105.
- Variation of Resistivity of an Electric Conductor in a **Magnetic Field**.—van Bergen, 2104.
- Control of **Magnetic Quality** by Surface Treatment.—Wall, 3776.
- Recent Developments in **Magnetic Materials**.—Webb, 2109.
- Magnetic**: see also Alloys, Amplifier, Anisotropy, Cerium, Cobalt, Colloid, Demagnetisation, Ferric-Hydroxide, Ferrites, Ferromagnetic, Ferrous, Filings, Heat-Treatment, Incremental, Iron, Manganiferites, Nickel, Paramagnetic, Relaxation, Semiconductors, Silver, Stalloy, Steel, Symbols, Time-Effects, Transformers.
- Change in Photoelectric Threshold Frequency of Iron due to **Magnetic Field**.—Loughbridge & Olsen, 4491.
- Magneto-Resistance Change of Ferromagnetics in an Alternating **Magnetic Field**.—Sharan, 4591.
- An Anomalous Change in the Electric Resistance of Iron-Silicon Alloys with a Longitudinal **Magnetic Field** at Various Temperatures.—Shirakawa, 4590.
- The Growth of the Nuclei of **Magnetisation** Change for Large Barkhausen Discontinuities.—Döring, 2575.
- Researches on Initial **Magnetisation**.—Kahan, 1624.
- The Temporal Course of the **Magnetisation** Process in Weak Fields, and Comparative Remarks on the Papers by Richter and Wittke on **Magnetic After-Effect**.—Wittke, 2566.
- A Half-Cycle **Magnetiser** with Thyatron Control.—Lord, 316.
- The Cause of the Low-Temperature Anomaly in **Magnetite**.—Forrer, 4583.
- The Vibration **Magnetometer**.—Groszkowski, 313.
- An Impedance **Magnetometer**.—Harrison & Rowe, 2103.
- The Paramagnetic **Magnetometer Numbers** of the Ferromagnetic Metals.—Sucksmith & Pearce, 1201.
- On the Hysteresis of **Magnetostriction** of Iron, Nickel, Cobalt, and Single Crystals of Iron: of Alloys of the Systems Iron-Nickel, Nickel-Cobalt, and Iron-Cobalt.—Masuyama, 3002.
- Volume **Magnetostriction** of Iron and Nickel.—Snock, 317.
- The Transition Point λ of the Magnetic Susceptibility of **Manganase Protoxide** MnO.—Bizette, Squire, & Tsai, 4597.
- Manganiferites**: Papers on Their Electrical Behaviour, Dielectric Properties, and Ferromagnetism & Structure.—Schulze & others, 2564.
- Electrical and Thermal Investigations on **Manganin**.—Schulze, 3018.
- A Torsion **Manometer** for the Measurement of the Force of a Molecular Ray.—Copley & Deitz, 353.
- Increase of the Resolving Power of the **Mass Spectrograph**.—Herzog & Hauk, 3747.
- The **Materials** of Precision Mechanical Technique.—Franz, 2533.
- New **Materials** in Electrical Technique [from German Raw Materials].—Sachtleben, 2075.
- The Sparking Potential of **Mercury Vapour**.—Jones & Galloway, 2046.
- The Employment of Electronic Regulators for the Control of **Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers**.—Jungnickl & Kottenhahn, 302.
- A Reversible Clean-Up Effect in Low-Pressure **Mercury-Vapour Discharge**.—Kenty, 3361.
- Characteristics of the Glow/Arc Transition in **Mercury Vapour**.—Maxfield, 2045.
- Sputtering of Thermionic Cathodes in **Mercury-Vapour Diodes**.—Morgulis & Patiocha, 145.
- Vaporisation of **Mercury** from Anchored Cathode Spot.—Tonks, 3362.
- Carrier Laws for **Mercury-Vapour-Rectifier Arcs**: Reply to Klarfeld.—von Engel & Steenbeck: Klarfeld, 1168.
- The Adsorption of Vapour at Plane Surfaces of **Mica**.—Bangham & Mosallem, 2990 and 3783.
- Surface Breakdown of **Mica**.—Saito, 2538.
- VDE Provisional Specifications, etc., for **Mica Products**, 3782.
- A New **Micrometer Ratchet**.—Werring, 2604.
- Electron Microscopes**.—Beischer, 1274 (Aid to Colloid Research); Krause, 1274 and 4080 (Biological Applications, Colloidal Research, etc., of Magnetic E.M.); Meschter, 1598 (for Study of Thermal and Secondary Electron Emission); Nuttall, 2949 (E.M. for High Magnifications); Siemens & Halske, 4076 ("Super-M"); von Ardenne, 3739 and 4076 (Resolving Limits of E.M.; the Electron "Raster" Microscope); von Borries & Ruska, 4077, 4078, and 4544 ("Super-M").
- On Rotating **Mirrors** at High Speed.—Boys, 299.
- The Deposit of Films of Uniform Thickness for Interferometer **Mirrors**.—Fisher & Platt, 4022.
- Investigations on Electron **Mirrors**.—Hottenroth, 1596.
- The New G.E.C. **Monitor Cathode-Ray Tube**, and **Cathode-Ray Tube Monitor**.—General Electric Company, 3341 and 4092.
- High-Speed **Motion-Picture** Photography applied to Design of Telephone Apparatus.—Herriot, 3012.
- The Type Classification of Insulating **Moulding Materials**.—Burmeister, 4563.
- Phenol-Formaldehyde **Moulding Materials** for Electrotechnical Purposes.—Halls, 4561.
- Tables of Type-Classified and Controlled **Moulding Materials**, and of Synthetic-Resin Materials, 4117.
- Effect of Cold Working and Heat Treatment on the Electric and Magnetic Properties of Pure Nickel.—Bittel, 2113 and 4595.
- The Variation of the Initial Susceptibility with Temperature . . . in **Nickel**.—Kirkham, 1208.
- Magnetic Properties of Anhydrous **Nickelous Chloride** and the Laws of Variation of Paramagnetism.—Laurent, 4594.
- Ferromagnetism and Electrical Properties: Thermomagnetic Longitudinal and Transverse Effect for **Nickel**.—Wagner, 4596.
- Magneto-Damping in **Nickel**.—Waller, 2574.
- The Breakdown of Compressed **Nitrogen** in Small Gaps: under Impulse Voltages.—Goldman, 2542, 3383, and 4119.
- The Movements of Thread- and Dust-Particles . . . and the Effect on the Breakdown Resistance of Oil.—Conrad, 1188.
- Discussion on "The Dielectric Strength of Synthetic Oils."—Clark, 1189.
- A Mechanical Lag-Screen **Oscillograph**.—Hoecker & Asher, 3048.
- Contrast Equalisation in **Oscillograms** with Largely Varying Recording Speed.—Hollmann: Alberti, 277.
- Oscillograph**-Design Considerations.—Mezger, 3760.
- A New Kind of **Oscillograph Loop**.—Rothlein: Fryze, 2955.
- A Recurrent-Surge **Oscillograph**.—Scoles, 3342.
- A Cold-Cathode **Oscillograph** Discharge Tube of High Power and Low Excitation Voltages.—Thielen, 2021.
- Cold-Cathode, High-Cathode-Potential **Oscillograph**.—Trüb, Täuber Company, 4537.
- Recurrent-Surge **Oscillographs**: Their Application to Short-Time Transient Phenomena.—Wilkinson, 2514.
- A Complete **Oscilloscope** with I.F. Input Amplifier.—Anderson, 1152.
- The Behaviour of an **Osglim Lamp**.—Richardson, 1227.
- Life of Impregnated **Paper Condensers**.—Katzman, 3780.
- Improvement of Electrical Characteristics of Kraft **Paper** by Electro-dialysis.—Komagata & others, 2063.
- The Thermal Stability of Impregnating Solutions for **Paper Condensers**.—Walter, Inge, & Chelstikina, 2062.
- Paramagnetic** Dispersion in Iron Alum, and Stimulation of **Paramagnetic** Absorption by a Constant Field.—Brons & Gorter, 1204 and 2568.
- On the Theory of the Susceptibility of **Paramagnetic** Alums in A.C. Fields.—Fierz, 3005.
- Coupling between the Orbital and the Spin Angular Momenta of **Paramagnetic** Ions from Magnetic Measurements.—Krishnan & Bose, 2567.
- On the Theory of Absorption and Dispersion in **Paramagnetic** Crystals under Alternating Magnetic Fields.—Kronig, 2573.
- Interpretation of the **Paramagnetic** Curie Point of the Rare Earths.—Neel, 1205.
- Paramagnetic** Dispersion with Different Orientations between High-Frequency Field and Constant Field.—Foumissen & Gorter, 3392.
- Paramagnetism** of the Iron Group.—Bhatnagar, Khanna, & Naxgi, 2561.
- The **Paramagnetism** of the Ferromagnetic Elements.—Sucksmith & Pearce, 4593.
- Energy of Lattice Distortion in Cold Worked **Permalloy**.—Haworth, 323.
- The **Permatron**—a New Type of Rectifier with Magnetic Control.—Raytheon Corporation, 4608.
- Instruments for the Measurement of Incremental **Permeability**.—Gall, 4586.
- Cathode **Phase Inversion**.—Schmitt, 2024.
- Voltage/Time Characteristics of **Phenol Resins**.—Yokoyama, 3785.
- "**Philit**" as a Structural Material.—Polis, 2541.
- Quantitative Measurements on the Decay of **Phosphorescence** of Zinc Phosphor at Different Temperatures.—Antonov-Romanovskij, 1158.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- The Kinetics of **Phosphorescence**.—Blochinzev, 2952.
 Modifications of the Glow of a **Phosphorescent Zinc Sulphide** under the Influence of an Electric Current.—Dèchéne, 670 and 2522.
 The Zinc Sulphide/Calcium Sulphide **Phosphors**.—Kamm, 291.
 Growth & Decay of **Phosphorescence** in Calcium Sulphide by a Photoelectric Method.—Mulder, 3349.
 The Emission Spectra of Zinc-Sulphide **Phosphors**, and the Effect of Cadmium Sulphide on the Emission of Zinc-Sulphide and Alkaline-Earth-Sulphide **Phosphors**.—Rothschild, 1600.
 Papers on **Phosphorescence** and Fluorescence of Zinc Sulphide.—Scherer & Rùbsaat: Byler, 1960 and 1961.
 Alkali Halide-Thallium **Phosphors**.—Seitz, 3348.
 Meet "Exciton" and "Phonon," New Words in Physics [of **Phosphorescence**].—Teller, 4552.
 Cement **Phosphors** [with Long Duration of **Phosphorescence**].—Travníček, 290.
Phosphorescent: see also Fluorescence.
Photoluminescent Properties of Synthetic Flavine.—Dhéré & Castell, 3759.
Plastics and Electrical Insulation.—Hartshorn, Megson, & Rushton, 2540.
Plastic Materials: Coumarone and Indene Resins and The Manufacture of Laminated **Plastics**, 3375 and 3376.
 Formation of High-Voltage Polarisation in NaNO_3 .—Hochberg, 2986.
Polystyrols in High-Frequency Technique.—Bogoroditski & others, 1614.
 The Adsorbed Moisture Films on the Surface of Glazed Porcelain.—Johnson, 340.
 The Influence of High Electrical Voltage on Insulator Porcelain under Dynamic Bending Stresses, and Tests on Insulator Porcelain.—Schmidt, Schaudinn, 4109 and 4110.
 Porcelain-Tube Cables [to save Use of Lead].—Ziegler, 3017.
 The Potential Gradient in the Positive Column.—Klarfeld, 2981.
Potentiometers for High Impulsive Voltages.—Raske, 668 and 1157.
 Iron Powder Cores: Their Use in Modern Receiving Sets, and Distribution of Magnetic Flux in an Iron Powder Core.—Friedlander: G. W. O. H., 4320 and 4321.
 Properties of Ferromagnetic Substances in **Powders**.—Sappa: Gottschalk, 1622 and 4133.
Powders: see also Anisotropic, Cores.
 The Development of the Manufacture of "Presspan."—Tschudi, 2537.
 Two-Pulse Oscillator.—Getting, 415.
 A Cheap General-Utility Pulse Amplifier.—Roberts, 2097.
 A Source of Variable Rectangular Pulses.—Peugnet, 298.
Pulses: see also Impulse.
 A Self-Fractionating Oil Diffusion Pump.—Lockevitz, 293.
 On a Modification of Hickman's Distillation Pump.—Malter & Marcuvitz, 2038.
 Surface Conductivity of Ceresin-Coated Quartz.—Hou, 2070.
 The Electrical Conductivity and Dielectric Constant of Quartz and Certain Other Crystals.—Rahimi, 4523.
 Some Practical Data relative to the Components of [Broadcast] Radioelectric Receivers.—Adam, 105.
 High-Speed Recorder with Heat-Sensitive Paper marked by Moving Hot Wire.—Jones, 2842.
 A New Method of Synchronisation in the Recording of Electrical Processes by an Oscillograph.—Balygin, 2525.
 An Apparatus for Recording the Strength of Wireless Signals from a Morse Sender.—Budden, 4105.
 Description of an Apparatus for Photographic Recording: Photometric Method for the Recording of Rapidly Varying Electric Currents.—Fortrat & Dupuy, 2526.
Recording: see also Cathode-Ray, Coherers, Stycography, Switching, Vibration-Device.
 Volume Rectification of Crystals.—Sen, 1610.
 Physical Principles of Gas-Filled Hot-Cathode Rectifiers.—Drayvesteyn & Mulder, 2590.
 The Telefonen Rectifiers.—Kühle & Kluge, 673.
 Solving a Rectifier Problem [Improving Regulation].—Lee, 2967.
 Dry-Plate Rectifiers of Large Output in Communication Technique.—Maier, 3769.
 Deionising Times of Rectifiers.—Ostendorf, 2050.
 Rectifier Types and Applications.—Porter, 1166.
 A Graphic Representation of the Power Dissipation at the Anode of a Thermionic Rectifier.—Rabinovich, 66.
 On the Striking Process in Grid-Controlled Rectifiers with Liquid Cathodes.—Schmidt, 1167.
 Small Iron-Container Rectifiers for Medium Powers.—Siemens & Bauer, 2048.
 Inductances in Rectifier Circuits.—Strobl, 499.
 A Mercury-Pool-Anode Rectifier.—Watanabe & others, 2047.
 "Descriptive Pamphlets relating to Metal Rectifiers."—Westinghouse Company, 309.
 On Dr. Siemens's Dissertation, "Die Erhitzung" [Rectifier Back-Firing].—White: Siemens, 2966.
 Practical Experience with the Ultra-Rapid-Action Safety Device for Rectifier Equipments, incorporating Mercury-Vapour Valves, 2717.
 Grid-Controlled Rectifiers for Amateur H.V. Power Supplies, 1607.
Rectifiers: see also Aluminium, Barrier-Layer, Battery, Book-Review, Carborundum, Copper-Oxide, Crystals, Electrolytic, Filter, Mercury-Vapour, Permtron, Rectifying, Selenium, Semiconductors, Sendytron: also 359 (Thermodynamics).
 Theory of the Rectifying Action in a Circuit containing a Dissipative Impedance and a Condenser.—Zilitinkewitsch, 2683.
Regulated Plate Supplies (by AVC Principle).—Gramer, 943 and 1219.
 The Time Lag Effect in Automatic Regulating Processes.—Vicker, 4606.
Regulation: see also Regulator, Stabilise, Thyatron, Velocity, Voltage.
 Improving Regulator Performance.—Bousquet, 4601.
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Christopherson & Southwell, 4139.
 The Modulation of Relaxation Oscillations.—Söchting, 3180.
Relays.—Andrianov & Demidov, 2629 (Explosion Rs and Applications); Bräuer, 2594 (Latest Sucking-Coil Rs); Dudley, 3007 (Rs for Tube Circuits); Lallemand, 2625 (Suppression of Mechanical Rs in Control of Printing Chronographs: Objections to Thyatrons and Glow-Discharge Relays: Use of 20-Watt Triode); Livshits, 2090 (Operating Time); Melamed, 2691 (Calculation of Ampere-Turns); Miller, 4102 (Vacuum-R., Pirani Gauge); Mutschke, 4094 (Apparatus for R. Testing); Viti, 1794 (Double-Action Electronic R.); Williams & Fairweather, 1796 ("Rectified-Reaction" Relay-Operating Circuit); Type BSZ, 237 (Micro-R., 3403. See also Contacts, Time-Intervals, Trigger, Vibration; also 1259, and under "Miscellaneous" (Telemechanics).
 A New System of Remote Control.—Kimball & others, 4313.
 High-Frequency Characteristics of High Resistances.—Akahira & Kamazawa, 1791.
 Tests on "Starto" Tubes [Starting Resistances with Negative Temperature Coefficients].—Ansaloni & Giardino, 2551.
 Systematic Measurements of High Resistances.—Bressi, 4500.
 Variable-Pressure Carbon Resistances.—Hollmann, 347.
 Economy in Nickel-Containing Alloys in the Construction of Electrical Resistances.—Hurrie, 3385.
 Solid Resistances [Carbon & Graphite].—Leyeshinskaya, 2683.
 An Adjustable High Resistance without Sliding Contact.—Neldel, 500.
 A Simple Type of Non-Ohmie Resistance for Use with Geiger-Müller Counters.—Oschialimi, 2087.
 Metallic Electrical Resistance Materials, and On the Resistance Material Isabellin.—Schulze, 1176 and 3386.
 Investigations on the H.F. Resistance of Thin-Film Resistances.—Strack, 211.
 H.F. Screened Non-Reactive Resistances and Ratios.—Sullivan Ltd., 3015.
Resistances: see also Carbon, Ferromagnetic, Films, Glow-Discharge, Manganin, Resistors, Semiconducting.
 Electrolytic Resistors for D.C. Applications in measuring [and controlling] Temperatures.—Craig, 4284.
 On the Behaviour of Resistors at High Frequencies, and The Effect of the Distributed Capacity on the Behaviour of Resistors at High Frequencies.—Pontecorvo: Hartshorn: G. W. O. H., 4106, 4276, and 4277.
 The Method of Rheographic and Rheometric Analogies [including Use of Electrolytic Trough].—Péres & Malavard: Rougé, 4545.
Rhodium: see Iron.
 On the Thermoelastics & Structure of Rubber.—Dart & Guth, 2074.
 The Artificial Rubbers: Manufacture, Properties, and Applications.—Gémin, 4571.
 Technical Properties of Synthetic Rubber ["Perbunan" or "Buna N"], and Qualities of Artificial Rubber Compounds.—Roelzig: Anon, 1616. See also Buna.
 A Scale-of-Eight Counting Unit.—Giarratana, 2598.
 A Vacuum-Tube Scale-of-Eight Circuit, and A Triode Vacuum-Tube Scale-of-Two Circuit.—Lifshutz & Lawson, 2100 and 2101.
 A Note on the Photographic Engraving of Scales on Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Walker, 2515.
 Charge Potentials of Fluorescent Screens irradiated by Electrons.—Bey, 4549.
 Method of Measuring Luminescent Screen Potential.—Nelson, 4547.
 On the Screen Materials for Television Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Reusse, 4475. For Screens see also Fluorescent.
 Measurement of the Screening Action of a Faraday Cage at Broadcast Frequencies.—Lampe & Ferroni, 271.
 Screening Effect of Cans made of Metallised Paper, 2589.
 A New Type Vacuum Seal.—Babbs, 3756.
 Note on a Vacuum-Tight Seal for Electrodes with High Insulation.—Bridfield, 2524.
 Machined Metal Stuffing-Box Seals adapted to High Vacuum Technique.—Garner, 295.
 The Sealing of Metal Leads through Hard Glass and Silica.—Jonas, 3755.
 The Velocity Distribution of the Secondary Electrons produced in Gases by Cathode Rays.—Frey, 286.
 Distribution of the Secondary Electrons from Aluminium Netting.—Hagen & Sandhagen, 285.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- The **Secondary Cathode Rays** from Insulators.—Katz, 284.
Resistance Measurements on **Selenium** at High Field-Strengths.—Henninger, 2052.
Selenium Couple with Cadmium Selenide Boundary Layer: Application as Rectifier.—Lindblad & Liljeblad, 359.
Selenium Rectifiers, 2527.
Electrical and Optical Behaviour of **Semiconductors**.—Bauer: Hommel, 1174.
The Rectifying Effect of **Semiconductors**.—Davydov, 2892.
On the Capacity at the Contact of a Metal and a **Semiconductor**, and Alternating Current Study of a **Semiconductor**.—Déchêne, 2530 and 3367.
On the Theory of **Semiconductors** in a Magnetic Field.—Gupta, 1620.
Paper on the Temperature-Conductivity Formula of Oxide **Semiconductors**.—Meyer & Neldel, 1175.
The Conductivity Law for **Semiconductors**.—Möglich, 4124.
Some Examples of Bridge Connections with **Semiconducting Resistances**.—Weise, 677.
The A-Type **Sendyttron** using a New Method of Starting an Arc.—Watanabe & others, 4609.
Summaries of Papers on **Shellac**, 1617.
Infra-Red Spectrum and Structure of **Silicates** and Glasses.—Matossi, 1182.
Silicon: see also Alloy, Iron.
The Magnetic Properties of **Silver** Amalgams.—Bates & Ireland, 2117.
The Properties and Industrial Uses of **Silver**.—Rogers, Schoonover, & Jordan, 351.
Hints on **Silvering** Glass.—Ockenden, 3406.
A New **Slide Rule** for Radio Engineers.—Perkins, 1629.
Soft **Solder** Fluxes.—Barber, 2602.
Reply to the Remarks of A. Jensen on My Paper "Contributions to the Study of the Nature of the Oscillating **Spark** Discharge."—Purcan, 4120.
On the Resistance of a Vacuum **Spark**.—Sanner, 2584.
Spark: see also Counter, Discharge, Sparking.
Contribution of the Photoelectric Effect to the **Sparking** Mechanism in the Noble Gases at High Pressures.—Kruithof & Penning, 2043.
A Review of the Quest for Constant **Speed**.—Kellogg, 556.
Cathode **Sputtering**.—Bose, 3753.
Methods for the Parametric **Stabilisation** of Voltages and Currents.—Mikhailov, 3767.
New Method of **Stabilisation** of Anode Current of Electron Valves against Variation of Anode Voltage.—Pinoir, 1434.
Stabilisation: see also Regulation, and below.
Effect of Source Resistance on Electronic **Stabiliser** Performance.—Hunt & Hickman, 3401.
The "Medicus" **Stabiliser**.—Vekler, 3009.
Stabilising Power Supplies.—Bell, 4604.
A Vacuum Tube High-Voltage **Stabilising** Circuit for D.C. Sources.—Schultz, 4602.
Stalloy: Hysteresis Loss at High Flux Densities.—Roberts, 1209.
A Study of the Breakdown of Superheated **Steam**.—Rziankin, 3382.
Steatite containing Barium Oxide.—Oyama & others, 1613.
The Magnetic Properties of Austenite **Steels** before and after Nitriding.—Kuznetsov, 314.
Lead Calcium for **Storage** Batteries.—Thomas, 1221.
Stroboscope for Aperiodic Phenomena.—Schiller, 298.
Contribution to the Problem of the Use of Glow-Discharge Lamps for **Stroboscopic** Demonstrations and Measurements.—Landolt, 2591.
Paper for the Chemical Recording of Electric Currents and for **Styctography**, and Active Coherers for **Styctography**.—Iofa, 4246.
Superconducting Thin Films.—Shalnikov, 4126.
Susceptibilities: see Diamagnetic, Manganese-Proxide, Nickel.
A **Sweep** Circuit using a Twin-Triode Valve, with Unusually High Maximum Frequency.—Potter, 3684.
The Vacuum **Switch** and Its Applications.—Teare, 3402.
Electronic **Switching** Circuits [and Generation of Voltage Impulses].—Brown & Ryburn: Shumard, 2945 and 4089.
The Influence of Rectifier Cells on **Switching** Phenomena.—Hornickel, 1492.
Switching Apparatus for the Recording of Short-Time Electrical Processes with the Loop Oscillograph.—Neumann, 4090.
Symbols in Electromagnetism, with Special Reference to Incremental Magnetisation.—G.W.O.H.: Sims: Harlshorn, 1216.
Considerations on the **Synchronisation** of Oscillators [particularly for Time Bases].—Fubini-Ghiron, 4306.
The Permeability to Water of **Synthetic** Materials.—Badum & Leilich, 4116.
The Electrical Properties of **Synthetic** Insulating Materials as a Function of Temperature.—Pfstorf & Hetzel, 4115.
Present Status of **Synthetic** Resins in the Electrical Field.—Barringer, 1178.
Thermal Drift in Receivers and the Part played by **Synthetic** Resins: Effect of Replacement by Ceramic Materials.—Miller, 483.
The Hardening **Synthetic** Resins in the Service of Electrical Engineering, and The Use of Non-Hardening **Synthetic** Materials for Electro-Insulation.—Pinten: Beck, 4562.
Synthetic-Resins: see also Moulding.
- Recent Developments in **Tantalum** and Columbium.—Balke, 2534.
The **Electron Telescope**.—Malatesta, 2517.
Thermal Drift: see Manganin, Synthetic-Resins.
Base Metal **Thermocouples**: Their Characteristics.—Mandlekar & Banerjee, 2600.
Radiation Thermopiles.—Pfund, 2601.
Thyratrons.—Alexanderson, 1608 (and Their Uses); Gabovich, 2959 (Effect of Deionisation during Relaxation Oscillations); Kerst, 2960 (High Resolving Power Tenfold T. Counter); Pressey, 2798 (T. Impulse-Generator); Vartelski, 1609 (Application to Automatic Regulation); Wheatcroft, Smith, & Metcalfe, 2589 (Pre-Striking Currents in a T.). See also Arc, Ion, Oscillograph (Recurrent-Surge), Time-Delay, and under "Miscellaneous" (Telemechanics).
The Mechanism of Synchronisation in the Linear **Time Base**.—Harker, 4091.
A New **Time Base** [Modification of "Squegging" Oscillator].—Reid, 2519.
Time-Bases: see also Amplifier, Duplex, Sweep, Synchronisation, Transient-Visualiser.
Ionic **Time-Delay** Devices, and The Application of a Thyratron for Automatic Regulation.—Vartelski, 2094.
Time Effects in Magnetisation.—Snoek, 4592.
A Method of Measuring Short **Time Intervals**.—Kuroda, Takahasi, & Tusina, 2512.
High-Frequency Working Attenuation of Laminated-Core **Transformers**.—Erb, 3499.
Magnetic Shielding of **Transformers** at Audio Frequencies.—Gustafson, 4414.
Magnetic Fields in **Transformers** at Low Frequencies—25 to 75 c/s.—Thomson, 2555.
The Calculation of the Efficiency, Losses, and Heating-Up of Small **Mains Transformers**.—Wigand, 2556.
Transformers: see also Book-Review.
A New **Transient** Visualiser.—Fukuda, 3749.
Transients: see also Oscillograph, Switching.
Experimental Study of the **Triboluminescence** of Certain Natural Crystals and Synthetically Prepared Materials.—Wick, 292.
A Thermionic **Trigger** [Hard-Valve Relay Circuit].—Schnitt, 1603.
Ultra-Centrifuges [and "Ultra" Turbines].—Keil, 2603.
A Direct-Reading Diaphragm Vacuum-Meter of High Sensitivity.—Brinkmann, 2036.
Vacuum Determination in Indirectly Heated Receiving Valves, by Ion-Current Measurement.—Herrmann & Runge, 989.
A Simple Knudsen **Vacuum** Gauge.—Hughes, 2957.
A Differential Device for Regulating the **Vacuum** in a Discharge Tube.—Reynov, 3353.
Vacuum: see also Charcoal-Trap, Evaporators, Ionisation-Gauge, Pump, Seal.
The Calculation of an Oil-Damped **Velocity** Stabiliser.—Koroleva, 3013.
Vibration Studies with the Rapid Oscillograph.—Hill: Wager, 1225.
Electro-Mechanical **Vibration** Device as a Time-Marker and Recording-Drum Drive.—Krummow, 4103.
A New Vacuum-Tube-Type Automatic **Voltage** Regulator.—Aoki & Matusita, 2095.
Effect of Ripple Voltages on Automatic **Voltage** Control of D.C. Generator by Vacuum Tubes.—Awaya & others, 2550.
On the **Voltage** Stabilisation of High-Voltage Equipment.—Bartel, 4088.
The **Voltage** Stabilisation of Mains-Driven Apparatus under Varying Load.—Bastelberger, 3766.
Voltage-Regulating Equipment Characteristics as a Guide to Application.—Benner & Lunge, 3400.
Simple Circuit for Generator **Voltage**-Stabilisation.—Kirkpatrick & Harworth, 2547.
The Moving-Coil **Voltage** Regulator.—Norris, 4605.
Theories and Experiments of Constant-**Voltage** Devices.—Ohtaka, 1218.
The Saturated-Choke **Voltage** Stabiliser.—Sazanov, 2548.
Voltage Stabiliser: Preventing Fluctuations in H.I. Supply.—Taylor, 2290.
Voltage Regulation of D.C. Generators by means of Triodes.—Voorhoeve & de Jong, 4603.
Wires: see also Iron.
On the Preparation of Bimetallic Plates of Zones and Rayleigh's Plates from Al for **X-Ray** Condensing Lenses.—Karchagin, 289.

STATIONS, DESIGN AND OPERATION

- Type R.10 Short-Wave Radio Equipment for Fighter **Aircraft**, 3416.
Developments in the **Aircraft** Radio Area, 1644.
Aircraft: see also Air-Race, Aviation, Micro-Waves, and under "Directional Wireless."
Wireless and the Istres-Damascus-Paris **Air Race**, 1244.
Compromises in **Allocation** Engineering.—Wilmotte, 2614.
The German Short-Wave **Amateur** Radio Network.—Dielenbach, 1640.
Amateurs: see also Cairo.

Stations, Design and Operation—

- A Quantitative Study of **Asymmetric-Sideband** Broadcasting.—Eckersley, 4146.
- Asymmetric-Sideband** : see also Channels.
- Auditory Perspective** on a Single Carrier.—Sandstedt, 4617.
- Broadcast Programme Transmission Networks of Australia**.—Lawson, 3411.
- Australian Radio Communication Services**.—Hooke, 4150.
- Radio-Telegraphy in Austria**.—Benesch, 1645.
- Automatic** : see Control-Terminals, Line-Level, Volume-Control.
- Telecommunication Services for Civil Aviation**.—Badenach, 700.
- Balloon Antenna** explores New Location for WBZ, 4153.
- The Most Favourable **Band Width** for Radiotelegraphic Communication with Audible Reception.—Kotowski, 694.
- The 'Varsity Boat Race' : Equipment for the Radio Link, 2611.
- "Atlas des . . ." [World's Telephone Network : **Book Review**].—Craemer, 4151.
- Elimination of **Broadcast-Station Carrier Beats**.—Friend, 3794.
- Notes on Field Intensity Measurements in the **Broadcast Band** and Their Interpretations.—Jansky, 4619.
- Buildings for **Broadcast Transmitters**.—Williams, 2123.
- The New **Broadcasting Station** "Radio-Mondial," Essarts-le-Roi, near Rambouillet.—Adani, 3031.
- The **Rome Broadcasting Centre** for Medium Waves, Santa Palomba.—Bunfi, 3797.
- The New **Broadcasting Stations** of the French State Network.—Barroux, 1240.
- Broadcasting Stations LS-1**, Buenos Aires.—Coram & others, 3798.
- Factors affecting the Selection of a Radio **Broadcasting-Transmitter Location**.—Lodge, 3795.
- The **Sofia Broadcasting Station**, and The **Hörby Broadcasting Station**.—Meyer, 697.
- Four **Short-Wave Broadcasting Transmitters**, Type KVFH 10/12a, for British India.—Phillips Company, 3799.
- Broadcasting Stations Poste de Paris P.T.T.** (Villebon) and **Poste Radio-Mondial** (Essarts-le-Roi : **Short-Wave**), 3796.
- Broadcasting** : see also Allocation, Auditory-Perspective, Australia, Balloon-Antenna, Common-Wave, Conference, Coverage, Field-Measurements, India, International, Landsend, Los-Angeles, Pack, Rediffusion, Relay, **Short-Wave**, Simultaneous, Single-Sideband, Stagshaw, Station, Ultra-, Wire-Broadcasting.
- International-Broadcast-Licence Engineering**.—Pack, 4624.
- Cairo**, International Conferences.—Ashbridge, 3026 (and Broadcasting) ; Budlong, 1639 (and Amateur Allocation Proposals) ; Jolliffe, 1639 and 4152 ; Warner & Segal, 3803 (Battle of C.) ; The Wavelength Problem, 3027 ; Some Results, 3804.
- Experiments on Extracting the **Carrier** from Modulated Waves.—Kimura & Goto, 1238.
- Carrier-Frequency Transmission** of **Broadcast Programmes** over Lines and Cables.—Kluge : AEG, 3034.
- Carrier-Frequency Wire Broadcasting** through Telephone Lines.—Matumae, Wake, & Inokuchi, 1239.
- The Work of the 4th Meeting of the **C.C.I.R.**—Corlab, 1638.
- Radio Channels** : Suggested Method of Increasing the Number Available [Asymmetric-Sideband Broadcasting].—Eckersley, 2119.
- Making **Broadcast Synchronisation Easy** [for **Common-Wave Working**].—Bavles, 4620.
- A **Synchroniser** for Small **Broadcasting Stations** [Common-Wave].—Kayano, 696.
- Common-Wave** : see also Carrier, Wire.
- Compression and Expansion** in Sound Transmission.—Henriquez, 4618.
- The **First Inter-American Radio Conference**.—Warner, 1641.
- Conference** : see also Cairo, C.C.I.R.
- Automatic Adjustments** in Radio-Telephone **Control Terminals**.—Mitchell, 1637.
- Measurement of Broadcast Coverage** and Antenna Performance : Part I—Coverage.—Fitch & Duttera, 3029.
- Station Coverage**.—Haskins & Metcalf, 3028.
- Stations' Decline in Power**.—Voigt & others, 3407.
- A Novel System of **Diplex Transmission**.—Gracie, 693.
- Special Emergency Station** [Flood-Control District Network].—Kennedy, 356.
- MacGregor **Expedition** wintering in Greenland, and The MacGregor **Expedition Transmitter**.—Sayre : MacGregor, 1245.
- Fading Compensation Elimination** : see Impulse, Seven-Frequencies, Single-Sideband.
- Report on **Field Measurements** on Two Test Transmitters at Dollard and Mastricht.—van der Pol, 3030.
- A New Use for Radio in the Field of **Fire Prevention** and Criminal Apprehension.—Foss, 4629.
- New York City's **Fire Boat Communication System**.—Borsody, 3038.
- Fire-Fighting** : see also Forest.
- Serving the **Fishing Fleets**.—Ainslie, 3790.
- Papers on **Floating-Carrier** Developments and on Raising the Efficiency of Radio-Telephone Systems.—Mimizet : Tetelbaum, 1368 and 1370.
- Floating-Carrier** : see also Variable-Carrier.
- Radio Communication** in the Field of National **Forest Protection**.—Lawson, 4630.
- Forest Service** develops Two-Way [Short-Wave] Radio for Fire-Fighting Vehicles, 4155.
- Ship-to-Shore Harbour Telephone Equipment**.—Martin, 4154.
- The **Transmission of Telegraph Signals** by the **Impulse System** in Long-Distance Wireless Communication.—Hudec, 3793.
- Radio Developments in India** : Twelve Transmitters to be working by the End of 1938, 3412.
- An **International Broadcasting System**.—Guy, 4149.
- Landsend Radio** : Britain's South-Western Wireless Outpost.—Ainslie, 4626.
- Studio Equipment** for **League of Nations**, Geneva, 2613.
- An **Automatic Line-Level Indicator**.—Odell, 695.
- CBS** builds New Home for KNX [Los Angeles], 3032.
- Marine Radio-Telephony**.—Anderson, 4628.
- The Possible Applications of **Electrical Waves** in **Marine Navigation**.—Hahneniann, 1643.
- A New **Coastal Marine Radio-Telephone Set**.—Woodworth, 4627.
- Recent **Maritime Radio Legislation** in the United States.—Byrnes & Hurt, 1642.
- Presentation of Various Sets for Radio-Telephony on **Metric Waves**.—Lehmann, 4613.
- Experiments with **Micro-Waves** around 4.8 cm.—Esau & Ahrens, 4144.
- Tests on the Use of **Micro-Waves** for Air Transport Communication. Western Electric Company, 4612.
- Mobile** : see also Pack, Portable, Ultra-Short, Vehicles.
- A C.W. and 'Phone Station **Frequency-Monitor** and **Modulometer** with Cathode-Ray Tube.—Leibowitz, 3417.
- A **Multi-Channel Radio Monitoring System**.—Hubbard, 1243.
- Technical Problems** in **Multi-Channel Radio-Telephony** (on Short or Ultra-Short Waves).—Yoneyama, 4614.
- Time-Division Multiplex** in Radio-Telegraphic Practice.—Callahan, Mathes, & Kahn, 2120.
- A 300 & 200 Mc/s **Broadcast Pack Transmitter & Receiver**.—Sigmon, 3037.
- Passive Relays** ["Refractors"] for Metre and Decimetre Waves.—Loeb, 4145.
- Applying **Police Radio**.—Harmon, 699.
- Two to Five Times Increase of Signals in U.S.-W **Police Wireless** by using Vertical-Red Aerial for Reception as well as Transmission, with help of Concentric Narrow-Band-Elimination Filter.—Lewds, 3485.
- History and Development of **Police Radio Communication** in New South Wales.—Salmon, 3415.
- Indiana's **Police-Radio System**, 358.
- A Compact 50 Mc/s **Portable-Mobile Transmitter-Receiver**.—Lawrence, 1237.
- De Luxe Battery Operated [Short-Wave] **Portable Stations** : Field Sets used by the National Park Service.—Waterhouse & Hilgedick, 2610.
- L.M.T. Laboratories 7-Frequency **Radio-Printer**.—Devaux & Smets, 3800.
- A Four-Wire **Privacy Equipment** for Radiotelephone Circuits.—Builder & Brown, 1242.
- Programme Meters**.—Mayo, 3802.
- Radiodistribution** [General Survey].—Tibaux, 3409.
- Radio-Telegraphy** : see Seven-Frequencies.
- Rediffusion** in Great Britain [in Nottingham].—Adorjan, 4616.
- Broadcast Rediffusion** and State Monopoly.—Mestre, 698.
- Carrier Rediffusion**.—Wiessner, 3408.
- Rediffusion** : see also Radiodistribution, Relay, Telephone-Network, Wire(d).
- Relay Service** : see Carrier, Rediffusion.
- A Novel **Relay-Broadcast Mobile-Unit Design**.—Rife, 692.
- Telephone Communication for the **Scilly Islands**.—Barker & Shearing, 3787.
- New **Radio-Telegraphic System** using **Seven Frequencies**.—Devaux, 2612 and 3414.
- Researches in Radiotelephony [for Improvement of **Short-Wave Long-Distance Services**].—Bown, 4622.
- The **Experimental Short-Wave Broadcasting Station** PCJ.—Nordlohne, 2609.
- Commercial Communication** with **Short Radio Waves** . . . [Present Frequencies Too Low].—Ohno, 4217.
- A 50 kW **Short-Wave Broadcaster**.—Tanaka, 4623.
- The **Simultaneous Broadcasting** ["S.B."] System.—Edwards, 3410.
- The Application of a **Constant-Volume Amplifier** to a **Short-Wave Single-Sideband Transatlantic Radio Circuit**.—Arnan & Hutton-Pennman, 3792.
- Single-Sideband Telephony** applied to the Radio Link between the Netherlands and the Netherlands East Indies.—Koomans, 2118.
- An Experiment with a **Single-Sideband Multiplex Radio System**, between Tokyo and Kagoshima, Japan.—Matsumae, Amisima, & Yoneyama, 3413.
- A **Short-Wave Single-Sideband Radiotelephone System**.—Oswald, 3791.
- The **Stagshaw Transmitting Station**.—B.B.C., 354.
- Station CBL** [Choice of Site : Aerial System : etc.].—Smith : Doherty, 4621.

Stations, Design and Operation—

High-Frequency Broadcasting over Telephone Network in Switzerland.—Keller, 2122.
 Merrill-Lambie Commercial Transatlantic Flight.—McClary, 357.
 An Ultra-Short-Wave Circuit for Palomar Observatory.—Bailey, 1235.
 An Unusual Ultra-Short-Wave Telephone Link.—Bell Tel. Laboratories, 3786.
 Utilisation of the Ultra-Short Waves: Mobile Stations of Max. Weight 20 Kilograms for Unskilled Personnel.—Dieutegard, 691.
 High-Fidelity Broadcasting at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Herold, 2605.
 An Experiment on Multiplex-Carrier Telephony on an Ultra-Short Wave at Tsugaru Strait.—Matsumae & Yonezawa, 690.
 Duplex Radio-Telephonic Communication on Ultra-Short Waves.—Michel, 3036.
 The Belfast/Stranraer 9-Circuit Ultra-Short-Wave Radio-Telephone System.—Mirk, 2606.
 The Introduction of Ultra-Short-Wave Radio Links into the Telephone Network.—Mumford & Thorn, 3788.
 System of Ultra-Short-Wave Simultaneous Telephony, and Oscillator and Detector Regions of the Triode Vacuum Tube [in Ultra-Short-Wave Telephony].—Ohtaka & Hasegawa, 689 and 1233.
 Radio-Communications by Ultra-Short Waves.—Sutter & Ullrich, 1630.
 A Picturesque Use of [Ultra-] Short Waves [on Telpher Railway], 2607.
 An Ultra-Short-Wave Radio Link, 1234.
 New F.C.C. Allocation of the Ultra-High Frequencies [Amateur Radio Aspect], 1236.
 Ultra-Short and -High: see also Fire-Boat, Metric, Micro-Waves, Multi-Channel, Pack, Passive-Relays, Police, Portable, Relay-Broadcast, Scilly-Islands.
 The Direct Radiotelephonic Service between France and the United States.—Villen & Aubert, 1241 and 2608.
 The Economical Aspect of Broadcast Stations with Variable Carrier.—Schulze-Horring, 1632.
 Variable-Carrier: see also Floating-Carrier.
 Communication Equipment for Vehicles.—Builder & Gilchrist, 4156.
 A Vograd for Radiotelephone Circuits.—Wright, Doba, & Dickieson, 3801.
 Noise Protection for Voice-Operated Devices.—Wright, 2615.
 On A.F. Rectification in Automatic Volume Controls, and Some Considerations on Regulating Circuits for Automatic Volume Control Systems.—Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, 1635 and 1636.
 Papers on Volume Limitation in Broadcast Transmissions.—Doba: Hovgaard, 1375.
 Wide-Band Amplifier for High-Frequency Wire Broadcasting.—Buchmann & Barthel, 4615.
 The Calculation and Design of H.F. Wired Broadcasting Systems.—Budischin & Deklotz, 1631.
 Wired-Wireless in Germany.—Gladenbeck, 355.
 High-Frequency Wired Wireless [AEG Equipment].—Lörcher, 3035.
 Common-Wave Wire Broadcasting.—Vilbig, 4147.
 The Introduction of High-Frequency Wired Broadcasting in Telephone Systems.—Waldow, 3033.
 A Practical Wired Radio System.—Wiessner, 2121 and 4148.
 Wire Broadcasting, etc.: see also Carrier-Frequency, Rediffusion, Telephone-Network.

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

Reciprocals to Ampère's Law [with Law of Equivalent Electric Shells].—Carwile, 1255.
 Excitation of Atomic Jets by Electron Bombardment.—Planio, 1654.
 The Second Union Conference on the Atomic Nucleus.—Walther, 3045.
 A New [Mechanical] Demonstration of the Phenomenon of Beats.—Richards, 3807.
 "Kinetic Theory of Gases" [Book Review].—Kennard, 3043.
 Reduction to Absolute Form of the Law of Wiedemann & Franz for the Thermal and Electrical Conductivities of Metals.—Labocetta, 3042.
 The Electrical Conductivity of Single Crystals of Tungsten at Low Temperatures in Strong Transversal and Longitudinal Magnetic Fields.—Justi & Scheffers, 1254.
 Some Remarks on the Principle of the Conservation of Electricity.—Boutaric, 2620.
 The X Particle [carrying the Energy in Cosmic Radiation], and New Atomic Particles forecast in Cosmic Radiation.—Bramley: Langer, 2617.
 Current Conduction by Convection & Diffusion in Cylindrical Arrangements.—Borguis, 3039.
 The Dimensionless Constants of Physics.—Haas, 4159.
 Generalisation of the Theory of Electrical Discharges.—Townsend & Gill, 4157.
 Absolute Definition of the Modulus of Elasticity.—Labocetta, 3806.

The Stefan-Boltzmann Law and Non-Linear Electrodynamics.—Kwal & Solomon, 3420.
 Electromagnetic and Gravitational Radiation.—Infeld, 3422.
 Electromagnetic Induction: Relation between Induction and Radiation.—Hollingworth, 1651.
 The Indetermination of Electromagnetic Potentials.—Kwal, 1650.
 Controversies in Electromagnetism.—Cramp, 4163.
 The Validity of the Fundamental Laws of Electromagnetism [and the Dunton "No-Torque" Motor].—G.W.O.H., 704.
 On the Equations of Electromagnetism.—Milne, 1246 and 3421.
 Electromagnetism: see also Gravitation
 On the Theory of the Motion of Electrons in Gases and Semiconductors.—Davvdov, 1647.
 A Determination of e/m for an Electron by a New Deflection Method.—Dunnington, 363.
 The Mobility and Mean Free Path of Electrons in the Positive Column.—Gvosdover, 362.
 The Maxwell-Lagrange Equations and Their Application to the Theory of Models and the Theory of the Free Electron.—Jochmans & Descans, 1247.
 The Destruction of Electronic Space-Charges by Positive Carrier Beams.—Kienzle, 1251.
 The Most Probable Values for the Electron and Associated Constants for 1938.—Millikan, 3040.
 Diamagnetism of the Electron Gas.—Papapetrou, 701.
 A New Precision Method for the Determination of e/m for Electrons.—Shaw, 2125 and 4546.
 Electrons: see also Atomic-Jets, Elementary-Particles, Energy-Balance, Fundamental-Particles, Ionisation, Magnetism, Viscosity.
 Elementary Particles of Matter: Kelvin Lecture.—Chadwick, 703.
 The Energy Balance for an Infinitely Small Electron Current in a Uniform Electric Field.—Penning, 2618.
 The Ether—Fact or Fiction? and An Experimental Study of the Rate of a Moving Atomic Clock.—Ives & Stilwell, 3805.
 The Electric and Magnetic Field Vectors in the Light of the Electronic Theory.—Amrein, 1649.
 Experiments on Electrification by Friction.—Lahousse, 3047.
 The Ratio of the Masses of the Fundamental Particles.—Pint, 1648.
 The State of Equilibrium between Large and Small Ions in a Gas.—Te-Chao & Langevin, 1249.
 Conductivity of Gases at High Pressures.—Clay, von Kleef, & von Tijn, 360.
 Dielectric Constant of Ionised Gases.—Gangopadhyaya & Khastgir, 3124.
 Contribution to the Experimental Study of the Electronic Affinity of Gases.—Goldstein, 3419.
 Charge Exchanges in H- and He- Canal Rays in Gases.—Meyer, 1250.
 The Influence of Magnetic Fields on the Internal Friction of Gases.—Santfleben & Gladisch, 1248.
 Gases: see also Book-Review.
 On a Synthetic Law of Gravitation and Electromagnetism.—Hély, 3423.
 Absolute Expression of the Values of Electrical Quantities by means of the Gravitational Unit.—Labocetta, 3424.
 Gravitational: see also Electromagnetic.
 The Interaction of Atoms and Molecules with Solid Surfaces.—Lennard-Jones, Goodwin, Devonshire, 1252.
 The Effect of Cathode Material on the Second Townsend Coefficient for Ionisation by Collision.—Bowls, 2126.
 The First and Second Townsend Ionisation Coefficients for Pure H₂.—Hale, 4636.
 The Determination of the Townsend Ionisation Coefficient.—Moralev, 361.
 Ionisation of Mercury Atoms as a Function of the Bombarding Electron Energy.—Nottingham, 2128.
 A Thermodynamical Calculation of Ionisation.—Riewe, 2127.
 Ionisation, Ionised: see also Gases, Ions.
 Formation of Negative Ions at Surfaces.—Arnot & Beckett, 3425.
 On the Scattering & Dissociation of Slow Ions.—Wolf, 2619.
 The Measurement of the Velocity of Light over a Single Journey.—Clark, 4634.
 Light Signals sent around a Closed Path.—Ives, 4164.
 Symmetrical Properties of the Magnetic Field, and Remarks on a Note by Brylinski.—Cotton, 4161.
 Magnetic Flux in Motion: a Gradual Change in the Surrounding Ether? and Controversies in Electromagnetism.—Ledward: Cullwick, 4632.
 Magnetism and the Vibratory Electron.—Taylor Jones, 2618.
 A Simplification of Maxwell's Equations in Conformity with the Flux-Cutting Principle.—Drysdale: G.W.O.H., 2124 and 4162.
 Velocity Analysis [Molecular Beam] by Means of the Stern-Gerlach Effect.—Cohen & Ellett, 364.
 Reduction to Absolute Form of Maxwell's Law of the Distribution of Molecular Velocity.—Labocetta, 1652.
 Researches on the Monomolecular Layers.—Dervichian, 705.
 On the Deviations from Ohm's Law at High Current Densities.—Guth & Mayerhöfer, 2131.
 The Photon Emission of the Sun.—Haas, 3043.
 Increase of Negative Photoforesis by a High-Frequency Electric Field.—Groetzinger, 365.

General Physical Articles—

- Fundamental Physical Concepts.—Drysdale, 4631.
Physics in 1937.—Osgood, 1256.
 Reduction to Absolute Form of **Planck's Law** of the Energy Distribution in the Spectrum of the Black Body.—Labocetta, 1653.
 Some Remarks on the Calculation of the **Polarisability** of a Molecule. Biedermann, 4160.
 Wave Functions and Permeabilities for a New Type of **Potential Barrier.**—Bell, 1992.
 Penetration into **Potential Barriers** in Several Dimensions.—Kapur & Peierls, 1287.
 Electrotechnical Considerations on **Poynting's Theorem.**—Bunet, 4633.
 The Relations between Stefan's **Radiation Law**, Nernst's Heat Theorem, and Maxwell's Formula for the Radiation Pressure.—Guth & Haas, 3041.
 A Method of Checking the Liénard-Lorentz Potentials and for the Eventual Measurement of All **Spatial Anisotropy.**—Hély & Malsalez, 3044.
 A Calculation of the **Surface Tension** of a Liquid/Vapour Interface in Terms of van der Waals Force Constants.—Fowler, 1253.
 Is the Second Law of **Thermodynamics** generally Valid for Macroscopic Processes?—Lindblad & Liljeblad, 359.
Thermodynamics: see also Ionisation, van der Waals.
Van der Waals Centenary Number, and **Van der Waals** Forces between Symmetrical Rotators.—Carroll, 702 and 2129.
Viscosity of Air and the Electronic Charge.—Robinson: Banerjee & Pattanaik, 4158.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Mathematics, Statistics, etc.**: see below.
 The Analytical Geometry of "**Acrograms**" [Curves of the Extremities of Vectors].—Blondel, 3811.
 Mechanical Solution of **Algebraic Equations.**—Hart & Travis, 1658.
 On the Notion of "**Angle.**"—Brvinski, 4645.
 On **Bessel Product Functions.**—Humbert, 367.
 Operational Forms and Contour Integrals for **Bessel Functions** with Argument $a\sqrt{(z^2-b^2)}$.—McLachlan, 4640.
 On **Bipartitional Functions** [Applications in Applied Statistics].—Sukhatme, 4168.
 "Beitrag zur Nomographie" [Book Review].—Balogh, 4172.
 "Theorie und Anwendung der Laplace-Transformation" [Book Review].—Doetsch, 3429.
 "Text Book of Thermodynamics" [Book Review].—Epstein, 3080.
 "Rechnerisches Verfahren zur harmonischen Analyse und Synthese" [with Sum-and-Product Tables: Book Review].—Hussmann, 4643.
 "Tables of Functions, with Formulae and Curves" [Book Review].—Jahnke & Emde, 4167.
 "Le Calcul symbolique d'Heaviside et ses Applications à l'Electrotechnique" [Book Reference].—Janet, 3815.
 "Höhere Mathematik für den Praktiker" [Book Review].—Lorentz: Joos: Kaluza, 2143.
 "Wahrscheinlichkeiten . . ." [with Application of Statistical Methods to Manufactured Products, Telephony, Geophysical Research, etc.: Book Review].—Lubberger, 371.
 "Nomographie" [Book Review].—Lukcy, 1666.
 "The Elements of Mathematical Analysis" [Book Review].—Michell & Belz, 711.
 "Differential Systems" [Theory of Pfaffian Systems: Book Review].—Thomas, 2621.
 "Bessel Functions" [Book Review], 2142.
 "British Association: Mathematical Tables—Bessel Functions" [Book Review], 3812.
 The Complete Solution of the Differential Equation for the **Confluent Hypergeometric Function.**—Archibald, 4642.
 On the Operational Representation of M-Functions of the **Confluent Hypergeometric Type**, and On Whittaker's **Confluent Hypergeometric Function** (New Properties).—Dhar: Sharma, 2137.
 "Angle-True" or "**Conformal**" Representation.—Schulz, 3810.
 The "**Converging Factor**" in Asymptotic Series and the Calculation of Bessel, Laguerre, and Other Functions.—Airey, 366.
 The Graphical Solution of Ordinary **Differential Equations.**—Bailey & Somerville, 3813.
 On the Theory of a Non-Linear Partial **Differential Equation** of the Elliptic-Parabolic Type.—Siddiqi, 3814.
 An Electro-Mechanical Method for Solving **Equations.**—Schooley, 4174.
 The Law of **Error** and the Combination of Observations, and Significance Tests when Several Degrees of Freedom arise Simultaneously.—Jeffreys, 1661.
 The **Expansion** of an Arbitrary Function in a Series of Conal or Toroidal Functions.—Banerji, 1659.
 Photoelectric **Fourier Analysis** of Given Curves.—von Békésy, 1665.
Fourier Expansions obtained Operationally.—McLachlan, 708.
 On the Application of the **Fourier Integral** to Non-Linear Integral Equations.—Smirnov, 3426.
 On **Fractional Differentials.**—Gemant, 2134.
 Generalised **Fractional Integration and Differentiation.**—Fabian, 4641.
 The **Hankel Transform** of Whittaker's Function.—Erdövi, 1660.
 A Functional Transformation relating to the Theory of **Harmonic Functions.**—Delsarte, 1258.
 Proofs of Some Formulae for the Generalised **Hypergeometric Function** and Certain Related Functions.—MacRobert, 3809.
 The Method of **Images** for calculating Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Meyerovitz, 1257.
 The **Impedance Concept** and Its Application to Problems of Reflection, Refraction, Shielding, and Power Absorption.—Schelkunoff, 2132.
Indetermination of Action of Systems formed of a Large Number of Associated Elementary Contacts, such as the Microphone or the Coherer.—Guillet, 1662.
 Spiralographic Planimeter for the **Integration** of Functions depending on Time.—Caufontier, 713.
 Application of the **Lagrangian Equations** to Electrical Circuits.—Wells, 3427.
 The Numerical Solution of **Laplace's Equation.**—Shortley & Weller, 2140.
 Approximate Calculation for the Solution of Systems of **Linear Equations.**—Ciminno, 3428.
 A Device for the Solution of Systems of **Linear Equations** and Similar Calculations.—Poggi, 714.
 Theory of **Loei.**—Leiner, 2139.
Matrices in Engineering.—Pipes, 712.
 Studies in Practical Mathematics: The Evaluation of the Latent Roots and Latent Vectors of a **Matrix.**—Aitken, 374.
Moment Recurrence Relations for Binomial, Poisson, and Hypergeometric Frequency Distributions.—Riordan, 2138.
 How Many Miles? [with d'Ocagne **Nomogram.**]—Thomas, 4173.
 An Operational [Laplacian Transform] Treatment of **Non-Linear Dynamical Systems.**—Pipes, 3489.
 Exposition of the Heaviside **Operational Calculus** and Its Employment for the Investigation of Transient Processes in Lines: with Some New Results and a Bibliography.—Ekelöf, 4165.
 On Some **Operational Representations** of Products of Parabolic Cylinder Functions and Products of Laguerre Polynomials.—Howell, 709.
Operational Systems [Enumeration of Principal Systems].—McLachlan, 1655.
Operational Representation of Discontinuous Functions.—Pipes, 1656.
Operational: see also Bessel, Confluent, Fourier, Hankel-Transform, Non-Linear, Wave-Equation.
 Schemes of Calculation for the Analysis of **Oscillating Diagrams.**—Vercelli, 1664.
 Integral Representations for Products of Weber's **Parabolic Cylinder Functions.**—Howell, 2141.
 The Representation of **Periodic Functions**, in Particular by "Path Curves."—Jordan, 2136.
 An Integral Representation for the Product of Two **Hermite Polynomials.**—Bailey: Howell, 4638.
 Degree of Approximation by **Polynomials.**—Sewell, 368.
 A Note on the **Polynomials** of Hermite and Laguerre.—Watson, 4639.
Potential Coefficients: Their Application to the Solution of Electrical Engineering Problems.—Cotton & Simmonds, 2133.
Probability experimentally Investigated.—Clark, 372.
 Papers on **Randomness** in a Series of Numerical Observations.—Kermack & McKendrick, 373.
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Black Christopherson, Southwell, 1809 and 4171.
 The **Isograph—a Mechanical Root-Finder.**—Dietzold: Mercner, 1260.
 The Tests for **Sampling Differences and Contingency.**—Jeffreys, 710.
 The Comparison of **Series of Measures** when the Standard Errors are Unequal.—Jeffreys, 4170.
 The **Shot Effect** for Showers [Average Number of Events in Given Time: Mean Square of Fluctuation].—Whittaker, 370.
 The **Similitude Relations** put in the Form of Dimensional Equations.—Rougé, 1259.
 On the **Smoothing** of Observed Data.—Jeffreys, 369.
 Application of **Statistical Methods** to Manufacturing Problems.—Shewhart, 4169.
 Method of Study of **Statistical Series** of Exponential Type: Application to Radioactivity.—Ferber, 4644.
Statistics: see also Bipartitional.
 The Representation of **Tchebicheff Functions** of Any Order by means of Lissajous' Figures.—Blaua, 3808.
 The Development of the Solution of the **Telegraph Equation** in **Bessel Functions.**—Korn, 4166.
 On the Nature of Electric and Magnetic Quantities and the Application of the **Tensor Notation** to the Laws of Electricity.—Bouthillon, 1657.
Vector Transformation Chart.—Giacoletto, 1663.
Vectors: see also Acrograms.
 Operational Solution of the [Inhomogeneous] **Wave Equation**, and Integration of General Differential Equation of **Wave Motion** for One, Two, and Three Dimensions.—Pipes: Lowan, 4241 and 4242.

Miscellaneous—

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS

- Abbreviations** [Absurdities in Use of "D.C." and "A.C."—Scroggie, 1676.]
- A New **Accelerometer** and the Measurement of the Starting Phenomenon by Vibrographs.—Gerloff, 792.
- Accidents** due to Electricity, occurring in Switzerland in the Years 1936 and 1937.—Sibler, 4674.
- Electronics on Broadway [Advertising Device].—Rosenberg, 752.
- Radio Control of Model Aircraft: Details of a Simple System.—Hull & Bourne, 1273.
- Aircraft**: see also Airplanes, Pilot.
- May Spot **Airplanes** with Television Receivers, 3051.
- Capacity-Operated Circuits for **Alarm Purposes**.—Nentwig, 1716.
- Amplification** by Thermionic Valves in the Study of Single Elementary Particles.—Mando, 795.
- The Mechanical **Amplification** of Small Displacements.—Pollard, 1717.
- Direct-Current Amplifier** for Photo-cell Applications.—Gilbert, 1726.
- A New Photoelectric D.C. **Amplifier** of High Sensitivity.—Merz, 4532.
- Phototube Colour **Analyser** used in Chemical Research.—Hardy, 2652.
- The Automatic Photo-Electronic **Analyser**.—Mikhailov, 2654.
- A Photo-cell **Anemometer** for the Study of Atmospheric Turbulence.—Faillatiz, 1730.
- Has **Artificial Respiration** a Chance of Success in Cases of Electrocutation? 1706.
- On the **Automatic Control** of Exact Dimensions in Machine Construction and Metal Working.—Burlov, 2630.
- Physical Methods of **Automatic Control** and Regulation.—König, Briebrecher, & others, 771.
- Selenium Rectifier Photo-cells and Their Application to **Automatic Control**.—Shehkin, 4652.
- Introduction of **Automatics** in the Industry of Ferrous Materials.—Telishevsky, 2631.
- Photo-cell **Automatics** in Machine Construction.—Vikhmann: Sokolov, 2655.
- Automatic**: see also Analyser, Control, Maxima, Pilot, Regulating, Relays, Telomechanics, Welding.
- New Applications of the Piezoelectric Measuring Technique in **Ballistics**.—Ilgen, 787.
- The International Organisation of **Bibliography**.—Bradford, 726.
- Electrical **Bibliography** [and the New *Elektrotechnische Berichte*].—Winder, 1678.
- "Selected **Bibliography** of Engineering Subjects," 721.
- Alleged Specific Effects of High-Frequency Fields on **Biological Substances**.—Bateman, Loewenthal, & Rosenberg, 1701.
- Temperature Distribution in Stratified **Biological Tissues** after Treatment in an Electromagnetic Radiation Field.—Esau, Pätzold, Ahrens, Osswald, 4679.
- Theory of the Irradiation of Stratified **Biological Objects** with Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves.—Hollman, 40.
- Biological Effect** of Centimetre Waves.—Turlyguin, 736.
- Biological, Medical, etc.**: see also Accidents, Artificial-Respiration, Book-Review, Brain, Cardiograms, Cathode-Ray, Centrifuge, Disease, Egg-Membranes, Electron-Microscope, Electrosmosis, Eye, Heart, Ignition, Larvae, Light, Living-Tissue, Medicine, Mitogenicity, Muscles, Nerve, Ph-Meter, Phasemeter, Photo-cell (3062), Physiological, Regulations, Self-Polarising, Shock, Short, Silk-Cocoon, Sterilisation, Tensiometer, Ultra-Short, Vitamin, Voltage.
- Book Reviews**.—Abbot, 722 ("Handbook of Broadcasting"); Abderhalden, 747 ("Handbuch der biologischen Arbeitsmethoden," including Valve-Amplifier and Photo-cell Technique); Adam, 1670 ("Encyclopédie de la Radioélectricité"); American Inst. of Physics, 799 ("Physics in Industry"); Caldwell, 723 ("Legal Restrictions on Contents of Broadcast Programs in U.S.A."); de Cholnoky, 731 ("Short-Wave Diathermy"); Dow, 717 ("Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics"); Everitt, 720 ("Communication Engineering"); Ferguson, 2144 ("Progress in Physics"); Fiuk, 4189 ("Engineering Electronics"); Forsythe, 3084 ("Measurement of Radiant Energy"); Gey & Teichmann, 2633 ("Einführung in die Lehre vom Schuss"—Projectiles); Groos, 1671 ("Physik und Technik der Gegenwart—Theory and Technique of Decimetre Waves); Haddon, 725 ("Patents for Inventions"); Harlow, 378 ("Old Wires and New Waves" including Political, Financial, and Human Sides); Janet, 3815 ("Le Calcul symbolique et ses Applications à l'Electrotechnique"); Kemp, 3082 and 3085 ("A.C. Elec. Engineering"—"Definitions and Formulae for Students"); Lange, 4651 ("Photoelements and Their Application"); Litvinenko, 2155 ("Dictionary of Radio Terminology in English, German, French, and Russian"); Mallett, 3085 ("Definitions and Formulae for Students"); Mesny, 3081 ("Radioélectricité générale"); Möller, 4658 ("Photozelle..."); Photo-cells Glow-Discharge Lamps, etc.); Stadtmüller, 3086 ("Technisches Wörterbuch, Polnisch-Deutsch"); Terman, 719 ("Radio Engineering"); also "Revue des Radio-Revuees," 1672; "National Physical Laboratory: Report for 1937," 3433; "Radio Amateur's Handbook, 1938," 2154; "V.D.E.—Fachberichte 1937," 2153; "Mitteilungen aus dem Reichs-postzentralamt," 384. See also V.D.E.
- Booklets, Catalogues, and Pamphlets Received**, 3075.
- The Electrical Phenomena of the **Brain** during Mental Activity.—Rohracher, 2645.
- Annual Energy Consumption of **Broadcast Receivers** and Broadcasting Stations in Germany.—Dennhardt, 3827. Cf. 504.
- The American System of **Broadcasting** and Its Function in the Preservation of Democracy.—Sarnoff, 4206.
- The **Broadcasting Academy** is Coming! 3826.
- Broadcasting**: see also Book-Review, Science (on the Radio).
- Timing London's **Buses**, 3053.
- Formation of Complex Magnetic Coupling within Non-Loaded [Carrier-Current] **Cable**.—Shinohara & Yoshimura, 3443.
- An Electrical Method of determining **Cable-Sheath Uniformity**.—Laycock, 1711.
- Camera** automatically sets Diaphragm.—Kodak Company, 4673.
- Capacity-Operated**: see Alarm, Furnace-Heat, Paper, Timber, Unconventional.
- The Examination and Recording of the Human **Electrocardiogram** by means of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Robertson, 739 and 3049.
- The **Electrocardiograph** [and the Use of the "Electric Heart"].—Polvanski, 4197.
- Improvements in the Field of **Electro-Cardiography**.—Boucke, 740.
- The Triograph: a Three-Phase Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for **Electrocardiography**.—Hollmann, 1703.
- An **Electric Cardiometer**.—Henry, 738.
- Cardiography, Cardiometer**: see also Cardiachometer, Oscillograph (Lag-Screen).
- An Electronic **Cardiachometer**.—Horton, 4682.
- Installations and Equipment for **Carrier Current** Transmissions.—Bossa, 1264.
- The **Carrier Telephone Alphabet** [Type Designations].—Bower, 1669.
- Carrier Telephone System** for Toll Cables, & Other Papers.—Green, Chestnut, Lane, & others, 2161.
- Carrier**: see also Railroad, Telemeter.
- Cathode-Ray Tube Applications**.—Batcher, 4176.
- A Thyatron Stimulator-Timer used in conjunction with the **Cathode-Ray Oscillograph** [for Physiological Research].—Harris, 741.
- The **Cathode-Ray Tube Polarograph**.—Müller & others, 4175.
- Cathode-Ray**: see also Cardiogram, Engine-Pressure, Focal-Plane, Motors, Phasemeter, X-Ray, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television," "Measurements & Standards," and "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
- The Bucharest Meeting of the **C.C.I.R.** [including Classification of Wavelengths].—Picault, 379 and 1681.
- Recent Improvements in **Cement Testing**.—Eitel, 4662.
- Supersonic **Centrifuge** [with Biological Applications] and A Speed Indicator and Control for the Ultra-Centrifuge.—Girard & Marinisco: Kahler, 3669.
- Physical Measuring Processes in the **Chemical Industry**.—Guelin, 798.
- Photoelectric **Cheque-Signer**.—Watson, 4667.
- New Results of Spark **Cinematography**.—Schardin & Struth, 788.
- Maximum Convenience in **Citations**.—Shields, 3824.
- Application of the Photoelectric **Colorimeter** for the Study of the Kinetics of Some Dehydrogenase Reactions.—Ganapathy & Sastri, 1731.
- A Photoelectric **Colorimeter**.—Hare & Phipps, 4665.
- Chromaticity Limitations of the Best Physically Realisable Three-Filter Photoelectric **Colorimeter**.—Van den Akker, 2168.
- The Objective Measurement of **Colour**.—Perry, 4664.
- Electrical Communication** in 1937, 2151.
- Comparators**: see Magnetic, Photoelectric.
- What's New in Radio: a Review of **Components and Accessories** recently announced by Manufacturers, 4202.
- Theory of Automatic Step-by-Step **Electrical Control** dependent on the Deflection.—Lang, 1682.
- Control**: see also Automatic, Furnace-Heat, Lighting.
- World Radio **Convention**, Sydney, New South Wales, 1938, 3818 and 4205.
- Congress, Conventions**: see also C.C.I.R., I.R.E., Juridical, Short-, V.D.E.
- Inaugural Address [Possibilities of Closer **Co-operation** between Engineering Institutions].—Lee, 1277.
- Photoelectric **Copying-Control** for Milling Machines, etc.—Haller, 4670.
- A Universal **Counter**: Application to Photoelectric Cells.—Dauvillier, 1727.
- Coupling** between Parallel Earth-Return Circuits under D.C. Transient Conditions.—Gould, 1268.
- Conference devoted to Magnetic Analysis in Magnetic **Defectoscopy**, 779.
- The **Detection** of Flaws, etc., in Machine Parts by a Magnetic Process using Iron Filings as Indicator.—Wiegand, 778.
- Detection** of Metallic Bits, etc.; see Metal-Detector.
- "Anglo-Russkiy Radioslovar" [Radio **Dictionary**].—Shevtsov & others, 2166.

Miscellaneous—

- Dictionaries**: see also Book-Review.
Electrical Measuring Processes applied to the **Diesel Engine**.—Sulzer Company, 3074.
Radio Waves in the Treatment of Disease [Selective Heating by Ultra-Short and Micro-Waves].—Potapenko, 1692.
A New Galvanometric Method for the Measurement of Small Displacements.—Reisch, 776.
The Necessity for a New Organisation of Technical Documentation in France.—Nagrodzki, 1673. See also Films, Journals.
Considerations in applying Electronic Door Openers.—Bendz, 1729.
Phototube Drawer-Opener used to Safeguard Dental Patients, 2658.
The Measurement of the Size and Charge of Dust and Fog Particles.—Rosenblum, 376.
Regulations for the Earthing of Electrical Installations to Water-Pipes and Water-Mains, 4646.
Electric Impedance of Marine Egg Membranes.—Cole, 1699.
[Electro-Acoustic] Method of determining the Elastic Modulus and Logarithmic Decrement.—Förster, 1709.
On a New Kind of Electret: Photoelectrets.—Nadjakoff, 2648.
Study of the Distribution of the Electric Field in Electrostatic Apparatus.—Mendousse, 1667.
Electroacoustic Apparatus in the Primeval Forests of Brazil: the German Amazonas-Jary Expedition, 3432.
Electrocardiograms: see Cardiograms.
Electronic Applications & Devices: see also Accelerometer, Automatic, Biological, Book-Review, Capacity-Operated, Cathode-Ray, Chemical, Control, Detection, Humidity, Industrial, Applications, Insects, Lamps, Light-Pulses, Lighting, Moisture, Movements, Nurse, Ph-Meter, Photocell, Piezoelectric, Pneumatic, Radioactive, Regulator, Rifle, Rotational-Speed, Rubber, Sales-Aid, Silent-Electric-Discharge, Speed-Control, Tension, Thickness, Thyatron, X-Ray, Ultra-Micrometer, Vibration, Water, Welder, Wood, X-Rays. Also Gaseous, Magnetic, Paper, Suspension (Floating).
The Magnetic Electron Microscope and Its Biological Applications and The Electron Microscope as an Aid to Colloid Research.—Krause: Beischer, 1274.
Smallpox Virus Particles viewed by Improved Electron Microscope.—Krause, 4199.
Recent Trends in Electronic Technology.—Fink, 2636.
Electrosmosis between Plane Parallel Walls produced by High-Frequency Alternating Currents.—Rosenhead, Miller, Bikerman, 1696.
The Theory of Electrosmotic Circulation in Varying Fields.—White, 4198.
The Economic Status of the Engineer.—Sorensen, 3825.
Cathode-Ray Engine-Pressure Measuring Equipment.—Schrader, 785.
The Importance of English to an Engineer.—Palmer, 715.
The Utility of Esperanto for the Diffusion of Scientific and Bibliographic Documentation, 3431.
Considerations of the European Telecommunication Network.—Valensi, 3444.
Exhibitions.—Berlin, 1687 and 3088, also 801 (Telefunken); Italian, 1685; Olympia, 1685, and see "Olympia"; Paris, 1686, 3089, and 3090; see also "Exposition" and "Salon"; Physical Society, 1684 and 3091.
German Electrical Exports and Imports January-September 1937, 1691.
Electricity at the Paris International Exposition, 1937, and The Broadcasting Pavilion at the Paris International Exposition, 391, 800, and 1690.
The "Grands Prix" for Telefunken and Klangfilm, at the Paris World Exposition, 1937, 3087.
Dynamic Extension Measurements on a Locomotive Connecting Rod at Full Speed.—Lehr, 3072.
A Photoelectric Static Precision Extensometer.—Askania Company, 4672.
Extensometers: see also Photoelectric.
On the Question of the True Course of the Spectral Brightness Sensitivity of the Eye.—Dresler, 4663.
"Ticker Tape" records Eye Movements.—Halstead, 4681.
An Automatic electrical Fatigue-Testing Machine.—Wray, 780.
Librafilm.—Ford, 727.
Thousand-Cycle Generator used in Fishing for Electric Eels.—Coates, 1698.
How to Recondition Flooded Electric Equipment.—Rea, 4193.
Photoelectric Flour Tester.—Puzrin, 2173.
Testing Focal-Plane Shutters [with Cathode-Ray Oscillograph].—van Liemp & de Vriend, 773.
Electrical Recording of Forces by Changes in Inductance.—Wieselsberger, 3071.
Technical Manuscripts in Foreign Languages: Electronics in future will only accept Contributions in English, 3076.
The French Railways' Use of the Piezo-Quartz Method for the Measurement of Forces, 4178.
Freedom of the Press and the Scientists.—Stevens, 1674.
Capacity-Operated Relay applied to Furnace Heat Control.—Machlet: Shepard, 772.
The Photoelectric Contact-Making Galvanometer.—Carson, 4656.
Galvanometer with Logarithmic Response.—LeGraud, 4655.
Apparatus for the Continuous Measurement and Recording of the Concentration of Any Gas in a Gaseous Mixture.—Malsallez & Földes, 3073.
Electrical Gauges, and The Use of Electrical Gauges for Measurement and Control.—Frohöse: Hermann & Schmid, 2635.
On the Properties of Geological Conductors and Their Determination.—Fritsch, 3050.
The Fundamental Theorem of Applied Geophysics.—Löwy, 382.
Graininess Meter.—Goetz & Gould, 4660.
Surface Hardening [of Steel Parts]—A New Job for Transmitting Tubes.—Babat & Losinsky, 4186.
Electrical Stimulation of the Human Heart at Its Own Beat Rhythm: Preliminary Communication.—Hollmann, 3434.
Hertz, the Discoverer of Electric Waves.—Blanchard, 3817.
The Modulator Bridge in Industrial Applications such as Humidity Measurement.—Hellmann, 1859.
The Electrical Ignition of Mixtures of Ether Vapour, Air, and Oxygen, and The Risk of Explosion due to Electrification in Operating Theatres of Hospitals.—Thornton: Rayner, 4195.
Precision and Accuracy of Apparent Reflectance Measurements with a Photoelectric Illumination Meter, and Development of Filters for Tri-Stimulus and Luminosity Measurements with Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Hunter, 2168.
A New Portable Photoelectric Illumination Meter.—Preston, 2170.
German and French Electrical Imports and Exports, Jan./June 1937, 387 and 398.
Industrial Applications: see Book-Notice, Defectoscopy, Detection, Electronic, Fatigue, Photocell-Applications, Piezoelectric.
An Infra-Red Spectrograph with a New Type of Recording of Heat Radiation.—Lehrer, 758.
Large Single Crystals of Potassium Bromide suitable for Optical Use [for Infra-Red Work].—Stockberger: Harshaw Chem. Company, 2163. For Infra-Red see also Photography.
Detecting the Presence of Insects in Growing Crops, 2640.
Electric Interference between Urban Power Distribution and Communication Circuits.—Noda & Nisivama, 3092.
Interference: see also Cables, Coupling, Power.
Some Comments on the Work of the International Electrotechnical Commission.—Zilitinkevich, 2147.
I.R.E. Convention, 1938, 4204.
Rochester, 1937 [I.R.E. R.M.A. Meeting], 1693.
The Italian Journal Radio e Televisione, 4018.
Journals for Electrical Engineers.—Dalziel, 3079.
Journals: see also Citations, Documentation, Foreign, Library.
The VIII International Juridical Congress on Radioelectricity, Paris, 28th Sept.—1st Oct. 1937, 724.
Kathetron Control Valve: see Welding.
Experimental Investigations on the Photomodulation of A.C.-Heated Incandescent Lamps in the Audio-Frequency Range.—Köhler, 3828.
The Precision Measurement of Incandescent Lamps with Selenium Barrier-Layer Photocells.—König, 2656.
A Problem of Measuring the Gas Content of Gas-Filled Incandescent Lamps, 789.
On the Coefficient of Dying Out of Cockchafer Larvae under the Action of Electric Current [50 c/s].—Turligin, 1702.
Concerning the Work of the Leningrad Physical-Technical Institute in 1936 and the Direction of the Work of 1937.—Hochberg, 389.
The Role of the Engineering Library: What Should It Contain and How Should It be Used?—Craver, 3823.
Light.—A.E.G., 759 (Light-Meter with Spherical Alkali Photocell); Briebecher, 765 (Alkali Photocell in Light-Controlled Devices); Fabrikant, 4493 (Increase of Light from Mercury Discharge due to Magnetic Field: Possible Use for L. Modulation); Gerlach and Buhl, 755 (Recording L.-Meter, Radiometer and Photocell Combination); Grivet, 1719 (H.F. Modulation of L.: Its Application to Measurement of Very Short Time Intervals); Iwai, 757 (Photoelectric Measurements of L. Scattered by Small Particles); Köhler, 3442 (Theory of L. Modulation of A.C. Heated Filament Lamps at Audio-Frequencies); Malouf, 744 (Biology of L. Production among the Arthropods); McKinley, 3054 (Application of Quartz Crystals to Modulation of L.); Putseiko, 760 (Measurement of L. Intensity by Selenium Photocell). See also Luminous, Optical-Telephony, and below.
An Instrument to Study the Intensity Variation of Transient Light Pulses.—Kelley, 2165.
A Light Source of Uniform Energy in the Region of Visible Wavelengths [for Photometry, etc.].—von Ardenne, 1959.
Thyatron Reactor Lighting Control.—Schneider, 4185.
Street Lighting Control by Photocell Relays: Buffalo City, 764.
The Propagation of H.F. Currents along a Three-Phase Power Line.—Gints, 418.
Liquid-Level Control Apparatus.—Hersh & others, 2649.
Photoelectric Relay Unit [for Heights of Liquid].—Josten, 2650.
A Simple Arrangement for the Measurement of the Specific Resistance of Liquids.—Claassen, 4684.
Electrical Studies of Living Tissue: Correlation between Tissue Response and Voltage Distribution.—Conrad, Haggard, & Teare, 2157.
Short-Wave [3.5 m] Effects on Living Tissue.—Hasché, 4680.

Miscellaneous—

- Study and Employment of a Luminous Source of Great Brilliance.—Vaudet, 3441.
- Magnetic Method for Measuring the Thickness of Nonmagnetic Coatings on Iron and Steel.**—Brenner, 3065.
- On Certain Calculations in **Magnetic Defectoscopy.**—Janus, 3066 and 4182.
- Magnetic Methods of Testing Materials.**—Schipr, 4183.
- A **Magnetic-Comparator Metal-Thickness Tester.**—Stevenson, 3064.
- Magnetic:** see also Thickness.
- Guglielmo **Marconi** and the Development of Radio-Communication.—Fleming, 707.
- Marconi Review:** Editor's Note on Certain Changes, 1675.
- The **Marconi School of Wireless Communication.**—Dowsett, 390.
- Methods for the Automatic Determination of, and Adjustment to, the **Maxima and Minima** Conditions for Physical Quantities.—Knopfmacher, 1261.
- Mechanical and Thermal Instruments** [for Measurement of Length, Time, etc.].—Tomlinson, 1718.
- Relation of the Electromagnetic Spectrum to **Medicine.**—May, 4675.
- Electricity in Medicine.**—Williams, 3435.
- The Pestarini "Metadyne" D.C. Machine as Converter, Motor, and Generator.—Trettin; Pestarini, 4192.
- A **Practical Metal Detector.**—Broekhuysen, 3070.
- Electronic Micrometer** measures Depth of Grooves in Bullets.—Wilson, 790.
- Micro-Wave Demonstration Equipment.**—Bourdeaux & Clarke, 2145.
- Micro-Waves:** see also Biological, Book-Review, Ultra-Short.
- On the Detection of **Mitogenetic Radiation** by Physical Methods.—Drigo & Barbieri, 745.
- An Experimental Study of the Problem of **Mitogenetic Radiation.**—Hollaender & Claus, 746.
- Dew-Point Potentiometer** for Determining the **Moisture Content** of Gases.—Stack, 2638.
- The **Rapid Measurement of Moisture Content.**—Thomas & Irvine, 2637.
- The Balancing of **Shaded-Pole Motors** [Oscilloscope and Stroboscope Technique].—Sundt, 786.
- Mechanical Movements:** see Amplification, Book-Review, Displacements, Extension, Extensometer, Forces, Oscillograph, Rifle-Barrel, Tension, Ultra-Micrometric.
- On a **Piezoelectric Method** for the Investigation of the Contraction of **Muscles.**—Takenaka, 3056.
- Electron Transfer during Muscular Contraction.**—Urban & Peugnet, 4676.
- "Abstracts of Papers published in the Year 1936."—**Nat. Physical Laboratory**, 2152.
- The **National Physical Laboratory:** Radio Department, 1679.
- The **Law of Nerve Excitation** by Alternating Currents.—Malov, 737
- Human Relay System** [Electrical Impulses along Nerves].—Parr, 2158.
- Discussion on "The Rôle of Electrotechnics in the Analysis and Interpretation of the Functioning of the **Nervous System.**"—Monnier, 4196.
- Radio Nurse** ["Guardian Ear" in Night Nursery].—Zenith Radio, 4188.
- A **Low-Velocity Oceanographic Current Recorder.**—Dahl & Dahl, 4650.
- The **Radio Exhibition at Olympia, 1688 and 1689.**
- L'Onde Électrique:** Editorial on the Results of a Questionnaire on the Comparative Popularity of Various Sections and Types of Article.—David, 716.
- A **New Method of Optical Signalling** with High Transmitting Speed.—Bruscaglioni, 770.
- Optical Telephony** using "Skin Effect" on Surface of Lamp Filament.—Mostiller, 4200.
- Optical Telephony:** see also Dust, Infra-Red, Lamps, Light, Photoelectric-Receivers, Radiant-Energy.
- A **Mechanical Lag-Screen Oscillograph.**—Hoecker & Asher, 3048.
- The Study of Small Mechanical Movements with the **Duddell Oscillograph.**—Townsend, 4177.
- Determination of **Fibre-to-Void Ratio** of Wood-Pulp Paper by Electrical Methods.—Greenfield, 775.
- Ways to Improve the **U.S. Patent System**, 3077.
- Abstracts of Recent **Marconi Company Patents**, 3078.
- Patents:** see also Book-Review.
- Cathode-Ray Phasemeter** for Measurement of Phase Angle of Human Body.—Bagno & Barnett, 1555.
- An **Electronic pH Meter** [and Probable Useful Application to Other Purposes].—Finlay; Shepard, 797.
- "Double-Layer" **Photocell** with Almost Uniform Sensitivity over Whole Visible Spectrum.—Görlich, 763.
- On **Modifying the Spectral Sensitivity of a Photocell** by a Light Filter.—Ventman, 1721.
- Photocells:** see also Light, Photocell-Applications, Photo-Relay, Photo-Voltaic, Relay, Selenium.
- Transformer Amplifier for Barrier-Layer Photocell Applications.**—Clement, 767.
- Photocell Applications:** see also Amplifier, Analyser, Anemometer, Automatic, Book-Review, Camera, Cement, Centrifuge, Cheque, Colorimeter, Copying, Counter, Door-Openers, Drawer-Opener, Electronic, Extensometer, Flour, Fourier-Analysis, Galvanometer, Graininess, Illumination, Infra-Red, Lamps, Light, Lighting, Liquid, Muscular, Oceanic, Optical, Photochemical, Photoelectric, Photographic, Photometer, Printing, Process, Pyrometer, Railroad, Reflectometer, Relay, Selenium, Smoke, Sorting, Spectro-, Star-Transits, Telemeter, Time, Type, Vitamin, Weft, Weighing, X-Ray, and below.
- Photocell Experience in the Factory.**—Edelmann, 2172.
- 100 Practical Uses for the Photoelectric Cell: the Photocell in Industry.**—Cossor, Ltd., 4653.
- Thermostat with Sensitive Optical [Photocell] Thermal Control** for Measuring the Temperatures of Living Organisms with a Thermocouple.—Skublevskij, 3062.
- Photochemical Combination** used as a Switch Control.—Jupe, 3058.
- Electrical Analogy** as an Auxiliary Method in **Photoelasticity.**—Malavard, 1720.
- A **Photoelectric Method** for tracing Current Wave Forms.—Huxford & Engstrom, 748.
- A **Photoelectric Tachometer.**—Mäder, 3060.
- The Counting and Totalling of the Entries to the 1937 Paris International Exposition, by **Photoelectric Cells.**—Poret, 1728.
- The Employment of **Luminous Flux** in Measurement [Photoelectric Comparator].—Quevron, 4648.
- A **Photoelectric Comparator, and The Rouy Photoelectric Extensometer.**—Roure & others, 3063.
- A **Photoelectric Cell Circuit** with a Logarithmic Response.—Russell, 1081.
- On **Carrier-Frequency Differential Circuits for Photoelectric Receivers.**—Schäfer, 4201.
- Photoelectric Saccharimeter.**—Singh & Rao, 3059.
- Investigations on the Release of Electrical Charges under Moderate Pressure from **Photographic Plates** and Other Materials.—Prosad & Chatterjee, 796.
- Devices for the Photoelectric Control of Exposure in Photographic Printing.**—Tuttle, 1723.
- Extension of **Infra-Red Photography** to Wavelengths up to 10 Microns by "Evaporography."—Czerny & Mollet, 1708.
- A **Submarine Photometer** for Studying the Distribution of Daylight in the Sea.—Utterback & Higgs, 3061.
- The **[Photometric] Measurement of Turbidity in Coloured Media.**—Zerban & Sattler, 1722.
- A **Problem regarding Photoelectric Photometry.**—Barletta, 1734.
- Photoelectric Photometry** in the Printing of Amateur Negatives.—Tuttle, 754.
- The **[Chilowski] Photo-Relay**, 749.
- The Use of the **Photo-Relay** in the Study of Lunar Microrelief.—Natanson, 751.
- Papers on Selenium Photovoltaic Cells.**—Elvegård & others, 1984 and 1985.
- The **Mission of the Physicist in National Life.**—Saha, 718.
- Report on the Activity of the Physikalisches-Technische Reichsanstalt**, 385, 2622, 2623, and 3819.
- "Forschung und Prüfung: 50 Jahre **Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt.**"—Stark, 3820.
- 13 Physiker- und Mathematiker-Tagung**, Bad Kreuznach, 19-24 Sept. 1937, 1275.
- Physiological Lecture Demonstration Apparatus.**—Bell & others, 742.
- The **Crevasse Phenomenon in Piezoelectric Quartz** and Its Application in Physical Measurements.—Hubbard, 4683.
- The **Zeiss-Ikon Ballistic Piezoelectric Indicator** and Its Applications.—Kadlec, 4180.
- Some **Unusual Demonstrations with Piezoelectric Resonators.**—van Dyke, 3055.
- The **Nature and Applications of Piezoelectricity.**—Metschl, 4181.
- Piezoelectricity:** see also Ballistics, Forces, Muscles, Pressure.
- The **Wireless Pilot** [Direction Finder linked to "P.B." Automatic Pilot].—Furnival, 1722.
- Radio Pipe-Line Tracer**, 4685.
- Magneto Magnet** selects **Pneumatic Tube Carriers**, 1712.
- Present Tendencies of Power Development** and Their Repercussions upon Telecommunication Systems.—Frost, 1267.
- The **Measurement of the Pressure Curves** in the Extinction Chambers of Oil-less Switches, and **High-Power Short-Circuit Testing.**—Graul & Möckel; Brown & Ehrenberg, 777.
- The **Measurement of Alternating Pressure** by the Piezoelectric Method.—Rasumikhin, 3057.
- Phototube** aids **High-Speed Printing** [controlling Drying Spray], 766.
- Photoelectric Apparatus for Process Supervision.**—Noack, 4669.
- Progress in Engineering Knowledge** during 1937.—Alger, 2150.
- The **Year's Progress** [in Wireless Communications].—Crawley, 1682.
- On the Principle of the "Resistance" Method of **Radio Prospecting.**—Fritsch, 1269.
- High-Frequency Prospecting.**—Heine, 3437.
- A **Method of Geophysical Prospecting** using Sky-Wave Field Patterns.—Mingins, 1270.
- Geophysical Prospecting:** a Review of Methods used on the Rand.—Reichenbach, 1271.
- American Radio-Prospecting Set** [Portable Equipment], 4194.

Miscellaneous—

- Electrical **Prospecting**: see also Book-Review (in Mathematical Section), Geological, Pipe-Line, Rock-Samples, Surveying.
- Publications of the R. Istituto Elettrotecnico e delle Comunicazioni della Marina, 1936/1937, 730.**
- The Snap **Pyrometer**.—Cambridge Instrument Company, 4666.
- Transmission of **Radiant Energy** through the Atmosphere.—Hayes, 375.
- Determination of the Wavelengths of the **Radiation** emitted by Electrical Insulators.—Perrier, 2641.
- An Enquiry on the Application of **Radiesthesia** to the Finding of Sources of Water.—Liouville, 3438.
- The Utilisation of **Radioactive Phenomena** in the Pre-Detection of Fires and the Analysis of Gases.—Breitmann & Malsallez, 2639.
- The Origin and Development of **Radiotelephony, and Transoceanic Radiotelephone Development**.—Espenschied: Bown, 380.
- Carrier Telephone Systems: Application to **Railroad Circuits**.—Affel, 1266.
- Radio Warning at **Railroad Crossing**.—Smith & Clausing, 4659.
- System of Signalling for **Railways**.—Chireix, 1265.
- Electrical **Recording**: see Forces, Welder.
- A Light-Sensitive Cell **Reflectometer**.—Baumgartner, 1732.
- Spherical Reflectometer** for Light Transmission and Reflection Measurements.—General Electric Company, 756.
- The Amplification in a Valve with **Regulating Parameters** in Grid Circuit.—Vartelsky, 2249.
- VDE Draft Regulations** for Electro-Medical High-Frequency Apparatus for Diathermy, H.F. Surgery, and Short-Wave Therapy. 733.
- [Electronic] **Regulator** maintains Voltage for Motion Picture Printers.—Reid & Morris, 1714.
- Electronic **Regulator** for the Stabilisation of Synchronous High-Power Turbo-Generators running in Parallel, 4190.
- Explosion **Relays** and Their Application in Schemes of Automatic Control.—Andrianov & Demidov, 2629.
- Oscillating **Relays**: Apparatus for Measuring the Frequency.—Durepaire, 4654.
- Description of Two **Relays** incorporating Photocells.—Grace, 2651.
- Relay** for Photocell Current without Amplification [Johnson-Rahbeck Effect].—Wein, 750.
- Type BSZ. 237 Micro-**Relay**, 4657.
- The **Research Establishment** of the German State Post Office.—Planze, 386.
- Twenty Years of Soviet Physics, and Other Papers on Russian **Research**.—Joffe & others, 3093.
- B.B.C. **Research**.—Kirke, 728.
- Fundamental Research** and Its Human Value.—Langmuir, 3094.
- Research in Canada** [Research in Russia—a Comparison with Canada].—McNaughton, 2149.
- Publications of the Australian **Radio Research Board**, 1276.
- Activities of the Italian **Research Council**: Radio Engineering, 2148.
- Communication Researches** at Tohoku University, 729.
- Research**: see also Book-Review, Leningrad, Physikalsch., Publications, V.D.E., Volpi.
- Vibrations of a **Rifle Barrel**.—Martin & Muir, 2634.
- Electromagnetic Tests for **Rock-Samples**.—McNish, 381.
- A Simple Method of measuring **Rotational Speeds**.—Snoddy & Beams, 782.
- High-Frequency Currents and Their Applications to Industrial Operations, particularly to the Treatment of **Rubber**.—Leduc, 2643 and 2644.
- The Late Lord **Rutherford** of Nelson, 706.
- Electronic **Sales Aids**.—Ephraim, 4187.
- Novelties of Radio-Electricity at the XVth Wireless Salon at the Paris Fair.—Adam, 4203.
- Science on the Radio**: or What are We to Do for 8.5×10^7 Listeners?—Lemon, 2146.
- Selenium Photoelements** and Their Employment.—Behrendt, 2475. See also Automatic.
- On the Theory of the Electrical Conductivity of **Self-Polarising Objects**.—Malov, 3436.
- The Action of Electricity on the Organism [Electric Shock].—Krüger, 2647.
- The Action of **Short Electric Waves** [on Biological Cell Structures]—Hasché, 1700.
- The First International Congress for **Short Waves** in Physics, Biology, and Medicine: Vienna 1937, 734, 735, and 1694.
- The Effects of **Short and Ultra-Short Waves** on Organisms.—Sasada, 743.
- The Measurement of the H.F. Power of **Short-Wave-Therapy Generators**.—Mittelmann, 1693.
- The **Silent Electric Discharge** as the Basis of Gaseous Reactions, and Its Technical Applications.—Wiche, 794.
- Killing Pupae in **Silk Cocoons** by an Ultra-Short-Wave Field.—Yamamoto & others, 1695.
- The Fundamental Principles in the Construction of "**Small-Current**" Apparatus.—Wögerbauer, 4191.
- A Photoelectric **Smoke Penetrometer**.—Hill, 753.
- Phototubes in **Sorting and Tabulating Machine**.—Gould, 769.
- Photoelectric **Spectrophotometer** for High-Precision Measurements in the Short-Wave Ultra-Violet.—Deck, 1733.
- A Photoelectric Transmission **Spectrophotometer** for the Measurement of Photosensitive Solutions.—Silaer, 2167.
- A Recording Photoelectric **Spectroradiometer**.—Albers & Knorr, 2659.
- Thyratron Control of D.C. Motors, and Electronic **Speed Control** of Motors.—Garnan: Alexanderson & others, 4184.
- Photoelectric Registration of **Star Transits**.—Pavlov, 2652.
- Rentschlerisation [Sterilisation of Air].—Rentschler: Hart, 3052.
- Some Experiments at Radio Frequencies on **Supraconductors**.—Silsbee, Brickwedde, & Scott, 1668.
- Test for **Surface Accuracy**, 3067.
- "Electrical Resistivity **Surveying**."—Le Grand, Sutcliff & Gell, Ltd., 3083.
- "Floating" **Suspension** by Electro-Magnetic Force: a Possibility for a Fundamentally New Form of Transport.—Kemper, 3069.
- Inertia-less Selection in **Telemechanics** [Use of Multiple-Contact Electron-Ray Tubes as "Irrational": Multi-Element Selector using Thyratrons].—Kelson, 2626.
- Telemechanics**: see also Automatic, Telemeter; also 2249.
- A Carrier-Current **Telemeter**.—Jimbo & Ito, 2162.
- A Photo-Thyratron System for **Telemetering**.—Kovalevskaya, 1263.
- Effect of Variation of Line Parameters on the Errors of **Telemetric** Installations, and the Increasing of Their Efficiencies.—Zhdanov, 2627.
- A Radiophonic **Tensiometer** [Arterial Pressure].—de Rougemont & Déjardin, 1704.
- Tension Control** in Cold-Strip Mills.—Hathaway & Mohler, 781.
- Testing**: see Magnetic.
- An Instrument for Measuring the **Thickness** of Coatings on Metals.—Tait, 791. Also cf. Magnetic.
- Thyratrons** and Their Uses.—Alexanderson, 1715.
- The Determination of the Moisture Content of **Timber** by Electrical Capacity Effects.—Thomas & Greenhill, 774.
- Electronic Circuits for the Measurement of **Time and Speed**.—Reich & Toomin, 1725.
- Photoelectric **Timing Apparatus**.—Bureau of Standards, 1724.
- Timing, Time**: see also Buses, Light, Mechanical- & Thermal.
- Electrical Methods for Recording the Dynamic Actions in Rotating Parts of Fast **Trains**.—Corbellini, 1710.
- Technical **Translating** [A.S.L.I.B. Paper].—Holmstrom, 1677.
- Automatic **Type-Setting Machine** employs Photoelectric Translation Device.—Green, 4671.
- A Stabilised A.C.-Operated **Ultra-Micrometer**.—Arenberg & Roope, 3068.
- Ultra-Micrometric Technique**: see also Alarm, Cable-Sheath, Displacements, Electronic-Technology, Forces, Gauges, Micrometer, Movements, Piezoelectric, Pressure, Surface-Accuracy, Trains.
- New Experimental Methods [Wave-Guide Technique] applicable to **Ultra-Short Waves**.—Southworth, 41.
- Italian Action on the Improvement of Wheat, etc., by Irradiation with **Ultra-Short Waves**, 2646.
- Ultra-Short Waves**: see also Aircraft, Airplanes, Biological Disease, Micro-Waves, Short, Silk-Cocoons, Wood.
- Some **Unconventional Vacuum-Tube Applications**.—Shepard, 761.
- "**V.D.E. Report**" [Königsberg Conference, 1937: Book Notice], 1680.
- Radio Engineering in the **V.D.E. Reports**.—Schwandt, 383.
- The 40th Meeting of the **V.D.E. Cologne**, May 1938, 3821.
- Measuring **Vibration Velocity**.—Greentree, 793.
- A Portable Apparatus for measuring **Vibration** in Fresh Concrete.—Pigman, Hornbrook, & Rogers, 4179.
- A New Photoelectric Method for measuring **Vitamin A**.—McFarland & others, 762.
- The "**Volpi Centre of Electrology**": a New Institution for Cultural Exchanges between Italian and Foreign Scientists, 3822.
- The Harmlessness of Alternating **Voltages** below 65 Volts.—Kervran, 732 and 1697.
- Water-Diving**: see Radiesthesia.
- Water-Level Indicator**, 4661.
- Photoelectric **Weft-Straightener Control**.—LaPierre & Mansfield, 4668.
- Phototube Relay applied to **Weighing Problems**.—Barnes, 768.
- Welding** and Voltage Control using Kathetrons.—Craig, 783.
- Recording Resistance-**Welder** Secondary Currents.—Lord, 1713.
- An Electronic [**Welding**] Arc-Length Monitor.—Richter, 2632.
- Mechanical High-Speed Resistance-**Welder** Control.—Roby, 784.
- The Death of Max **Wien**.—Rukop, 3430.
- The Drying of **Wood** by Radio.—Beaupré, 2159.
- Work-Bench Illumination**.—Halbertsma, 2624.
- X-Rays**.—Drigo, 2642 (Absolute Dosimeter); Moriarty, 3439 (Stereometer); Ruhemann, 3440 (Influence of Cathode Design); Sherwood: Isenburger, 1707 (Soft X-R Radiography: X-R Tubes for Industry); Tatal & Hultgren, 2166 (Line Positions on Diffraction Films, by Photocell Controlled C-R Oscillograph).